

## Soft Start Controllers



## S611 Soft Starters



## S811+ Soft Starters



## S811 Soft Starters



## 1.1 Solid-State Controllers

Product Overview .....	V6-T1-2
Type S701, Soft Start Controllers .....	V6-T1-3
Type S701, Soft Start Controllers with Auxiliary Contact .....	V6-T1-9
Type S701, Soft Start Controllers with Brake .....	V6-T1-12
Type S511, Semiconductor Reversing Contactors .....	V6-T1-15
DS6 Soft Start Controllers .....	V6-T1-19
DS7 Soft Start Controllers .....	V6-T1-28

## 1.2 Solid-State Starters

Product Overview .....	V6-T1-38
Type S611, Solid-State Soft Starters .....	V6-T1-39
Type S801+, Soft Starters .....	V6-T1-56
Type S811+, Soft Starters with DIM .....	V6-T1-72
Type S801, Soft Starters .....	V6-T1-96
Type S811, Soft Starters with DIM .....	V6-T1-124



Learn  
Online



Drawings  
Online

## Soft Start Controllers



## Product Overview

**Type S701**

The S701 device is a reduced voltage soft start controller designed to control acceleration and deceleration of three-phase motors. The S701 provides the user with the ability to adjust initial torque, ramp up and down time, and also select kick start for high inertial loads.

**Type S701 with Auxiliary Contact**

The S701 device is a reduced voltage soft start controller designed to control acceleration and deceleration of three-phase motors. With the auxiliary contact, it is possible to control an external bypass to reduce heating and increase acceleration and deceleration times.

The unit provides the user with the ability to adjust initial torque, ramp up and down time and also select kick start for high inertia loads.

**Contents****Description****Page**

## Soft Start Controllers

Type S701, Soft Start Controllers . . . . . **V6-T1-3**

Type S701, Soft Start Controllers with Auxiliary Contact . . . . . **V6-T1-9**

Type S701, Soft Start Controllers with Brake . . . . . **V6-T1-12**

Type S511, Semiconductor Reversing Contactors . . . . . **V6-T1-15**

DS6 Soft Start Controllers . . . . . **V6-T1-19**

DS7 Soft Start Controllers . . . . . **V6-T1-28**

**Semiconductor Reversing Contactor**

The S511 device is a semiconductor reversing contactor designed to switch three-phase motors forward and reverse. Unicore electronics and thermal design ensures high switching capacity and long lifetime.

**DS6**

Eaton's DS6 line of reduced voltage solid-state soft start controllers is very compact, multi-functional, easy to install, and easy to commission. Designed to control the acceleration and deceleration of three-phase motors, the device is available for current ranges from 40 to 180 amperes.

**DS7**

Eaton's DS7 line of reduced voltage solid-state soft start controllers is very compact, multi-functional, easy to install, and easy to commission. Designed to control the acceleration and deceleration of three-phase motors, the device is available for current ranges from 4–32A in four frame sizes.

Type S701, Soft Start Controllers



## Contents

### Description

### Page

Type S701, Soft Start Controllers	
Standards and Certifications	V6-T1-4
Catalog Number Selection	V6-T1-4
Product Selection	V6-T1-4
Technical Data and Specifications	V6-T1-5
Dimensions	V6-T1-8
Type S701, Soft Start Controllers with Auxiliary Contact	V6-T1-9
Type S701, Soft Start Controllers with Brake	V6-T1-12
Type S511, Semiconductor Reversing Contactors	V6-T1-15
DS6 Soft Start Controllers	V6-T1-19
DS7 Soft Start Controllers	V6-T1-28

## Type S701, Soft Start Controllers

### Product Description

The S701 device is a reduced voltage soft start controller designed to control acceleration and deceleration of three-phase motors. The S701 provides the user with the ability to adjust initial torque, ramp up and down time, and also select kick start for high inertial loads.

### Application Description

The S701 line of soft start controllers is specifically designed to be a low cost option for soft starting small (15 hp and down) three-phase motors. The S701 unit controls current on two of three motor phases to control the torque being applied to the motor, allowing for smooth starting of a motor. The S701 is designed to be used with a manual motor starter or a full voltage starter. These devices provide the necessary overload protection for the motor and also provide line isolation for the motor. Short-circuit protection can be provided by fuses or circuit breakers.

### Features

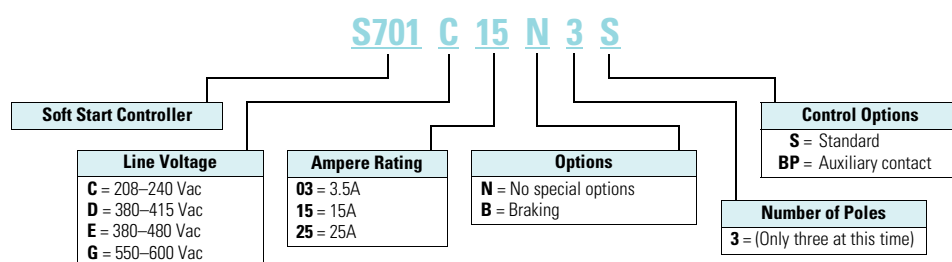
- Rated operational voltage up to 600 Vac
- Control voltage range from 24–480 Vac/Vdc
- Adjustable ramp times (0.5–10 seconds)
- Adjustable initial torque control (0–85%)
- Kick start feature
- Soft stop (0.5–10 seconds)
- Unlimited number of START/STOP operations per hour
- IP20 finger protection
- Fractional to 15 hp motors at 480V (20 hp at 600V)

### Benefits

- Reduced wear on belts, gears, chains, clutches, shafts and bearings
- Allows for controlling the inrush current to the motor
- Reduced water-hammer in pumping applications
- Less shock to product on conveyor lines and material handling gear

**Standards and Certifications**

- IEC 947 compliant
- EN 60947-4-2
- CE marked
- CSA certified
- UL listed (E108212)
- cUL listed

**Catalog Number Selection****S701 Soft Starters****Product Selection****S701E15N3S****Soft Start Controllers****S701E25N3S**

Max. Current	Line Voltage	Control Voltage (Vac/Vdc)	Three-Phase Motor												Catalog Number
			kW Rating (50 Hz)			hp Rating (60 Hz)									
			230V	380–400V	440V	200V		230V		460V		575V			
						1.0 SF	1.15 SF	1.0 SF	1.15 SF	1.0 SF	1.15 SF	1.0 SF	1.15 SF		
3.5	208–240	24–240	7.5	N/A	N/A	1	1	1	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	S701C03N3S	
3.5	380–415	24–300	N/A	1.1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1-1/2	1-1/2	N/A	N/A	S701D03N3S	
3.5	440–480	24–300	N/A	N/A	1.5	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	2	2	N/A	N/A	S701E03N3S	
3.5	500–600	24–300	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	2	2	S701G03N3S	
15	208–240	24–240	4	N/A	N/A	3	3	3	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	S701C15N3S	
15	380–480	24–300	N/A	5.5	7.5	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	10	7-1/2	N/A	N/A	S701E15N3S	
15	500–600	24–300	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	10	10	S701G15N3S	
25	208–240	24–240	7.5	N/A	N/A	5	5	7-1/2	5	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	S701C25N3S	
25	380–480	24–300	N/A	11	12.5	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	15	15	N/A	N/A	S701E25N3S	
25	500–600	24–300	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	20	20	S701G25N3S	

## Technical Data and Specifications

## Soft Starters—S701\_03N3S

Description	S701C03N3S	S701D03N3S	S701E03N3S	S701G03N3S
Maximum current capacity	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
Trip Class				
10A	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
10	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
20	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8
30	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1
<b>Electrical Characteristics</b>				
Line voltage (Vac)	208–240	380–415	440–480	500–600
Operating frequency (Hz)	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60
Leakage current	5 mA AC max.	5 mA AC max.	5 mA AC max.	5 mA AC max.
Minimum operational current	50 mA	50 mA	50 mA	50 mA
Control voltage (Vac/Vdc)	24–240	24–300	24–300	24–300
Pickup voltage max.	20.4 Vac/Vdc	20.4 Vac/Vdc	20.4 Vac/Vdc	20.4 Vac/Vdc
Dropout voltage min.	5 Vac/Vdc	5 Vac/Vdc	5 Vac/Vdc	5 Vac/Vdc
Max. control current for no operation	1 mA	1 mA	1 mA	1 mA
Response time max.	70 ms	70 ms	70 ms	70 ms
<b>Control Characteristics</b>				
Ramp time (secs)	0.5–10	0.5–10	0.5–10	0.5–10
Ramp settings (% LRT)	85%	85%	85%	85%
Kick start settings (% LRT)	85%	85%	85%	85%
Soft stop (secs)	0.5–10	0.5–10	0.5–10	0.5–10
<b>Environment Characteristics</b>				
Temperature—operating (no derating)	–30° to 40°C	–30° to 40°C	–30° to 40°C	–30° to 40°C
Current rating 50°C	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Limited duty cycle 50°C	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Current rating 60°C	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Limited duty cycle 60°C	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Temperature—storage	–30° to 80°C	–30° to 80°C	–30° to 80°C	–30° to 80°C
Altitude (meters)—no derating	2000	2000	2000	2000
Humidity	95% noncondensing	95% noncondensing	95% noncondensing	95% noncondensing
Operating position (no derating)	Vertical ±30°	Vertical ±30°	Vertical ±30°	Vertical ±30°
Impulse withstand voltage IEC 947-4-1	4000V	4000V	4000V	4000V
Rated insulation voltage (Ui)	660V	660V	660V	660V
Installation category	III	III	III	III
Vibration	IEC 68-2-6 5g 10–150 Hz	IEC 68-2-6 5g 10–150 Hz	IEC 68-2-6 5g 10–150 Hz	IEC 68-2-6 5g 10–150 Hz
Power dissipation for intermittent operation	4 W/A x duty cycle	4 W/A x duty cycle	4 W/A x duty cycle	4 W/A x duty cycle
Power dissipation for continuous operation	4 W/A x duty cycle	4 W/A x duty cycle	4 W/A x duty cycle	4 W/A x duty cycle
Cooling method	Natural convection	Natural convection	Natural convection	Natural convection
Degree of protection	IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20
Pollution degree	3	3	3	3
Agency approvals	UL, cUL, CE	UL, cUL, CE	UL, cUL, CE	UL, cUL, CE

## Soft Starters—S701\_15N3S

Description	S701C15N3S	S701E15N3S	S701G15N3S
Maximum current capacity	15	15	15
Trip Class			
10A	15	15	15
10	15	15	15
20	12	12	12
30	10	10	10
<b>Electrical Characteristics</b>			
Line voltage (Vac)	208–240	380–480	500–600
Operating frequency (Hz)	50/60	50/60	50/60
Leakage current	5 mA AC max.	5 mA AC max.	5 mA AC max.
Minimum operational current	50 mA	50 mA	50 mA
Control voltage (Vac/Vdc)	24–240	24–480	24–480
Pickup voltage max.	20.4 Vac/Vdc	20.4 Vac/Vdc	20.4 Vac/Vdc
Dropout voltage min.	5 Vac/Vdc	5 Vac/Vdc	5 Vac/Vdc
Max. control current for no operation	1 mA	1 mA	1 mA
Response time max.	70 ms	70 ms	70 ms
<b>Control Characteristics</b>			
Ramp time (secs)	0.5–10	0.5–10	0.5–10
Ramp settings (% LRT)	85%	85%	85%
Kick start settings (% LRT)	85%	85%	85%
Soft stop (secs)	0.5–10	0.5–10	0.5–10
<b>Environment Characteristics</b>			
Temperature—operating (no derating)	–30° to 40°C	–30° to 40°C	–30° to 40°C
Current rating 50°C	12.5A	12.5A	12.5A
Limited duty cycle 50°C	15A on-time max. 15 min. duty cycle max. 0.8	15A on-time max. 15 min. duty cycle max. 0.8	15A on-time max. 15 min. duty cycle max. 0.8
Current rating 60°C	10A	10A	10A
Limited duty cycle 60°C	15A on-time max. 15 min. duty cycle max. 0.65	15A on-time max. 15 min. duty cycle max. 0.65	15A on-time max. 15 min. duty cycle max. 0.65
Temperature—storage	–30° to 80°C	–30° to 80°C	–30° to 80°C
Altitude (meters)—no derating	2000	2000	2000
Humidity	95% noncondensing	95% noncondensing	95% noncondensing
Operating position (no derating)	Vertical ±30°	Vertical ±30°	Vertical ±30°
Impulse withstand voltage IEC 947-4-1	4000V	4000V	4000V
Rated insulation voltage (Ui)	660V	660V	660V
Installation category	III	III	III
Vibration	IEC 68-2-6 5g 10–150 Hz	IEC 68-2-6 5g 10–150 Hz	IEC 68-2-6 5g 10–150 Hz
Power dissipation for intermittent operation	2 W/A x duty cycle	2 W/A x duty cycle	2 W/A x duty cycle
Power dissipation for continuous operation	2 W/A	2 W/A	2 W/A
Cooling method	Natural convection	Natural convection	Natural convection
Degree of protection	IP20	IP20	IP20
Pollution degree	3	3	3
Agency approvals	UL, CSA, CE	UL, CSA, CE	UL, CSA, CE

## Soft Starters—S701\_25N3S

Description	S701C25N3S	S701E25N3S	S701G25N3S
Maximum current capacity	25	25	25
Trip Class			
10A	25	25	25
10	25	25	25
20	20	20	20
30	15	15	15
<b>Electrical Characteristics</b>			
Line voltage (Vac)	208–240	380–480	500–600
Operating frequency (Hz)	50/60	50/60	50/60
Leakage current	5 mA AC max.	5 mA AC max.	5 mA AC max.
Minimum operational current	50 mA	50 mA	50 mA
Control voltage (Vac/Vdc)	24–240	24–300	24–300
Pickup voltage max.	20.4 Vac/Vdc	20.4 Vac/Vdc	20.4 Vac/Vdc
Dropout voltage min.	5 Vac/Vdc	5 Vac/Vdc	5 Vac/Vdc
Max. control current for no operation	1 mA	1 mA	1 mA
Response time max.	70 ms	70 ms	70 ms
<b>Control Characteristics</b>			
Ramp time (secs)	0.5–10	0.5–10	0.5–10
Ramp settings (% LRT)	85%	85%	85%
Kick start settings (% LRT)	85%	85%	85%
Soft stop (secs)	0.5–10	0.5–10	0.5–10
<b>Environment Characteristics</b>			
Temperature—operating (no derating)	–30° to 40°C	–30° to 40°C	–30° to 40°C
Current rating 50°C	20A	20A	20A
Limited duty cycle 50°C	25A on-time max. 15 min. duty cycle max. 0.8	25A on-time max. 15 min. duty cycle max. 0.8	25A on-time max. 15 min. duty cycle max. 0.8
Current rating 60°C	17A	17A	17A
Limited duty cycle 60°C	25A on-time max. 15 min. duty cycle max. 0.65	25A on-time max. 15 min. duty cycle max. 0.65	25A on-time max. 15 min. duty cycle max. 0.65
Temperature—storage	–30° to 80°C	–30° to 80°C	–30° to 80°C
Altitude (meters)—no derating	2000	2000	2000
Humidity	95% noncondensing	95% noncondensing	95% noncondensing
Operating position (no derating)	Vertical ±30°	Vertical ±30°	Vertical ±30°
Impulse withstand voltage IEC 947-4-1	4000V	4000V	4000V
Rated insulation voltage (Ui)	660V	660V	660V
Installation category	III	III	III
Vibration	IEC 68-2-6 5g 10–150 Hz	IEC 68-2-6 5g 10–150 Hz	IEC 68-2-6 5g 10–150 Hz
Power dissipation for intermittent operation	2 W/A x duty cycle	2 W/A x duty cycle	2 W/A x duty cycle
Power dissipation for continuous operation	2 W/A	2 W/A	2 W/A
Cooling method	Natural convection	Natural convection	Natural convection
Degree of protection	IP20	IP20	IP20
Pollution degree	3	3	3
Agency approvals	UL, CSA, CE	UL, CSA, CE	UL, CSA, CE

## 1

**Dimensions**

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**Soft Starters—S701...N3S**

<b>Catalog Number</b>	<b>W</b>	<b>H</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>Weight in Lbs (kg)</b>
<b>S701C03N3S</b>	0.89 (22.5)	3.94 (100)	5.01 (127)	0.6 (270)
<b>S701D03N3S</b>	0.89 (22.5)	3.94 (100)	5.01 (127)	0.6 (270)
<b>S701E03N3S</b>	0.89 (22.5)	3.94 (100)	5.01 (127)	0.6 (270)
<b>S701G03N3S</b>	0.89 (22.5)	3.94 (100)	5.01 (127)	0.6 (270)
<b>S701C15N3S</b>	1.77 (45)	3.94 (100)	5.04 (128)	1.52 (690)
<b>S701E15N3S</b>	1.77 (45)	3.94 (100)	5.04 (128)	1.52 (690)
<b>S701G15N3S</b>	1.77 (45)	3.94 (100)	5.04 (128)	1.52 (690)
<b>S701C25N3S</b>	3.54 (90)	3.94 (100)	5.04 (128)	2.53 (1150)
<b>S701E25N3S</b>	3.54 (90)	3.94 (100)	5.04 (128)	2.53 (1150)
<b>S701G25N3S</b>	3.54 (90)	3.94 (100)	5.04 (128)	2.53 (1150)



Type S701, Soft Start Controllers with Auxiliary Contact



## Contents

### Description

Description	Page
Type S701, Soft Start Controllers . . . . .	V6-T1-3
Type S701, Soft Start Controllers with Auxiliary Contact	
Product Selection . . . . .	V6-T1-10
Technical Data and Specifications . . . . .	V6-T1-10
Dimensions . . . . .	V6-T1-11
Type S701, Soft Start Controllers with Brake . . . . .	V6-T1-12
Type S511, Semiconductor Reversing Contactors . . . . .	V6-T1-15
DS6 Soft Start Controllers . . . . .	V6-T1-19
DS7 Soft Start Controllers . . . . .	V6-T1-28

## Type S701, Soft Start Controllers with Auxiliary Contact

### Product Description

The S701 device is a reduced voltage soft start controller designed to control acceleration and deceleration of three-phase motors. With the auxiliary contact, it is possible to control an external bypass to reduce heating and increase acceleration and deceleration times.

The unit provides the user with the ability to adjust initial torque, ramp up and down time and also select kick start for high inertia loads.

### Application Description

The S701 line of soft start controllers is specifically designed to be a low cost option for soft starting small (15 hp and down) three-phase motors. The auxiliary contact is designed to work in conjunction with an across-the-line contactor. The purpose of the contactor is to provide a parallel current path once the soft starter has brought the motor up to speed. Once the soft start controller reaches end of ramp, the auxiliary contact will close and send a signal to close the bypass contactor, thus providing a low impedance path for the current to the motor. The S701 unit controls current on two of three motor phases to control the torque being applied to the motor, allowing for smooth starting of a motor. The S701 is designed to be used with a manual motor protector or a full voltage starter. These devices provide the necessary overload protection for the motor and also provide line isolation for the motor. Short-circuit protection can be provided by fuses or circuit breakers.

### Features

- Rated operational voltage up to 600 Vac
- Control voltage range from 24–300 Vac/Vdc
- Adjustable ramp times (0.5–20 seconds)
- Adjustable initial torque control (0–85%)
- Kick start feature (0–85% adjustment)
- Kick start for 200 ms
- Soft stop (0.5–20 seconds)
- IP20 finger protection
- Available up to 30A (with Bypass installed)
- Auxiliary contact for up-to-speed indication

### Benefits

- Reduced wear on belts, gears, chains, clutches, shafts and bearings
- Bypass option allows for greater current capacity in the unit
- Bypass option helps to reduce heat in the enclosure
- Allows for controlling the inrush current to the motor
- Reduced water-hammer in pumping applications
- Less shock to product on conveyor lines and material handling gear

### Standards and Certifications

- IEC 947 compliant
- EN 60947-4-2
- CE marked
- UL listed (E108212)
- cUL listed



**Product Selection**

For S701 catalog number selection, see **Page V6-T1-4**.

**S701****Soft Start Controllers with Auxiliary Contact**

Max. Current	Line Voltage	Control Voltage (Vac/Vdc)	Three-Phase Motor											Catalog Number
			kW Rating (50 Hz)			hp Rating		230V		460V		575V		
			230V	380–400V	440V	200V 1.0 SF	1.15 SF	1.0 SF	1.15 SF	1.0 SF	1.15 SF	1.0 SF	1.15 SF	
Ratings without Bypass														
25	208–240	24–240	5.5	N/A	N/A	5	5	7-1/2	5	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	S701C25N3BP
25	380–480	24–300	N/A	12.5	12.5	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	15	15	N/A	N/A	S701E25N3BP
25	500–600	24–300	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	20	20	S701G25N3BP
Ratings with Bypass														
30	208–240	24–240	7.5	N/A	N/A	7-1/2	7-1/2	10	7-1/2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	S701C25N3BP
30	380–480	24–300	N/A	15	15	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	20	15	N/A	N/A	S701E25N3BP
30	500–600	24–300	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	25	20	S701G25N3BP

**Technical Data and Specifications****Soft Starters with Auxiliary Contact—S701\_25N3BP**

Description	S701C25N3BP	S701E25N3BP	S701G25N3BP
Maximum current capacity with bypass (without bypass)	30 (25)	30 (25)	30 (25)
Trip Class			
10A	30 (25)	30 (25)	30 (25)
10	30 (25)	30 (25)	30 (25)
20	24 (20)	24 (20)	24 (20)
30	19.5 (15)	19.5 (15)	19.5 (15)
<b>Electrical Characteristics</b>			
Line voltage (Vac)	208–240	380–480	500–600
Operating frequency (Hz)	50/60	50/60	50/60
Leakage current	5 mA AC max.	5 mA AC max.	5 mA AC max.
Minimum operational current	50 mA	50 mA	50 mA
Control voltage (Vac/Vdc)	24–240	24–300	24–300
Pickup voltage max.	20.4 Vac/Vdc	20.4 Vac/Vdc	20.4 Vac/Vdc
Dropout voltage min.	5 Vac/Vdc	5 Vac/Vdc	5 Vac/Vdc
Max. control current for no operation	1 mA	1 mA	1 mA
Response time max.	70 ms	70 ms	70 ms

## Soft Starters with Auxiliary Contact—S701\_25N3BP, continued

Description	S701C25N3BP	S701E25N3BP	S701G25N3BP
<b>Control Characteristics</b>			
Ramp time (secs)	0.5–20	0.5–20	0.5–20
Ramp settings (% LRT)	85%	85%	85%
Kick start settings (% LRT)	85%	85%	85%
Soft stop (secs)	0.5–20	0.5–20	0.5–20
<b>Environmental Characteristics</b>			
Temperature—operating (no derating)	–30° to 40°C	–30° to 40°C	–30° to 40°C
Current rating 50°C	20A	20A	20A
Limited duty cycle 50°C	25A on-time max. 15 min. duty cycle max. 0.8	25A on-time max. 15 min. duty cycle max. 0.8	25A on-time max. 15 min. duty cycle max. 0.8
Current rating 60°C	17A	17A	17A
Limited duty cycle 60°C	25A on-time max. 15 min. duty cycle max. 0.65	25A on-time max. 15 min. duty cycle max. 0.65	25A on-time max. 15 min. duty cycle max. 0.65
Temperature—storage	–30° to 80°C	–30° to 80°C	–30° to 80°C
Altitude (meters)—no derating	2000	2000	2000
Humidity	95% noncondensing	95% noncondensing	95% noncondensing
Operating position (no derating)	Vertical ±30°	Vertical ±30°	Vertical ±30°
Impulse withstand voltage IEC 947-4-1	4000V	4000V	4000V
Rated insulation voltage (Ui)	660V	660V	660V
Installation category	III	III	III
Vibration	IEC 68-2-6 5g 10–150 Hz	IEC 68-2-6 5g 10–150 Hz	IEC 68-2-6 5g 10–150 Hz
Power dissipation for continuous operation	2 W/A without bypass	2 W/A without bypass	2 W/A without bypass
Power dissipation with semiconductor bypassed	5 W/A max. with bypass	5 W/A max. with bypass	5 W/A max. with bypass
Cooling method	Natural convection	Natural convection	Natural convection
Degree of protection	IP20	IP20	IP20
Pollution degree	3	3	3
Agency approvals	UL, cUL, CE	UL, cUL, CE	UL, cUL, CE

## Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

## Soft Starters with Auxiliary Contact—S701\_25N3BP

Catalog Number	W	H	D	Weight in Lbs (kg)
<b>S701C25N3BP</b>	3.54 (89.9)	3.94 (100.1)	5.04 (128.0)	2.53 (1150)
<b>S701E25N3BP</b>	3.54 (89.9)	3.94 (100.1)	5.04 (128.0)	2.53 (1150)
<b>S701G25N3BP</b>	3.54 (89.9)	3.94 (100.1)	5.04 (128.0)	2.53 (1150)

## Type S701, Soft Start Controllers with Brake



## Contents

## Description

## Page

Type S701, Soft Start Controllers	V6-T1-3
Type S701, Soft Start Controllers with Auxiliary Contact	V6-T1-9
Type S701, Soft Start Controllers with Brake	
Product Selection	V6-T1-13
Technical Data and Specifications	V6-T1-13
Dimensions	V6-T1-14
Type S511, Semiconductor Reversing Contactors	V6-T1-15
DS6 Soft Start Controllers	V6-T1-19
DS7 Soft Start Controllers	V6-T1-28

## Type S701, Soft Start Controllers with Brake

## Product Description

The S701 soft start controller with DC injection brake is designed to control acceleration and deceleration of three-phase motors. Brake current is adjustable from 0–50A DC. The ramp-up feature is adjustable from 0.5–10 seconds. Torque adjustment is adjustable with or without break loose (kick start) function.

## Application Description

The S701 line of soft start controllers is specifically designed to be a low cost option for soft starting small (15 hp and down) three-phase motors. The braking option is a DC injection system, allowing for fast stopping of a three-phase motor. The S701 unit controls current on two of the three phases to control the torque being applied to the motor, allowing for smooth starting of a motor. The S701 is designed to be used with a manual motor starter or a full voltage starter. These devices provide the necessary overload protection for the motor and also provide line isolation for the motor. Short-circuit protection can be provided by fuses or circuit breakers.

## Features

- Rated operational voltage up to 480 Vac
- Control voltage range from 24–300 Vac/Vdc
- Adjustable ramp times (0.5–20 seconds)
- Adjustable initial torque control (0–85%)
- Kick start feature (0–85% adjustment)
- Kick start for 200 ms
- IP20 finger protection
- Braking control adjustable from 0–50A DC
- Slow speed: 75% or 10% of nominal speed

## Benefits

- Reduced wear on bolts, gears, chains, clutches, shafts and bearings
- Braking option allows for quick stopping of loads
- Brake control can help eliminate expensive mechanical brakes
- Allows for controlling the inrush current to the motor
- Reduced water-hammer in pumping applications
- Less shock to product on conveyor lines and material handling gear

## Standards and Certifications

- IEC 947 compliant
- EN 60947-4-2
- CE marked
- UL listed (E108212)
- cUL listed



**Product Selection**

For S701 catalog number selection, see **Page V6-T1-4**.

**S701E25B3S****Soft Start Controllers with Brake**

Max. Current	Line Voltage	Control Voltage (Vac/Vdc)	Three-Phase Motor kW Rating (50 Hz)			hp Rating 200V		230V		460V		Catalog Number
			230V	380–400V	440V	1.0 SF	1.15 SF	1.0 SF	1.15 SF	1.0 SF	1.15 SF	
25	208–240	24–240	5.5	N/A	N/A	5	5	7-1/2	5	N/A	N/A	<b>S701C25B3S</b>
25	380–480	24–300	N/A	12.5	12.5	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	15	15	<b>S701E25B3S</b>

**Technical Data and Specifications****Soft Starters with Brake—S701\_25B3S**

Description	S701C25B3S	S701E25B3S
Maximum current capacity	25	25
Trip Class		
10A	25	25
10	25	25
20	20	20
30	15	15
<b>Electrical Characteristics</b>		
Line voltage (Vac)	208–240	380–480
Operating frequency (Hz)	50/60	50/60
Leakage current	5 mA AC max.	5 mA AC max.
Minimum operational current	1A	1A
Control voltage (Vac/Vdc)	24–240	24–300
Pickup voltage max.	20.4 Vac/Vdc	20.4 Vac/Vdc
Dropout voltage min.	5 Vac/Vdc	5 Vac/Vdc
Max. control current for no operation	1 mA	1 mA
Response time max.	100 ms	100 ms
<b>Control Characteristics</b>		
Ramp time (secs)	0.5–10	0.5–10
Ramp settings (% LRT)	85%	85%
Kick start settings (% LRT)	85%	85%
Soft stop (secs)	0.5–10	0.5–10
Brake current	0–50 Vdc	0–50 Vdc

**Soft Starters with Brake—S701\_25B3S, continued**

Description	S701C25B3S	S701E25B3S
<b>Environmental Characteristics</b>		
Temperature—operating	–30° to 40°C	–30° to 40°C
Current rating 50°C	20A	20A
Limited duty cycle 50°C	25A on-time max. 15 min. duty cycle max. 0.8	25A on-time max. 15 min. duty cycle max. 0.8
Current rating 60°C	17A	17A
Limited duty cycle 60°C	25A on-time max. 15 min. duty cycle max. 0.65	25A on-time max. 15 min. duty cycle max. 0.65
Temperature—storage	–30° to 80°C	–30° to 80°C
Altitude (meters)—no derating	2000	2000
Humidity	95% noncondensing	95% noncondensing
Operating position	Vertical ± 0°	Vertical ± 0°
Impulse withstand voltage IEC 947-4-1	4000V	4000V
Rated insulation voltage (Ui)	660V	660V
Installation category	III	III
Vibration	IEC 68-2-6 5g 10–150 Hz	IEC 68-2-6 5g 10–150 Hz
Power dissipation for intermittent operation	2 W/A x duty cycle	2 W/A x duty cycle
Power dissipation for continuous operation	2 W/A	2 W/A
Cooling method	Natural convection	Natural convection
Degree of protection	IP20	IP20
Pollution degree	3	3
Agency approvals	UL, cUL, CE	UL, cUL, CE

**Dimensions**

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**Soft Starters with Brake—S701\_25B3S**

Catalog Number	W	H	D	Weight in Lbs (kg)
<b>S701C25B3S</b>	3.54 (89.9)	3.94 (100.1)	5.04 (128.0)	2.53 (1150)
<b>S701E25B3S</b>	3.54 (89.9)	3.94 (100.1)	5.04 (128.0)	2.53 (1150)

**Contents**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
Type S701, Soft Start Controllers . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-3</b>
Type S701, Soft Start Controllers with Auxiliary Contact . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-9</b>
Type S701, Soft Start Controllers with Brake . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-12</b>
Type S511, Semiconductor Reversing Contactors	
Product Selection . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-16</b>
Technical Data and Specifications . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-16</b>
Dimensions . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-17</b>
DS6 Soft Start Controllers . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-19</b>
DS7 Soft Start Controllers . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-28</b>

**Type S511, Semiconductor Reversing Contactors****Product Description**

The S511 device is a semiconductor reversing contactor designed to switch three-phase motors forward and reverse. Unicore electronics and thermal design ensures high switching capacity and long lifetime.

**Application Description**

The S511 line of solid-state reversing contactors is specifically designed for high speed operations or when long contactor life is required. The reversing contactors are intended for small motor applications (5 hp and below). The S511 unit can be used in a variety of applications including fans, pumps, conveyors, doors, hoists, cranes, etc. It is designed to be used with a manual motor starter or a full voltage starter. These devices provide the necessary overload protection for the motor and also provide line isolation for the motor. Short-circuit protection can be provided by fuses or circuit breakers.

**Features**

- Rated operational voltage up to 480 Vac
- Control voltage ranges of 5–24 Vdc and 24–240 Vac/Vdc
- Unlimited number of START/STOP operations per hour
- IP20 finger protection
- AC-3 current rating of 10A
- AC-4 current rating of 8A

**Benefits**

- Extremely high switching rates possible
- Very long life expectancy and no contacts or movable parts to replace
- Compact design (45 mm wide) leads to significant panel savings

**Standards and Certifications**

- IEC 947 compliant
- EN 60947-4-2
- CE marked
- CSA certified
- UL listed



## Product Selection

## Reversing Solid-State Contactors

Max. Current	Line Voltage	Control Voltage	Three-Phase Motor kW Rating (50 Hz)			hp Rating		230V		460V		Catalog Number
			230V	380–400V	440V	200V 1.0 SF	1.15 SF	1.0 SF	1.15 SF	1.0 SF	1.15 SF	
10	208–480	5–24 Vdc	2.2	4	4	2	2	3	2	5	5	S511E10N3D
10	208–480	24–240 Vac/Vdc	2.2	4	4	2	2	3	2	5	5	S511E10N3S

## Technical Data and Specifications

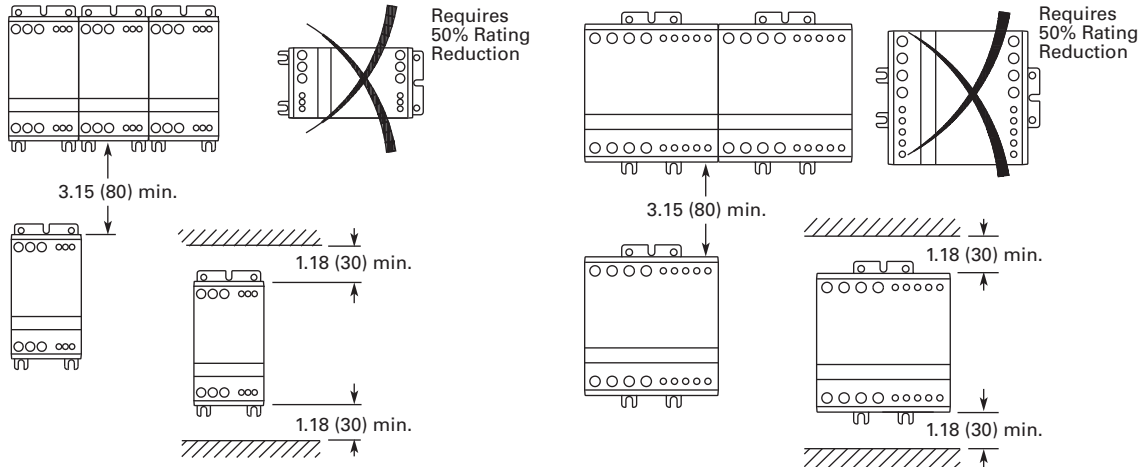
## Semiconductor Reversing Contactors—S511E10N3\_

Description	S511E10N3D	S511E10N3S
Maximum current capacity	10	10
Trip Class		
10A	10	10
10	10	10
20	8	8
30	6.5	6.5
<b>Electrical Characteristics</b>		
Line Voltage (Vac)	208–480	208–480
Operating frequency (Hz)	50/60	50/60
Control voltage	5–24 Vdc	24–240 Vac/Vdc
Pickup voltage max.	4.25 Vdc	20.4 Vac/Vdc
Dropout voltage min.	1.5 Vdc	7.2 Vac/Vdc
Max. control voltage	26.4 Vdc	253 Vac/Vdc
Response time max.	1/2 cycle	1 cycle
Interlock time max.	80 ms	150 ms
<b>Control Characteristics</b>		
Operation current AC-3	10	10
Operation current AC-4	8	8
Duty cycle	Continuous operation	Continuous operation
Leakage current	1 mA AC max.	1 mA AC max.
Minimum operation current	10 mA AC	10 mA AC
<b>Environmental Characteristics</b>		
Temperature—operating	0° to 60°C	0° to 60°C
Temperature—storage	–20° to 80°C	–20° to 80°C
Altitude (meters)	2000	2000
Humidity	95% noncondensing	95% noncondensing
Operating position	Vertical ±30°	Vertical ±30°
Impulse withstand voltage IEC 947-4-1	4000V	4000V
Rated insulation voltage (Ui)	660V	660V
Installation category	III	III
Vibration	IEC 68-2-6 5g 10–150 Hz	IEC 68-2-6 5g 10–150 Hz
Power dissipation for intermittent operation	2.2 W/A x duty cycle	2.2 W/A x duty cycle
Power dissipation for continuous operation	2.2 W/A	2.2 W/A
Cooling method	Natural convection	Natural convection
Degree of protection	IP20	IP20
Pollution degree	3	3
Agency approvals	UL, CSA, CE	UL, CSA, CE



**Mounting Instructions**

**IMPORTANT:** The controller is designed for vertical mounting in free air. If the controller is mounted horizontally, the load current must be reduced to 50% of rated current.

**Recommended Mounting Distances****Dimensions**

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**Semiconductor Reversing Contactors—S511E10N3\_**

Catalog Number	W	H	D	Weight in Lbs (kg)
<b>S511E10N3D</b>	1.77 (45.0)	3.94 (100.1)	5.04 (128.0)	1.52 (690)
<b>S511E10N3S</b>	1.77 (45.0)	3.94 (100.1)	5.04 (128.0)	1.52 (690)

Also refer to dimension drawings on **Page V6-T1-18**.

**Cable Requirements and Sizing**

75°C	AWG (mm <sup>2</sup> )	AWG (mm <sup>2</sup> )
	18–12 (0.75–4)	20–16 (0.5–1.5)
	2–18 (2 x 1)	2 x 20–18 (2 x 0.5–0.75)
	18–10 (0.75–4)	20–16 (0.5–1.5)
	2 x 18–14 (2 x 0.75–2.5)	2 x 20–16 (2 x 0.5–1.5)
	18–10 (0.75–4)	20–16 (0.5–1.5)
	2 x 18–16 (0.75–6)	2 x 20–16 (2 x 0.5–1.5)
	Posidrive 1 4.4 in-lb. max. 0.5 Nm max.)	N/A
	4 mm 4.4 in-lb max. (0.5 Nm max.)	3 mm 3.5 in-lb max. (0.4 Nm max.)

# 1.1

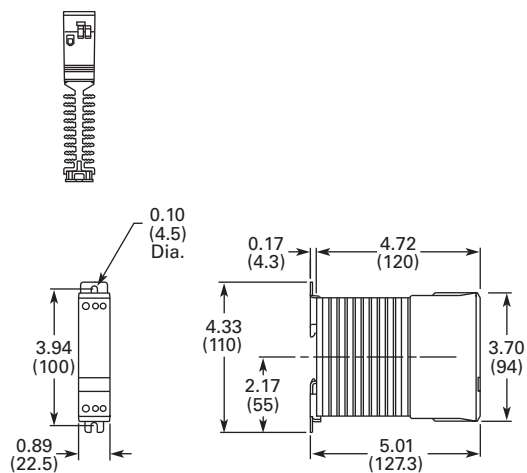
## Reduced Voltage Motor Starters

### Solid-State Controllers

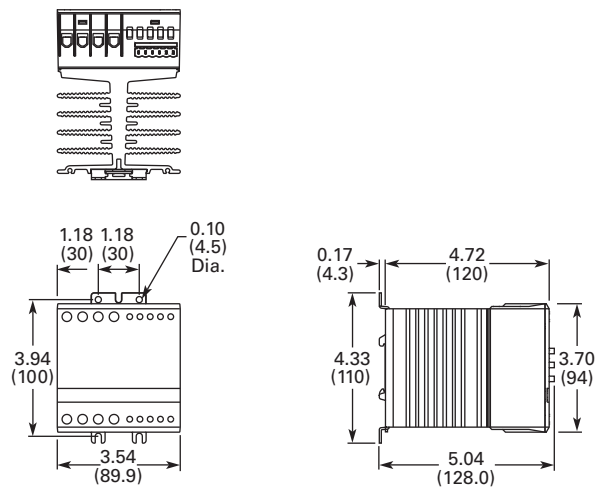
1

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

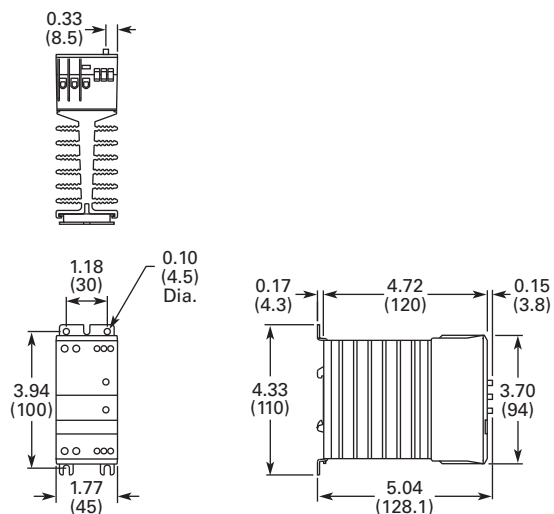
#### 22.5 mm Frame



#### 90 mm Frame



#### 45 mm Frame



## DS6 Soft Start Controllers



## DS6 Soft Start Controllers

## Product Description

Eaton's DS6 line of reduced voltage solid-state soft start controllers is very compact, multi-functional, easy to install, and easy to commission. Designed to control the acceleration and deceleration of three-phase motors, the device is available for current ranges from 40 to 180 amperes.

## Application Description

With its small size, it can easily fit in place of existing soft starters, wye-delta starters, or across-the-line NEMA® and IEC starters. This feature allows easy upgrades to existing systems. The product is designed to be wired in the three-phase line feeding the three motor input leads as is done for normal across-the-line starting. The starter uses silicon controlled rectifiers (SCRs) to ramp the voltage to the motor, providing smooth acceleration and deceleration of the load. After the motor is started, the internal run bypass contactor closes, resulting in the motor running directly across-the-line. Internal run bypass significantly reduces the heat generated as compared to non-bypass starters. The soft stop option allows for a ramp stop time that may be longer than the coast-to-stop time. An external over-load protection is needed.

## Contents

## Description

Description	Page
Type S701, Soft Start Controllers . . . . .	V6-T1-3
Type S701, Soft Start Controllers with Auxiliary Contact . . . . .	V6-T1-9
Type S701, Soft Start Controllers with Brake . . . . .	V6-T1-12
Type S511, Semiconductor Reversing Contactors . . . . .	V6-T1-15
DS6 Soft Start Controllers	
Features and Benefits . . . . .	V6-T1-20
Standards and Certifications . . . . .	V6-T1-20
Instructional Leaflets . . . . .	V6-T1-20
Product Selection . . . . .	V6-T1-21
Technical Data and Specifications . . . . .	V6-T1-23
Dimensions . . . . .	V6-T1-27
DS7 Soft Start Controllers . . . . .	V6-T1-28

## Operation

## Voltage Ramp Start

This start method provides a voltage ramp to the motor, resulting in a constant torque increase. This most commonly used form of soft start mode allows you to set the initial voltage value and the duration of the ramp to full voltage conditions.

Bypass contactor(s) close after ramp time has elapsed.

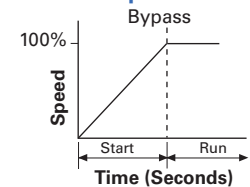
- Adjustable initial voltage 30–92% of full voltage
- Adjustable ramp time 1–30 seconds

## Soft Stop

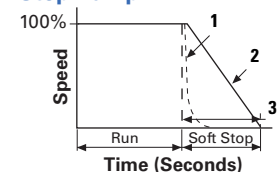
Allows for a controlled stopping of load. Used when a stop-time that is greater than the coast-to-stop time is desired. Often used with high friction loads where a sudden stop may cause system or product damage. Setting the soft stop time to a value of 0 turns off this feature.

- Soft stop time = 0–30 seconds

## Start Ramp



## Stop Ramp



- 1 = Coast to Stop (Speed)
- 2 = Soft Stop Ramp (Voltage)
- 3 = Soft Stop Time

**Features and Benefits**

- Run bypass mode greatly reduces internal heating created by the power dissipation across the SCRs. The bypass contactor directly connects the motor to the line and improves system efficiency by reducing internal power losses
- Less heat minimizes enclosure size and cooling requirements, and maximizes the life of all devices in the enclosure
- LED displays device status and provides fault indication
- Variable ramp times and voltage control (torque control) settings provide unlimited starting configurations, allowing for maximum application flexibility
- Soft stop control suits applications where an abrupt stop of the load is not acceptable. Soft acceleration and deceleration reduces wear on belts, gears, chains, clutches, shafts, and bearings
- Minimizes the peak inrush current's stress on the power system
- Manages peak starting torque to diminish mechanical system wear and damage
- 24 Vdc control module enhances personnel and equipment safety

**Protective Features**

- There are two auxiliary relays—
  - First relay is a TOR relay which closes when the TOR is achieved (internal bypass relays close)
  - The second relay is a RUN relay which closes when the RUN signal is initiated and opens when RUN signal is removed. It remains closed during stop ramp time, if set to a value greater than 0. The RUN relay will also open if a fault occurs
- Mains connection—The mains connection is monitored for an open condition and/or undervoltage
- Motor connection—The motor connection is monitored for an open condition
- SCR faults—SCR performance is monitored during the ramp cycle for proper operation
- Heat sink over/under temperature—High ambient temperatures, extended ramp times, and high duty cycle conditions may cause the DS6 to exceed its thermal rating. When temperature goes under  $-5^{\circ}\text{C}$ , unit will trip as well. The DS6 is equipped with sensors that monitor the temperature of the device. The soft starter will trip in over/under temperature conditions, preventing device failure
- Bypass relay—The DS6 can detect if the bypass relay fails to close after the ramp start or opens while the motor is running. The DS6 will trip on a bypass dropout fault if either of these conditions occur. The device does not start when bypass relay is closed and start signal is applied
- 24 Vdc low voltage—If the control voltage falls below 20 Vdc at any time during operation, the unit will fault

**Standards and Certifications**

- IEC 60947-4-2
- EN 60947-4-2
- UL listed (E251034)
- CSA certified
- CE marked
- C-Tick

**Instructional Leaflets**

- Instruction Leaflet IL03901001E

## Product Selection

## DS6 Soft Start Horsepower Ratings

Please refer to Application Note AP03900001E for additional information on proper size selection.

## DS6 25–75 hp Model


**DS6 Soft Start Controllers—Horsepower Ratings—  
10 Second Ramp, 1 Start per Hour, 300% Current Limit at 40°C**

Rated Current (A)	Motor Power (hp)			Maximum Allowable Breaker Size ①	Maximum Allowable Fuse Size ①	Recommended XTOB Overload	Recommended C440 Overload	Catalog Number
	200V	230V	460V					
40	10	10	30	HFD3150L	150A Class RK5	XTOB040DC1 ②	C440A1A045SAX	DS6-34DSX041N0-N
52	15	20	40	HFD3200L	200A Class RK5	XTOB057DC1 ②	C440B1A100SAX	DS6-34DSX055N0-N
65	20	25	50	HJD3250	200A Class RK5	XTOB065DC1 ②	C440B1A100SAX	DS6-34DSX068N0-N
77	25	30	60	HKD3300	300A Class RK5	XTOB100GC1S	C440B1A100SAX	DS6-34DSX081N0-N
96	30	30	75	HKD3350	350A Class RK5	XTOB100GC1S	C440B1A100SAX	DS6-34DSX099N0-N
124	40	50	100	HKD3400	500A Class RK5	XTOB125GC1S	C440A1A005SAX ④	DS6-34DSX134N0-N
156	50	60	125	HLD3450	500A Class RK5	XTOB160LC1 ③	C440A1A005SAX ④	DS6-34DSX161N0-N
180	60	75	150	HLD3500	500A Class RK5	XTOB220LC1 ③	C440A1A005SAX ④	DS6-34DSX196N0-N

## DS6 100–150 hp Model


**10 Second Ramp, 1 Start per Hour, 400% Current Limit at 40°C**

Rated Current (A)	Motor Power (hp)			Maximum Allowable Breaker Size ①	Maximum Allowable Fuse Size ①	Recommended XTOB Overload	Recommended C440 Overload	Catalog Number
	200V	230V	460V					
27	7.5	10	20	HFD3150L	150A Class RK5	XTOB040DC1	C440A1A045SAX	DS6-34DSX041N0-N
34	10	10	30	HFD3200L	200A Class RK5	XTOB040DC1	C440A1A045SAX	DS6-34DSX055N0-N
40	15	15	30	HJD3250	200A Class RK5	XTOB057DC1 ②	C440A1A045SAX	DS6-34DSX068N0-N
52	15	20	40	HKD3300	300A Class RK5	XTOB057DC1 ②	C440B1A100SAX	DS6-34DSX081N0-N
65	20	25	50	HKD3350	350A Class RK5	XTOB100GC1S	C440B1A100SAX	DS6-34DSX099N0-N
80	30	30	75	HKD3350	500A Class RK5	XTOB100GC1S	C440B1A100SAX	DS6-34DSX134N0-N
96	30	40	75	HLD3450	500A Class RK5	XTOB100GC1S	C440B1A100SAX	DS6-34DSX161N0-N
124	40	50	100	HLD3500	500A Class RK5	XTOB150GC1S	C440A1A005SAX ④	DS6-34DSX196N0-N

**Notes**

- ① Maximum values may be higher than allowed per NEC® 430.52 and UL 508A 31.1.  
 ② XT0BXDIND Panel Mounting Adapter must be used with this overload.  
 ③ XT0BXTLL line and load lugs must be used with this overload.  
 ④ ZEB-XCT300 current transformer must be used with this overload.

**DS6 Soft Start kW Ratings**

Please refer to Application Note AP03900001E for additional information on proper size selection.

**DS6 25–75 hp Model**
**DS6 Soft Start Controllers—kW Ratings According to IEC 60947-4-2—  
10 Second Ramp, 1 Start per Hour, 300% Current Limit at 40°C**

Rated Current (A)	Motor Power (kW)		Maximum Allowable Breaker Size <sup>①</sup>	Maximum Allowable Fuse Size <sup>①</sup>	Recommended XTOB Overload	Recommended C440 Overload	Catalog Number
	230V	400V					
41	11	22	HFD3150L	150A Class RK5	XTOB057DC1 <sup>②</sup>	C440A1A045SAX	<b>DS6-34DSX041N0-N</b>
55	15	30	HFD3200L	200A Class RK5	XTOB057DC1 <sup>②</sup>	C440B1A100SAX	<b>DS6-34DSX055N0-N</b>
68	15	37	HJD3250	200A Class RK5	XTOB070GC1 <sup>②</sup>	C440B1A100SAX	<b>DS6-34DSX068N0-N</b>
81	22	45	HKD3300	300A Class RK5	XTOB100GC1S	C440B1A100SAX	<b>DS6-34DSX081N0-N</b>
99	30	55	HKD3350	350A Class RK5	XTOB100GC1S	C440B1A100SAX	<b>DS6-34DSX099N0-N</b>
134	30	75	HKD3400	500A Class RK5	XTOB150GC1S	C440A1A005SAX <sup>④</sup>	<b>DS6-34DSX134N0-N</b>
160	45	90	HLD3450	500A Class RK5	XTOB160LC1 <sup>③</sup>	C440A1A005SAX <sup>④</sup>	<b>DS6-34DSX161N0-N</b>
196	55	110	HLD3500	500A Class RK5	XTOB220LC1 <sup>③</sup>	C440A1A005SAX <sup>④</sup>	<b>DS6-34DSX196N0-N</b>

**DS6 100–150 hp Model**
**10 Second Ramp, 1 Start per Hour, 400% Current Limit at 40°C**

Rated Current (A)	Motor Power (kW)		Maximum Allowable Breaker Size <sup>①</sup>	Maximum Allowable Fuse Size <sup>①</sup>	Recommended XTOB Overload	Recommended C440 Overload	Catalog Number
	230V	400V					
28.8	7.5	11	HFD3150L	150A Class RK5	XTOB040DC1	C440A1A045SAX	<b>DS6-34DSX041N0-N</b>
37.5	11	18.5	HFD3200L	200A Class RK5	XTOB040DC1	C440A1A045SAX	<b>DS6-34DSX055N0-N</b>
46	11	22	HJD3250	200A Class RK5	XTOB057DC1 <sup>②</sup>	C440B1A100SAX	<b>DS6-34DSX068N0-N</b>
56	15	30	HKD3300	300A Class RK5	XTOB065DC1 <sup>②</sup>	C440B1A100SAX	<b>DS6-34DSX081N0-N</b>
68	18.5	37	HKD3350	350A Class RK5	XTOB100GC1S	C440B1A100SAX	<b>DS6-34DSX099N0-N</b>
90	22	45	HKD3350	500A Class RK5	XTOB100GC1S	C440B1A100SAX	<b>DS6-34DSX134N0-N</b>
106	30	55	HLD3450	500A Class RK5	XTOB160LC1 <sup>③</sup>	C440A1A005SAX <sup>④</sup>	<b>DS6-34DSX161N0-N</b>
134	37	75	HLD3500	500A Class RK5	XTOB160LC1 <sup>③</sup>	C440A1A005SAX <sup>④</sup>	<b>DS6-34DSX196N0-N</b>

**Considerations**

1. Either XTOB, C306 or C440 series or equivalent overload protection devices may be selected.
2. Contactor is optional for normal applications. It is recommended for mains isolation.

**Power Supply**

Eaton's PSG and ELC power supplies are recommended as a compact and low-cost source for 24 Vdc power. The light-weight, DIN rail mounted devices have a wide input voltage range, and robust screw terminals make these power supplies easy to install and use. These power supplies are available in 1A and 2A models.

**Power Supply Selection**

Description	Catalog Number
85–264V input and 24V output	<b>ELC-PS01</b>
380–480V input and 24V output	<b>PSS25F</b>
100–240 Vac input and 24 Vdc output	<b>PSG60E</b>
380–480 Vac input and 24 Vdc output	<b>PSG60F</b>

**Notes**

- ① Maximum values may be higher than allowed per NEC 430.52 and UL 508A 31.1.
- ② XTOBXDIND Panel Mounting Adapter must be used with this overload.
- ③ XTOBXTLL line and load lugs must be used with this overload.
- ④ ZEB-XCT300 current transformer must be used with this overload.

## Technical Data and Specifications

## DS6 Soft Start Controllers

Description	Unit	DS6-34DSX041N0-N	DS6-34DSX055N0-N	DS6-34DSX068N0-N	DS6-34DSX081N0-N
<b>General</b>					
Standards		IEC/EN 60947-4-2	IEC/EN 60947-4-2	IEC/EN 60947-4-2	IEC/EN 60947-4-2
Certifications		UL/CE/C-Tick/CSA	UL/CE/C-Tick/CSA	UL/CE/C-Tick/CSA	UL/CE/C-Tick/CSA
Ambient temperature (operation)	°C	0 to 40°C, above 40°C de-rate linearly by 1% of rated current per Celsius to 60°C	0 to 40°C, above 40°C de-rate linearly by 1% of rated current per Celsius to 60°C	0 to 40°C, above 40°C de-rate linearly by 1% of rated current per Celsius to 60°C	0 to 40°C, above 40°C de-rate linearly by 1% of rated current per Celsius to 60°C
Ambient temperature (storage)	°C	-25 to +55°C	-25 to +55°C	-25 to +55°C	-25 to +55°C
Altitude		0–1000m, above 1000m de-rate linearly by 1% of rated current per 100m to a maximum of 2000m	0–1000m, above 1000m de-rate linearly by 1% of rated current per 100m to a maximum of 2000m	0–1000m, above 1000m de-rate linearly by 1% of rated current per 100m to a maximum of 2000m	0–1000m, above 1000m de-rate linearly by 1% of rated current per 100m to a maximum of 2000m
Installation		Vertical	Vertical	Vertical	Vertical
Protection degree		IP 20	IP 20	IP 20	IP 20
Protection against contact		Back of hand and finger-proof (from front face)	Back of hand and finger-proof (from front face)	Back of hand and finger-proof (from front face)	Back of hand and finger-proof (from front face)
Overvoltage category/pollution degree		II/2	II/2	II/2	II/2
Shock resistance		8g/11 ms	8g/11 ms	8g/11 ms	8g/11 ms
Vibration resistance according to EN 60721-3-2		2M2	2M2	2M2	2M2
Dimensions in inches (mm) (W x H x D)		3.66 x 6.89 x 5.47 (93.0 x 175.0 x 138.9)	3.66 x 6.89 x 5.47 (93.0 x 175.0 x 138.9)	3.66 x 6.89 x 5.47 (93.0 x 175.0 x 138.9)	3.66 x 6.89 x 5.47 (93.0 x 175.0 x 138.9)
Weight in lbs (kg)		4.00 (1.8)	4.00 (1.8)	4.00 (1.8)	4.00 (1.8)
<b>Main Circuit</b>					
Rated operation voltage	V	200–460 Vac	200–460 Vac	200–460 Vac	200–460 Vac
Mains frequency	Hz	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz
Rated impulse withstand voltage	$U_{imp}$ 1.2/50 $\mu$ s	4 kV	4 kV	4 kV	4 kV
Rated operation current	$I_e$	40	52	65	77
<b>Motor Power Ratings</b>					
200V	hp	10	15	20	25
230V	hp	10	20	25	30
460V	hp	30	40	50	60
230V	kW	11	15	15	22
400V	kW	22	30	37	45
Overload cycle according to EN 60947-4-2		40A: AC53a; 3–5; 75–10	52A: AC53a; 3–5; 75–10	65A: AC53a; 3–5; 75–10	77A: AC53a; 3–5; 75–10

**DS6 Soft Start Controllers, continued**

Description	Unit	DS6-34DSX041N0-N	DS6-34DSX055N0-N	DS6-34DSX068N0-N	DS6-34DSX081N0-N
<b>Wire Specifications</b>					
Power terminals (box terminals)					
Single conductor	AWG	12–2/0	12–2/0	12–2/0	12–2/0
Terminal torque	lb-in	53–80	53–80	53–80	53–80
Control-signals					
Single conductor	AWG	16 min.	16 min.	16 min.	16 min.
Terminal torque	lb-in	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
<b>Powerpart</b>					
Rated impulse withstand voltage	$U_{imp}$ 1.2/50 $\mu$ s	4 kV	4 kV	4 kV	4 kV
<b>Control Commands</b>					
Supply voltage control board $U_s$					
Nominal voltage	Vdc	+24 Vdc +10%/–15%	+24 Vdc +10%/–15%	+24 Vdc +10%/–15%	+24 Vdc +10%/–15%
Nominal current ramp, TOR	mA	65	65	65	65
Current peak (closing shorting contactors)		600 mA/50 ms	600 mA/50 ms	600 mA/50 ms	600 mA/50 ms
Voltage to the control terminals (rated control voltage)					
DC driven		+24 Vdc +10%/–15%	+24 Vdc +10%/–15%	+24 Vdc +10%/–15%	+24 Vdc +10%/–15%
Input current at 24 Vdc	mA	14	14	14	14
<b>Relay Outputs</b>					
Number of relays		2 (TOR, ready)	2 (TOR, ready)	2 (TOR, ready)	2 (TOR, ready)
Maximum voltage	V	250 Vac, 60 Vdc	250 Vac, 60 Vdc	250 Vac, 60 Vdc	250 Vac, 60 Vdc
Maximum current	A	3 amps, resistive	3 amps, resistive	3 amps, resistive	3 amps, resistive
<b>Soft Start Functions</b>					
Ramp times					
Start ramp	s	1–30	1–30	1–30	1–30
Stop ramp	s	0–30	0–30	0–30	0–30
Initial voltage % line voltage		30–92%	30–92%	30–92%	30–92%



## DS6 Soft Start Controllers, continued

Description	Unit	DS6-34DSX099N0-N	DS6-34DSX134N0-N	DS6-34DSX161N0-N	DS6-34DSX196N0-N
<b>General</b>					
Standards		IEC/EN 60947-4-2	IEC/EN 60947-4-2	IEC/EN 60947-4-2	IEC/EN 60947-4-2
Certifications/markings		UL/CE/C-Tick/CSA	UL/CE/C-Tick/CSA	UL/CE/C-Tick/CSA	UL/CE/C-Tick/CSA
Ambient temperature (operation)	°C	0 to 40°C, above 40°C de-rate linearly by 1% of rated current per Celsius to 60°C	0 to 40°C, above 40°C de-rate linearly by 1% of rated current per Celsius to 60°C	0 to 40°C, above 40°C de-rate linearly by 1% of rated current per Celsius to 60°C	0 to 40°C, above 40°C de-rate linearly by 1% of rated current per Celsius to 60°C
Ambient temperature (storage)	°C	–25 to +55°C	–25 to +55°C	–25 to +55°C	–25 to +55°C
Altitude		0–1000m, above 1000m de-rate linearly by 1% of rated current per 100m to a maximum of 2000m	0–1000m, above 1000m de-rate linearly by 1% of rated current per 100m to a maximum of 2000m	0–1000m, above 1000m de-rate linearly by 1% of rated current per 100m to a maximum of 2000m	0–1000m, above 1000m de-rate linearly by 1% of rated current per 100m to a maximum of 2000m
Installation		Vertical	Vertical	Vertical	Vertical
Protection degree		IP 20	IP 20	IP 20	IP 20
Protection against contact		Back of hand and finger-proof (from front face)	Back of hand and finger-proof (from front face)	Back of hand and finger-proof (from front face)	Back of hand and finger-proof (from front face)
Overvoltage category/pollution degree		II/2	II/2	II/2	II/2
Shock resistance		8g/11 ms	8g/11 ms	8g/11 ms	8g/11 ms
Vibration resistance according to EN 60721-3-2		2M2	2M2	2M2	2M2
Dimensions in inches (mm) (W x H x D)		3.66 x 6.89 x 5.47 (93.0 x 175.0 x 138.9)	4.25 x 8.46 x 7.01 (108.0 x 214.9 x 178.1)	4.25 x 8.46 x 7.01 (108.0 x 214.9 x 178.1)	4.25 x 8.46 x 7.01 (108.0 x 214.9 x 178.1)
Weight in lbs (kg)		4.00 (1.8)	8.16 (3.7)	8.16 (3.7)	8.16 (3.7)
<b>Main Circuit</b>					
Rated operation voltage	V	200–460 Vac	200–460 Vac	200–460 Vac	200–460 Vac
Mains frequency	Hz	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz
Rated impulse withstand voltage	$U_{imp} 1.2/50 \mu s$	4 kV	4 kV	4 kV	4 kV
Rated operation current	$I_e$	96	124	156	180
<b>Motor Power Ratings</b>					
200V	hp	30	40	50	60
230V	hp	30	50	60	75
460V	hp	75	100	125	150
230V	kW	30	30	45	55
400V	kW	55	75	90	110
Overload cycle according to EN 60947-4-2		96A: AC53a; 3–5; 75–10	124A: AC53a; 3–5; 75–10	156A: AC53a; 3–5; 75–10	180A: AC53a; 3–5; 75–10

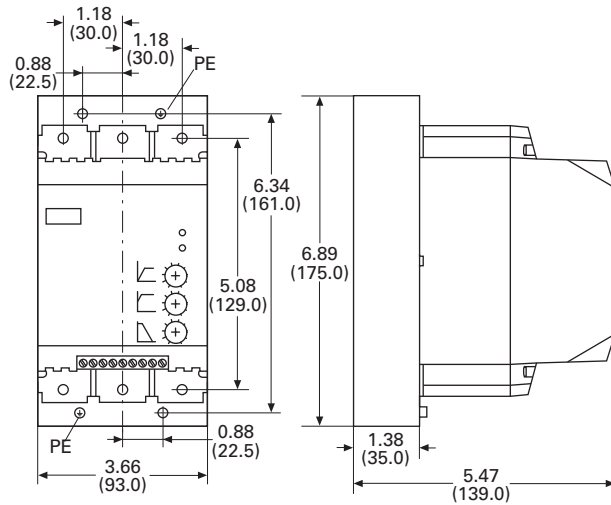
**DS6 Soft Start Controllers, continued**

Description	Unit	DS6-34DSX099N0-N	DS6-34DSX134N0-N	DS6-34DSX161N0-N	DS6-34DSX196N0-N
<b>Wire Specifications</b>					
Power terminals (box terminals)					
Single conductor	AWG	12–2/0	12 AWG–350 kcmil	12 AWG–350 kcmil	12 AWG–350 kcmil
Terminal torque	lb-in	53–80	44–123	44–123	44–123
Control-signals					
Single conductor	AWG	16 min.	16 min.	16 min.	16 min.
Terminal torque	lb-in	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
<b>Powerpart</b>					
Rated impulse withstand voltage	$U_{imp}$ 1.2/50 $\mu$ s	4 kV	4 kV	4 kV	4 kV
<b>Control Commands</b>					
Supply voltage control board $U_s$					
Nominal voltage	Vdc	+24 Vdc +10%/–15%	+24 Vdc +10%/–15%	+24 Vdc +10%/–15%	+24 Vdc +10%/–15%
Nominal current ramp, TOR	mA	65	65	65	65
Current peak (closing shorting contactors)		600 mA/50 ms	600 mA/50 ms	600 mA/50 ms	600 mA/50 ms
Voltage to the control terminals (rated control voltage)					
DC driven		+24 Vdc +10%/–15%	+24 Vdc +10%/–15%	+24 Vdc +10%/–15%	+24 Vdc +10%/–15%
Input current at 24 Vdc	mA	14	14	14	14
<b>Relay Outputs</b>					
Number of relays		2 (TOR, ready)	2 (TOR, ready)	2 (TOR, ready)	2 (TOR, ready)
Maximum voltage	V	250 Vac, 60 Vdc	250 Vac, 60 Vdc	250 Vac, 60 Vdc	250 Vac, 60 Vdc
Maximum current	A	3 amps, resistive	3 amps, resistive	3 amps, resistive	3 amps, resistive
<b>Soft Start Functions</b>					
Ramp times					
Start ramp	s	1–30	1–30	1–30	1–30
Stop ramp	s	0–30	0–30	0–30	0–30
Initial voltage % line voltage		30–92%	30–92%	30–92%	30–92%

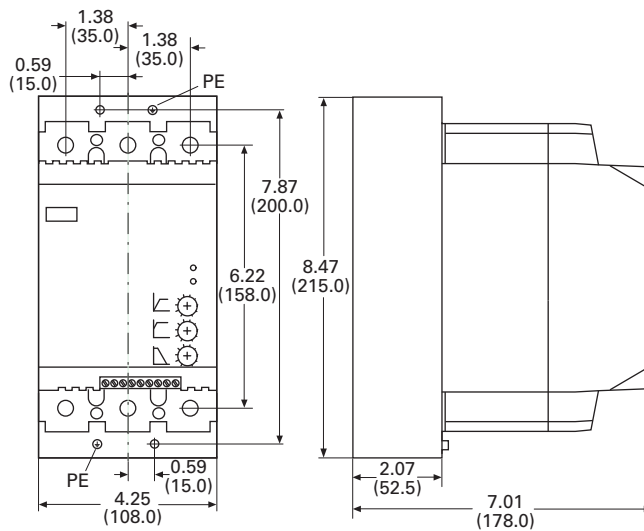
### Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### 25–75 hp Models



#### 100–150 hp Models



## DS7 Soft Start Controllers



## DS7 Soft Start Controllers

## Product Description

Eaton's DS7 line of reduced voltage solid-state soft start controllers is very compact, multi-functional, easy to install, and easy to commission. Designed to control the acceleration and deceleration of three-phase motors, the device is available for current ranges from 4–32A in four frame sizes.

## Application Description

With its small size, it can easily fit in place of existing soft starters, wye-delta starters, or across-the-line NEMA® and IEC starters. This feature allows easy upgrades to existing systems. The product is designed to be wired in the three-phase line feeding the three motor input leads as is done for normal across-the-line starting. The starter uses silicon controlled rectifiers (SCRs) to ramp the voltage to the motor, providing smooth acceleration and deceleration of the load. After the motor is started, the internal run bypass relay closes, resulting in the motor running directly across-the-line. Internal run bypass significantly reduces the heat generated as compared to non-bypass starters. The soft stop option allows for a ramp stop time that may be longer than the coast-to-stop time. An external overload protection relay is needed.

## Contents

## Description

Description	Page
Type S701, Soft Start Controllers	V6-T1-3
Type S701, Soft Start Controllers with Auxiliary Contact	V6-T1-9
Type S701, Soft Start Controllers with Brake	V6-T1-12
Type S511, Semiconductor Reversing Contactors	V6-T1-15
DS6 Soft Start Controllers	V6-T1-19
DS7 Soft Start Controllers	
Features and Benefits	V6-T1-29
Standards and Certifications	V6-T1-29
Instructional Leaflets	V6-T1-29
Product Selection	V6-T1-30
Technical Data and Specifications	V6-T1-33
Dimensions	V6-T1-37

## Operation

## Voltage Ramp Start

This start method provides a voltage ramp to the motor, resulting in a constant torque increase. This most commonly used form of soft start mode allows you to set the initial voltage value and the duration of the ramp to full voltage conditions.

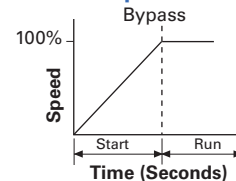
- Adjustable initial voltage 30–92% of full voltage (120/230 Vac control voltage)
- Adjustable initial voltage 30–100% of full voltage (24 Vac/Vdc control voltage)
- Adjustable ramp time 1–30 seconds
- Bypass relays close at the end of the ramp time (TOR)

## Soft Stop

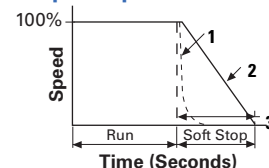
Allows for a controlled stopping of load. Used when a stop-time that is greater than the coast-to-stop time is desired. Often used with high friction loads where a sudden stop may cause system or product damage. Setting the soft stop time to a value of 0 turns off this feature.

- Soft stop time = 0–30 seconds

## Start Ramp



## Stop Ramp



- 1 = Coast to Stop (Speed)  
2 = Soft Stop Ramp (Voltage)  
3 = Soft Stop Time

## Auxiliary Contacts

Auxiliary contacts are provided to indicate soft start controller status.

## Frame Size 1 (4A to 12A) — One Relay

The auxiliary relay indicates when the soft starter is at Top-of-Ramp (TOR).

## Frame Size 2 (16A to 32A) — Two Relays

One auxiliary relay indicates when the soft starter is at Top-of-Ramp (TOR).

One auxiliary relay indicates that a RUN command is present, including start ramp, bypass, and stop ramp times.

**Features and Benefits**

- Run bypass mode greatly reduces internal heating created by the power dissipation across the SCRs. The bypass relay directly connects the motor to the line and improves system efficiency by reducing internal power losses
- Less heat minimizes enclosure size and cooling requirements, and maximizes the life of all devices in the enclosure
- LED displays device status and provides fault indication
- Variable ramp times and voltage control (torque control) settings provide unlimited starting configurations, allowing for maximum application flexibility
- Soft stop control suits applications where an abrupt stop of the load is not acceptable. Soft acceleration and deceleration reduces wear on belts, gears, chains, clutches, shafts, and bearings
- Minimizes the peak inrush current's stress on the power system. Peak starting torque can be managed to diminish mechanical system wear and damage.
- 24 Vac/Vdc control voltage enhances personnel and equipment safety. 120/230 Vac control voltage is also available
- Auxiliary relays indicate status of the soft start controllers
  - The TOR relay is active until motor stop command is received and/or the soft start controller detects a fault condition
  - RUN relay is active during the start ramp, bypass, and stop ramp

**Protective Features**

- Mains connection—The mains connection is monitored for a phase loss and/or undervoltage during ramp up
- Motor connection—The motor connection is monitored for an open condition during the ramp
- SCR faults—SCR performance is monitored during the ramp cycle for proper operation
- Heat sink over/under temperature—High ambient temperatures, extended ramp times, and high duty cycle conditions may cause the DS7 to exceed its thermal rating. When temperature goes under – 5°C, unit will trip as well. The DS7 is equipped with sensors that monitor the temperature of the device as well. The soft starter will trip in over/under temperature conditions, preventing device failure
- Warning is indicated for an over temperature condition for the next start
- Bypass relay
  - The DS7 can detect if the bypass relay fails to close after the ramp start or opens while the motor is running
  - The DS7 will also detect a condition whereas the bypass relay is closed when the RUN command is given
  - The DS7 will trip on a bypass dropout fault if either of these conditions occur

**Standards and Certifications**

- IEC 60947-4-2
- EN 60947-4-2
- UL® listed
- CSA certified
- CE marked
- C-Tick

**Instructional Leaflets**

- Instruction Leaflet IL03901001E

## Product Selection

## DS7 Soft Start Horsepower Ratings

Please refer to Application Note AP03901006E for additional information on proper size selection.

DS7 Soft Start Controller—Frame 1


**DS7 Soft Start Controllers—Horsepower Ratings—  
10 Second Ramp, One Start per Hour, 300% Current Limit at 40°C ①**

Rated Current (A)	Motor Power (hp)			Maximum Allowable Breaker Size	Maximum Allowable Fuse Size	Recommended XTOB Overload (Direct Connect) ②	Recommended XTOE Overload ②	MMP ②	Connection Kit to MMP	Catalog Number
3.7	0.75	0.75	2	HFD3015	15A Class RK5	XTOB004BC1	XTOE005BCS	XTPR004BC1	XTPAXTPCB	DS7-340SX004N0-N ④ DS7-342SX004N0-N ⑤
6.9	1.5	2	3	HFD3015	15A Class RK5	XTOB006BC1 ①	XTOE020BCS	XTPR6P3BC1	XTPAXTPCB	DS7-340SX007N0-N ④ DS7-342SX007N0-N ⑤
7.8	2	2	5	HFD3020	20A Class RK5	XTOB010BC1	XTOE020BCS	XTPR010BC1	XTPAXTPCB	DS7-340SX009N0-N ④ DS7-342SX009N0-N ⑤
11	3	3	7.5	HFD3030	20A Class RK5	XTOB012BC1	XTOE020BCS	XTPR012BC1	XTPAXTPCB	DS7-340SX012N0-N ④ DS7-342SX012N0-N ⑤
15.2	3	5	10	HFD3035	25A Class RK5	XTOB016CC1	XTOE020CCS	XTPR016BC1	XTPAXTPCC	DS7-340SX016N0-N ④ DS7-342SX016N0-N ⑤
22	5	7.5	15	HFD3060	40A Class RK5	XTOB024CC1	XTOE045CCS	XTPR025BC1	XTPAXTPCC	DS7-340SX024N0-N ④ DS7-342SX024N0-N ⑤
32	7.5	10	20	HFD3070	50A Class RK5	XTOB032CC1	XTOE045CCS	XTPR032BC1	XTPAXTPCC	DS7-340SX032N0-N ④ DS7-342SX032N0-N ⑤

DS7 Soft Start Controller—Frame 1


**DS7 Soft Start Controllers—Horsepower Ratings—  
10 Second Ramp, One Start per Hour, 400% Current Limit at 40°C ①**

Rated Current (A)	Motor Power (hp)			Maximum Allowable Breaker Size	Maximum Allowable Fuse Size	Recommended XTOB Overload (Direct Connect) ②	Recommended XTOE Overload ②	MMP ②	Connection Kit to MMP	Catalog Number
3	0.5	0.5	1.5	HFD3015	15A Class RK5	XTOB004BC1	XTOE005BCS	XTPR004BC1	XTPAXTPCB	DS7-340SX004N0-N ④ DS7-342SX004N0-N ⑤
4.8	1	1	3	HFD3015	15A Class RK5	XTOB006BC1 ①	XTOE020BCS	XTPR6P3BC1	XTPAXTPCB	DS7-340SX007N0-N ④ DS7-342SX007N0-N ⑤
6.9	1.5	2	3	HFD3020	20A Class RK5	XTOB006BC1	XTOE020BCS	XTPR6P3BC1	XTPAXTPCB	DS7-340SX009N0-N ④ DS7-342SX009N0-N ⑤
9	2	2	5	HFD3030	20A Class RK5	XTOB010BC1	XTOE020BCS	XTPR010BC1	XTPAXTPCB	DS7-340SX012N0-N ④ DS7-342SX012N0-N ⑤
11	3	3	7.5	HFD3035	25A Class RK5	XTOB016CC1	XTOE020CCS	XTPR016BC1	XTPAXTPCC	DS7-340SX016N0-N ④ DS7-342SX016N0-N ⑤
17.5	5	5	10	HFD3060	40A Class RK5	XTOB016CC1	XTOE045CCS	XTPR016BC1	XTPAXTPCC	DS7-340SX024N0-N ④ DS7-342SX024N0-N ⑤
22	5	7.5	15	HFD3070	50A Class RK5	XTOB024CC1	XTOE045CCS	XTPR025BC1	XTPAXTPCC	DS7-340SX032N0-N ④ DS7-342SX032N0-N ⑤

**Notes**

- ① Actual motor FLAs vary. Verify these devices cover the motor specific FLA.  
 ② Selections are based on motor FLA value at 480V.  
 ③ Not to be used with 230V.  
 ④ 24 Vac/Vdc device.  
 ⑤ 120/230 Vac device.

**DS7 Soft Start kW Ratings**

Please refer to Application Note AP03901006E for additional information on proper size selection.

**DS7 Soft Start Controller—Frame 2**
**DS7 Soft Start Controllers—kW Ratings According to IEC 60947-4-2—  
10 Second Ramp, One Start per Hour, 300% Current Limit at 40°C ①**

Rated Current (A)	Motor Power (kW)		Maximum Allowable Breaker Size	Maximum Allowable Fuse Size	Recommended XTOB Overload (Direct Connect) ②	Recommended XTOE Overload ②	MMP ②	Connection Kit to MMP	Catalog Number
	230V	400V							
3.8	0.75	1.5	HFD3015	15A Class RK5	XTOB004BC1	XTOE005BCS	XTPR004BC1	XTPAXTPCB	<b>DS7-340SX004NO-N</b> ④
									<b>DS7-342SX004NO-N</b> ⑤
7	1.5	3	HFD3015	15A Class RK5	XTOB006BC1 ①	XTOE020BCS	XTPR6P3BC1	XTPAXTPCB	<b>DS7-340SX007NO-N</b> ④
									<b>DS7-342SX007NO-N</b> ⑤
9	2.2	4	HFD3020	20A Class RK5	XTOB010BC1	XTOE020BCS	XTPR010BC1	XTPAXTPCB	<b>DS7-340SX009NO-N</b> ④
									<b>DS7-342SX009NO-N</b> ⑤
12	3	5.5	HFD3030	20A Class RK5	XTOB012BC1	XTOE020BCS	XTPR012BC1	XTPAXTPCB	<b>DS7-340SX012NO-N</b> ④
									<b>DS7-342SX012NO-N</b> ⑤
16	4	7.5	HFD3035	25A Class RK5	XTOB016CC1	XTOE020CCS	XTPR016BC1	XTPAXTPCC	<b>DS7-340SX016NO-N</b> ④
									<b>DS7-342SX016NO-N</b> ⑤
24	5.5	11	HFD3060	40A Class RK5	XTOB024CC1	XTOE045CCS	XTPR025BC1	XTPAXTPCC	<b>DS7-340SX024NO-N</b> ④
									<b>DS7-342SX024NO-N</b> ⑤
32	7.5	15	HFD3070	50A Class RK5	XTOB032CC1	XTOE045CCS	XTPR032BC1	XTPAXTPCC	<b>DS7-340SX032NO-N</b> ④
									<b>DS7-342SX032NO-N</b> ⑤

**DS7 Soft Start Controller—Frame 2**
**DS7 Soft Start Controllers—kW Ratings According to IEC 60947-4-2—  
10 Second Ramp, One Start per Hour, 400% Current Limit at 40°C ①**

Rated Current (A)	Motor Power (kW)		Maximum Allowable Breaker Size	Maximum Allowable Fuse Size	Recommended XTOB Overload (Direct Connect) ②	Recommended XTOE Overload ②	MMP ②	Connection Kit to MMP	Catalog Number
	230V	400V							
2.5	0.33	1	HFD3015	15A Class RK5	XTOB004BC1	XTOE005BCS	XTPR004BC1	XTPAXTPCB	<b>DS7-340SX004NO-N</b> ④
									<b>DS7-342SX004NO-N</b> ⑤
3.8	0.75	1.5	HFD3015	15A Class RK5	XTOB006BC1 ①	XTOE020BCS	XTPR6P3BC1	XTPAXTPCB	<b>DS7-340SX007NO-N</b> ④
									<b>DS7-342SX007NO-N</b> ⑤
7	1.5	3	HFD3020	20A Class RK5	XTOB006BC1	XTOE020BCS	XTPR6P3BC1	XTPAXTPCB	<b>DS7-340SX009NO-N</b> ④
									<b>DS7-342SX009NO-N</b> ⑤
9	2.2	4	HFD3030	20A Class RK5	XTOB010BC1	XTOE020BCS	XTPR010BC1	XTPAXTPCB	<b>DS7-340SX012NO-N</b> ④
									<b>DS7-342SX012NO-N</b> ⑤
12	3	5.5	HFD3035	25A Class RK5	XTOB016CC1	XTOE020CCS	XTPR016BC1	XTPAXTPCC	<b>DS7-340SX016NO-N</b> ④
									<b>DS7-342SX016NO-N</b> ⑤
16	4	7.5	HFD3060	40A Class RK5	XTOB016CC1	XTOE045CCS	XTPR016BC1	XTPAXTPCC	<b>DS7-340SX024NO-N</b> ④
									<b>DS7-342SX024NO-N</b> ⑤
24	5.5	11	HFD3070	50A Class RK5	XTOB024CC1	XTOE045CCS	XTPR025BC1	XTPAXTPCC	<b>DS7-340SX032NO-N</b> ④
									<b>DS7-342SX032NO-N</b> ⑤

**Notes**

- ① Actual motor FLAs vary. Verify these devices cover the motor specific FLA.
- ② Selections are based on motor FLA value at 480V.
- ③ Not to be used with 230V.
- ④ 24 Vac/Vdc device.
- ⑤ 120/230 Vac device.

**Considerations**

1. Either XTOB or XTOE or equivalent overload protection devices may be selected. In addition, manual motor protectors—MMP series can also be considered.
2. Isolation contactor is required for mains isolation.

**24 Vdc Control Power**

Eaton's ELC power supplies are recommended as a compact and low-cost source for 24 Vdc power. The light-weight, DIN rail mounted devices have a wide input voltage range and robust screw terminals make these power supplies easy to install and use. These power supplies are available in 1A and 2A models.

**AC Control Power**

24, 120, or 230 volts AC may be used for control power in accordance with the model requirements.

**DC Power Supply Selection**

Description	Catalog Number
85–264V input and 24V output	<b>ELC-PS01</b>
380–480V input and 24V output	<b>PSS25F</b>



## Technical Data and Specifications

## DS7 Soft Start Controllers

## Rated Control Circuit

Voltage 24 Vac/Vdc  
Voltage 110/230 Vac

Unit

DS7-340SX004N0-N  
DS7-342SX004N0-NDS7-340SX007N0-N  
DS7-342SX007N0-NDS7-340SX009N0-N  
DS7-342SX009N0-NDS7-340SX012N0-N  
DS7-342SX012N0-N

## General

Standards		IEC/EN 60947-4-2; GB14048.6; UL508; CSA-C22.2 No 0-M91; CSA-C22.2 No 14-05 CE marking	IEC/EN 60947-4-2; GB14048.6; UL508; CSA-C22.2 No 0-M91; CSA-C22.2 No 14-05 CE marking	IEC/EN 60947-4-2; GB14048.6; UL508; CSA-C22.2 No 0-M91; CSA-C22.2 No 14-05 CE marking	IEC/EN 60947-4-2; GB14048.6; UL508; CSA-C22.2 No 0-M91; CSA-C22.2 No 14-05 CE marking
Certifications/markings		UL/CE/CSA/C-Tick	UL/CE/CSA/C-Tick	UL/CE/CSA/C-Tick	UL/CE/CSA/C-Tick
Ambient temperature (operation)	°C	0 to 40°C, above 40°C de-rate linearly by 1% of rated current per Celsius to 60°C	0 to 40°C, above 40°C de-rate linearly by 1% of rated current per Celsius to 60°C	0 to 40°C, above 40°C de-rate linearly by 1% of rated current per Celsius to 60°C	0 to 40°C, above 40°C de-rate linearly by 1% of rated current per Celsius to 60°C
Ambient temperature (storage)	°C	–25 to 55°C	–25 to 55°C	–25 to 55°C	–25 to 55°C
Altitude		0–1000m, above 1000m de-rate linearly by 2.5% of rated current per 100m to a maximum of 2000m	0–1000m, above 1000m de-rate linearly by 2.5% of rated current per 100m to a maximum of 2000m	0–1000m, above 1000m de-rate linearly by 2.5% of rated current per 100m to a maximum of 2000m	0–1000m, above 1000m de-rate linearly by 2.5% of rated current per 100m to a maximum of 2000m
Installation		Vertical	Vertical	Vertical	Vertical
Protection class		IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20
Protection class applies to the front and operator control and display elements. Protection type from all sides is IP00.		With optional covers from the NZM range, protection type IP40 from all sides can be achieved	With optional covers from the NZM range, protection type IP40 from all sides can be achieved	With optional covers from the NZM range, protection type IP40 from all sides can be achieved	With optional covers from the NZM range, protection type IP40 from all sides can be achieved
Busbar tag shroud		Back of hand and finger-proof (from front face)	Back of hand and finger-proof (from front face)	Back of hand and finger-proof (from front face)	Back of hand and finger-proof (from front face)
Overvoltage category/pollution degree		II/2	II/2	II/2	II/2
Shock resistance		8g/11ms	8g/11ms	8g/11ms	8g/11ms
Vibration resistance according to EN 60721-3-2		2M2	2M2	2M2	2M2
Mean heat dissipation at rated duty cycle	W	0.2	0.35	0.35	0.6
Radio interference		B	B	B	B
Dimensions (W x H x D)	mm	45 x 130 x 95	45 x 130 x 95	45 x 130 x 95	45 x 130 x 95
	in	1.77 x 5.12 x 3.74	1.77 x 5.12 x 3.74	1.77 x 5.12 x 3.74	1.77 x 5.12 x 3.74
Weight	kg	0.35	0.35	0.35	0.35
	lb	0.77	0.77	0.77	0.77

## Main Circuit

Rated operational voltage	V	230–460 Vac	230–460 Vac	230–460 Vac	230–460 Vac
Mains frequency	Hz	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz
Rated operation current AC 53	I <sub>e</sub>	4	7	9	12

## Motor Power Ratings

200V	hp	0.75	1.5	2	3
230V	hp	0.75	2	2	5
480V	hp	2	3	5	10
230V	kW	0.75	1.5	2.2	3
400V	kW	1.5	3	4	5.5
Overload cycle according to EN 60947-4-2		4A: AC53a; 3-5; 75-10	7A: AC53a; 3-5; 75-10	9A: AC53a; 3-5; 75-10	12A: AC53a; 3-5; 75-10

## DS7 Soft Start Controllers, continued

## Rated Control Circuit

Voltage 24 Vac/Vdc

Voltage 110/230 Vac

Unit

DS7-340SX004N0-N  
DS7-342SX004N0-NDS7-340SX007N0-N  
DS7-342SX007N0-NDS7-340SX009N0-N  
DS7-342SX009N0-NDS7-340SX012N0-N  
DS7-342SX012N0-N

## Wire Specifications

Power terminals

Single conductor—solid or stranded

AWG

18–10

18–10

18–10

18–10

Terminal torque

lb-in

11

11

11

11

Control signals

Single conductor—solid or stranded

AWG

18–10

18–10

18–10

18–10

Terminal torque

lb-in

11

11

11

11

## Power Section

Rated impulse withstand voltage

 $U_{imp}$   
1.2/ 50\_s

4 kV

4 kV

4 kV

4 kV

Rated insulation voltage

500

500

500

500

## Control Commands—Vac/Vdc

Supply voltage control board  $U_s$  nominal

Vdc

20.4–26.4

20.4–26.4

20.4–26.4

20.4–26.4

Current consumption at 24 Vac/Vdc

mA

1.6

1.6

1.6

1.6

Pick-up voltage

+17.3–+27

+17.3–+27

+17.3–+27

+17.3–+27

Drop-out voltage

+3–0

+3–0

+3–0

+3–0

## Relay Outputs

Number of relays

1 (TOR)

1 (TOR)

1 (TOR)

1 (TOR)

Maximum voltage

Vac

250

250

250

250

Maximum current

A

1A

1A

1A

1A

## Soft Start Functions

Ramp times

Start ramp

s

1–30

1–30

1–30

1–30

Stop ramp

s

0–30

0–30

0–30

0–30

Initial voltage % line voltage

30–100%

30–100%

30–100%

30–100%

## Control Commands—Vac

Supply voltage control board  $U_s$  nominal

Vac

102–253

102–253

102–253

102–253

Current consumption at 24 Vac/Vdc

mA

4

4

4

4

Pick-up voltage

Vac

102–230

102–230

102–230

102–230

Drop-out voltage

Vac

0–28

0–28

0–28

0–28

## Relay Outputs

Number of relays

1 (TOR)

1 (TOR)

1 (TOR)

1 (TOR)

Maximum voltage

Vac

250

250

250

250

Maximum current

A

3A

3A

3A

3A

## Soft Start Functions

Ramp times

Start ramp

s

1–30

1–30

1–30

1–30

Stop ramp

s

0–30

0–30

0–30

0–30

Initial voltage % line voltage

30–92%

30–92%

30–92%

30–92%

## DS7 Soft Start Controllers, continued

Rated Control Circuit Voltage 24 Vac/Vdc Voltage 110/230 Vac		Unit	DS7-340SX016N0-N DS7-342SX016N0-N	DS7-340SX024N0-N DS7-342SX024N0-N	DS7-340SX032N0-N DS7-342SX032N0-N
<b>General</b>					
Standards			IEC/EN 60947-4-2; GB14048.6; UL508; CSA-C22.2 No 0-M91; CSA-C22.2 No 14-05 CE marking	IEC/EN 60947-4-2; GB14048.6; UL508; CSA-C22.2 No 0-M91; CSA-C22.2 No 14-05 CE marking	IEC/EN 60947-4-2; GB14048.6; UL508; CSA-C22.2 No 0-M91; CSA-C22.2 No 14-05 CE marking
Certifications/markings			UL/CE/CSA/C-Tick	UL/CE/CSA/C-Tick	UL/CE/CSA/C-Tick
Ambient temperature (operation)	°C		0 to 40°C, above 40°C de-rate linearly by 1% of rated current per Celsius to 60°C	0 to 40°C, above 40°C de-rate linearly by 1% of rated current per Celsius to 60°C	0 to 40°C, above 40°C de-rate linearly by 1% of rated current per Celsius to 60°C
Ambient temperature (storage)	°C		–25 to 55°C	–25 to 55°C	–25 to 55°C
Altitude			0–1000m, above 1000m de-rate linearly by 2.5% of rated current per 100m to a maximum of 2000m	0–1000m, above 1000m de-rate linearly by 2.5% of rated current per 100m to a maximum of 2000m	0–1000m, above 1000m de-rate linearly by 2.5% of rated current per 100m to a maximum of 2000m
Installation			Vertical	Vertical	Vertical
Protection class			IP20	IP20	IP20
Protection class applies to the front and operator control and display elements. Protection type from all sides is IP00.			With optional covers from the NZM range, protection type IP40 from all sides can be achieved	With optional covers from the NZM range, protection type IP40 from all sides can be achieved	With optional covers from the NZM range, protection type IP40 from all sides can be achieved
Busbar tag shroud			Back of hand and finger-proof (from front face)	Back of hand and finger-proof (from front face)	Back of hand and finger-proof (from front face)
Overvoltage category/ pollution degree			II/2	II/2	II/2
Shock resistance			8g/11ms	8g/11ms	8g/11ms
Vibration resistance according to EN 60721-3-2			2M2	2M2	2M2
Mean heat dissipation at rated duty cycle	W		0.8	1.1	1.5
Radio interference			B	B	B
Dimensions (W x H x D)	mm		45 x 150 x 118	45 x 150 x 118	45 x 150 x 118
	in		1.77 x 5.12 x 3.74	1.77 x 5.12 x 3.74	1.77 x 5.12 x 3.74
Weight	kg		0.4	0.4	0.4
	lb		0.88	0.88	0.88
<b>Main Circuit</b>					
Rated operational voltage	V		230–460 Vac	230–460 Vac	230–460 Vac
Mains frequency	Hz		50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz
Rated operation current AC 53	I <sub>e</sub>		16	24	32
<b>Motor Power Ratings</b>					
200V	hp		3	5	10
230V	hp		5	7.5	10
480V	hp		10	15	25
230V	kW		4	5.5	7.5
400V	kW		7.5	11	15
Overload cycle according to EN 60947-4-2			16A: AC53a; 3-5; 75-10	24A: AC53a; 3-5; 75-10	32A: AC53a; 3-5; 75-10

## DS7 Soft Start Controllers, continued

## Rated Control Circuit

Voltage 24 Vac/Vdc

Voltage 110/230 Vac

Unit

DS7-340SX016N0-N  
DS7-342SX016N0-NDS7-340SX024N0-N  
DS7-342SX024N0-NDS7-340SX032N0-N  
DS7-342SX032N0-N

## Wire Specifications

Power terminals

Single conductor—solid or  
stranded

AWG

18–6

18–6

18–6

Terminal torque

lb-in

11

11

11

Control Signals

Single conductor—solid or  
stranded

AWG

18–10

18–10

18–10

Terminal torque

lb-in

11

11

11

## Power Section

Rated impulse withstand voltage

 $U_{imp}$   
1.2/50\_s

4 kV

4 kV

4 kV

Rated insulation voltage

500

500

500

## Control Commands—Vac/Vdc

Supply voltage control board  $U_s$  nominal

Vdc

20.4–26.4

20.4–26.4

20.4–26.4

Current consumption at 24 Vac/Vdc

mA

1.6

1.6

1.6

Pick-up voltage

+17.3–+27

+17.3–+27

+17.3–+27

Drop-out voltage

+3–0

+3–0

+3–0

## Relay Outputs

Number of relays

2 (TOR, Ready)

2 (TOR, Ready)

2 (TOR, Ready)

Maximum voltage

Vac

250

250

250

Maximum current

A

1A

1A

1A

## Soft Start Functions

Ramp times

Start ramp

s

1–30

1–30

1–30

Stop ramp

s

0–30

0–30

0–30

Initial voltage % line voltage

30–100%

30–100%

30–100%

## Control Commands—Vac

Supply voltage control board  $U_s$  nominal

Vac

102–253

102–253

102–253

Current consumption at 102–253 Vac

mA

4

4

4

Pick-up voltage

Vac

102–230

102–230

102–230

Drop-out voltage

Vac

0–28

0–28

0–28

## Relay Outputs

Number of relays

2 (TOR, Run)

2 (TOR, Run)

2 (TOR, Run)

Maximum voltage

Vac

250

250

250

Maximum current

A

3A

3A

3A

## Soft Start Functions

Ramp times

Start ramp

s

1–30

1–30

1–30

Stop ramp

s

0–30

0–30

0–30

Initial voltage % line voltage

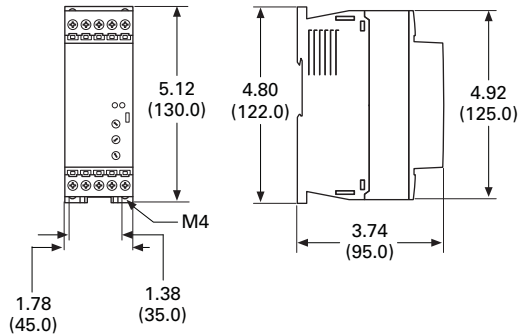
30–92%

30–92%

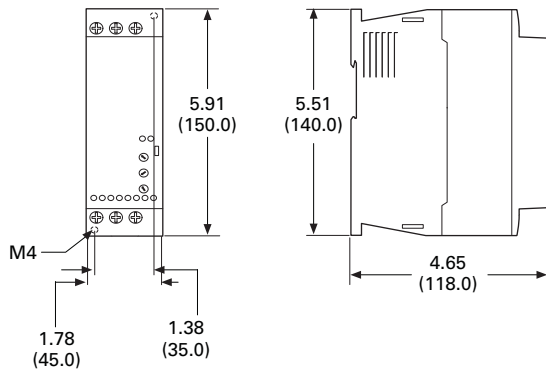
30–92%

**Dimensions**

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**Frame Size 1****Catalog Numbers**

DS7-340SX004N0-N	DS7-342SX004N0-N
DS7-340SX007N0-N	DS7-342SX007N0-N
DS7-340SX009N0-N	DS7-342SX009N0-N
DS7-340SX012N0-N	DS7-342SX012N0-N

**Frame Size 2****Catalog Numbers**

DS7-340SX016N0-N	DS7-342SX016N0-N
DS7-340SX024N0-N	DS7-342SX024N0-N
DS7-340SX032N0-N	DS7-342SX032N0-N

## Solid-State Starters



## Product Overview

## Type S611

The S611 soft starter is a powerful combination of performance capability, application flexibility, and the industry's best user interface experience.

Designed to control acceleration and deceleration of three-phase motors, the line is available for current ranges from 26A through 414A applications.

The S611 has integrated bypass and overload protection. The S611 is available as a component for panel mounting or in enclosed control—NEMA type 1, 12, 3R, 4, 4X.

## Type S801 and S801+

Eaton's S801 and S801+ line of reduced voltage soft starters is very compact, multi-functional, easy to install and easy to program. Designed to control acceleration and deceleration of three-phase motors, the line is available for current ranges from 11A all the way through 1000A applications, and is suitable for mounting in motor control centers or in enclosed control (NEMA 1, 4, 4X and 12) applications.

## Contents

## Description

## Page

## Solid-State Starters

Type S611, Solid-State Soft Starters . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-39</b>
Type S801+, Soft Starters . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-56</b>
Type S811+, Soft Starters with DIM . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-72</b>
Type S801, Soft Starters . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-96</b>
Type S811, Soft Starters with DIM . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-124</b>

## Type S811 and S811+

Eaton's S811 offers all the popular features of the S801, and adds enhanced functionality with the new DIM (Digital Interface Module), communications, metering, monitoring and diagnostics capabilities.

Eaton's Line of S811 reduced voltage soft starters is very compact, multi-functional, easy to install and easy to set operating parameters. Designed to control the acceleration and deceleration of three-phase motors up to 690V, the line is available from 11–1000A.

The S811 is designed to be a complete package combining the silicon controlled rectifiers (SCRs), bypass contactor and overload in one, very compact unit. The S811 is available as a component for panel mounting, in motor control centers or in enclosed control (NEMA Type 1, 3R, 4, 4X, 7/9 and 12).

Type S611, Solid-State Soft Starter



## Type S611, Solid-State Soft Starters

### Product Description

Eaton revolutionized the reduced voltage control marketplace with its advanced feature set and user-friendly user interface module to enhance system performance and reduce commissioning times. The S611 adds enhanced functionality with network communications, metering, monitoring and diagnostics capabilities.

The Eaton line of S611 reduced voltage soft starters is multi-functional, easy to install and easy to program. Designed to control the acceleration and deceleration of three-phase motors up to 600V, the line is available from 26 amps through 414 amps.

The S611 is designed to be a complete package combining the SCRs, bypass contactor and overload in one unit.

### Application Description

Designed to control the acceleration and deceleration of three-phase motors, the S611 soft starter uses Silicon Controlled Rectifiers (SCRs) to control the voltage to soft start and soft stop the motor. After the motor is started, internal run bypass contactors close, resulting in the motor running directly across-the-line. The built-in solid-state overload protects the motor from overload conditions with sophisticated algorithms that model true motor heating, resulting in better motor protection and fewer nuisance trips. Advanced protective and diagnostic features reduce downtime.

A voltage ramp start or current limit start is available. Kick start is available in either starting mode. The soft stop option allows for a ramp stop time that is longer than the coast to stop time. The pump control option provides a smooth transition for starting and stopping a motor and eliminating the "water-hammer" effect that can damage pipes, valves and pumps.

## Contents

### Description

#### Type S611, Solid-State Soft Starters

Communications . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-40</b>
Operation . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-41</b>
Features and Benefits . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-44</b>
Standards and Certifications . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-47</b>
Instructional Leaflets . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-47</b>
Catalog Number Selection . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-47</b>
Product Selection . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-48</b>
Accessories . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-49</b>
Replacement Parts . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-50</b>
Technical Data and Specifications . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-51</b>
Dimensions . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-54</b>

#### Type S801+, Soft Starters . . . . . **V6-T1-56**

#### Type S811+, Soft Starters with DIM . . . . . **V6-T1-72**

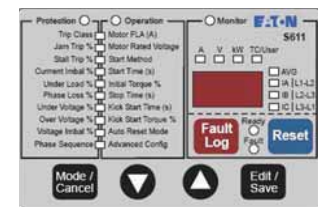
#### Type S801, Soft Starters . . . . . **V6-T1-96**

#### Type S811, Soft Starters with DIM . . . . . **V6-T1-124**

The S611 offers an impressive array of advanced protective features. Not only are the protective features selectable, but many offer variable settings allowing the user to fine tune the soft starter to meet specific system requirements.

The S611 has an easy to use User Interface Module (UI) that allows the user to configure the device and to read system parameters and values. The UI includes an LED display and keypad to scroll through the various parameters. The UI allows the user to modify control parameters, enable or disable protections, set communication variables, monitor system values such as line voltages and currents, and access the fault queue.

### User Interface Module (UI)



The UI can be removed from the S611 and remote mounted. Kits are available to door mount the UI, enabling users to safely configure, commission, monitor and troubleshoot the system at the electrical panel without opening the enclosure door. This will help eliminate the possibility of an arc flash incident.

**Communications**

The S611 has built-in communication capabilities through two communications ports to connect the soft starter to a variety of networks, including Modbus (resident), DeviceNet™, PROFIBUS®, and Ethernet.

The S611 communication parameters can be configured with the UI or through the Fieldbus.

Advanced communication configuration settings provide the system integrator with powerful tools to facilitate system optimization.

**Network Communications Reference**

Description	Catalog Number
Modbus communication adapter without I/O	<b>C441M</b>
Modbus communication adapter with 120 Vac I/O	<b>C441N</b>
Modbus communication adapter with 24 Vdc I/O	<b>C441P</b>
DeviceNet communication adapter with 120 Vac I/O	<b>C441K</b>
DeviceNet communication adapter with 24 Vdc I/O	<b>C441L</b>
PROFIBUS communication adapter with 120 Vac I/O	<b>C441S</b>
PROFIBUS communication adapter with 24 Vdc I/O	<b>C441Q</b>
Ethernet IP/Modbus TCP communication adapter with 120 Vac I/O	<b>C441R</b>
Ethernet IP/Modbus TCP communication adapter with 24 Vdc I/O	<b>C441T</b>
Communication adapter	<b>C440-COM-ADP</b>



## Operation

### Starting and Stopping Modes

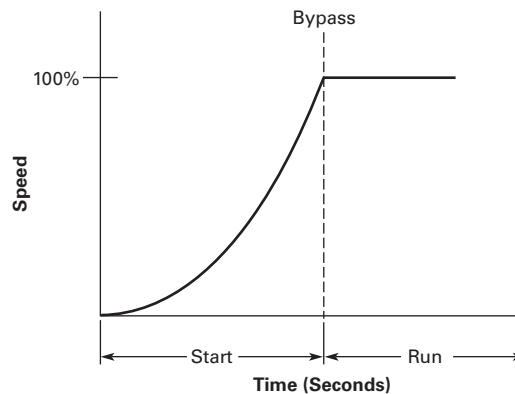
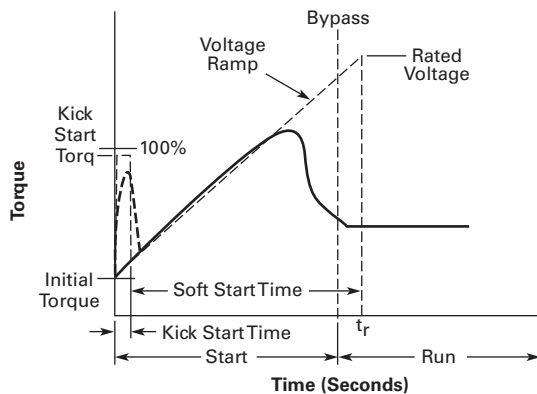
The S611 has a variety of starting and stopping methods to provide superior performance in the most demanding applications. The motor can be started in either Voltage Ramp Start or Current Limit Start mode. Kick Start and Soft Stop are available within both starting modes.

#### Voltage Ramp Start

Provides a voltage ramp to the motor resulting in a constant torque increase. The most commonly used form of soft start, this start mode allows you to set the initial torque value and the duration of the ramp to full voltage conditions. Bypass contactors close after ramp time.

- Adjustable initial torque 0–85% of locked rotor torque
- Adjustable ramp time 0.5–180 seconds (can be extended with factory modification)

#### Starting Characteristics—Ramp Start



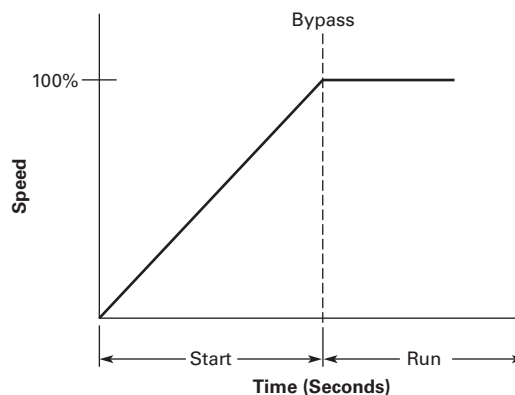
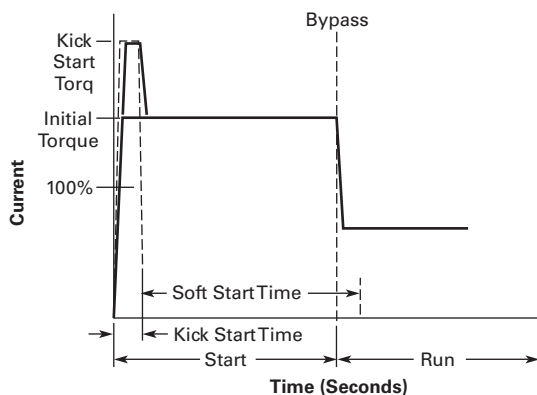
#### Current Limit Start

Limits the maximum current available to the motor during the start phase. This mode of soft starting is used when it becomes necessary to limit the maximum starting current due to long start times or to protect the motor. This start

mode allows you to set the maximum starting current as a percentage of locked rotor current and the duration of the current limit. Bypass contactors close after current limit time.

- Maximum current of 0–85% locked rotor current
- Adjustable ramp time 0.5–180 seconds (can be extended with factory modification)

#### Starting Characteristics—Current Limit Start

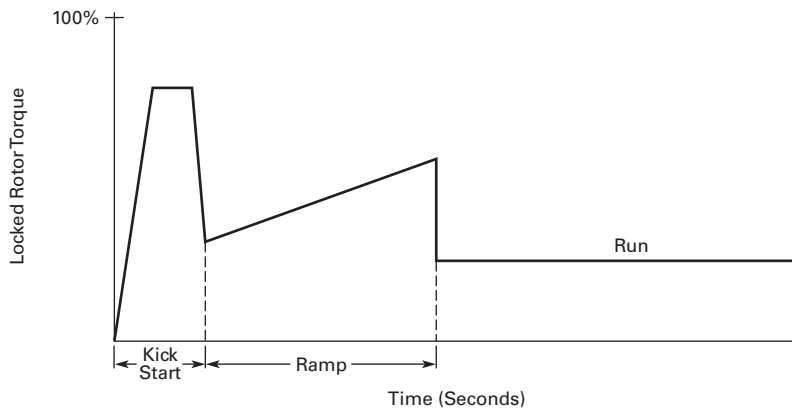


## 1

**Kick Start**

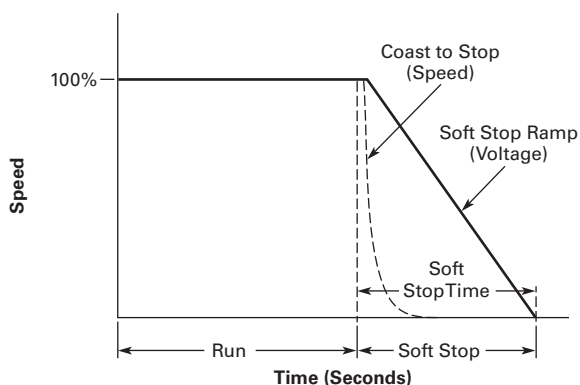
Selectable feature in both Voltage Ramp Start and Current Limit Start modes. Provides a current and torque “kick” for 0 to 2.0 seconds. This provides greater initial current to develop additional torque to breakaway a high friction load.

- 0–85% of locked rotor torque
- 0–2.0 seconds duration

**Starting Characteristics—Kick Start****Soft Stop**

Allows for a controlled stopping of a load. Used when a stop-time that is greater than the coast-to-stop time is desired. Often used with high friction loads where a sudden stop may cause system or load damage.

- Stop time = 0–60 seconds

**Starting Characteristics—Soft Stop**

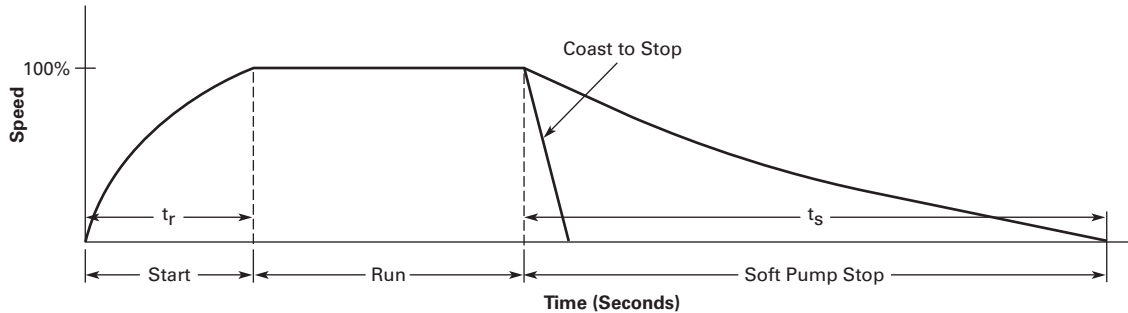
### Pump Control Option

This option is intended to reduce the potential for water hammer in a centrifugal pump system by using a starting and stopping algorithm developed for pump control. Upon a start command, the speed of the motor is

increased, under the control of the S611 soft starter microprocessor, to achieve a gentle start. After the speed has reached its nominal value, the bypass contactors close and the pump operates as with any other starter.

Upon a stop command, the bypass contactors are opened and the motor speed is decreased in a tapered manner, to gradually slow the flow until the motor is brought to a stop.

### Pump Control Option



### Edge and Level Sensing Control

Edge or Level Sensing is selected with the Start Control parameter in the Advanced Configuration Menu. Factory default is Level Sensing.

#### Edge Sensing

Edge sensing requires 120 Vac power be momentarily applied to the Start terminal (with the Permissive terminal 120 Vac) to initiate a start under all conditions. After a stop or fault occurs, the 120 Vac must be reapplied to the start terminal before another start can occur. This control configuration should be used when restarting of the motor after a fault or stop must be supervised manually or as a part of a control scheme. The cycling of 120 Vac power to the Permissive terminal before starting is required regardless of the position of the auto reset parameter.

#### Level Sensing

Level sensing will enable a motor to restart after a fault is cleared without cycling 120V AC to the Permissive terminal as long as:

- Permissive terminal is supplied with 120 Vac
- The auto reset parameter is set to enabled
- All faults have cleared or have been reset

This control configuration should be used where it is desirable to restart a motor after a fault without additional manual or automatic control. An example of this condition would be on a remote pumping station where it is desirable to automatically restart a pump after a power outage without operator intervention.

**Note:** If the auto reset feature is used, CAUTION must be exercised to assure that any restart occurs in a safe manner.

**Features and Benefits**

- The User Interface Module (UI) provides an intuitive, easy-to-use human interface with powerful configuration capabilities to maximize system performance
- Door or device mounted UI enables users to safely configure, commission, monitor and troubleshoot the system at the electrical panel without opening the enclosure door, eliminating the possibility of an arc flash incident
- System operating parameters can be monitored enterprise-wide through a communications network. Increase uptime by providing data for process management and preventive diagnostics
- Run bypass mode greatly reduces internal heating created by the greater power dissipation in the SCRs. Bypass contactors directly connect the motor to the line and improves system efficiency by reducing internal power losses
- Internal solid-state overload protection provides accurate current measurement and trip settings. Sophisticated algorithms solve a series of differential equations that model true motor heating and cooling, resulting in superior motor overload protection while minimizing nuisance trips. Advanced selectable protective features safeguard the motor and system against a variety of system faults
- Internal run bypass contactors and overload protection eliminate the need for additional devices, reducing enclosure sizes minimizing installation and wiring time and reducing overall assembly size and cost
- Wide range of overload FLA settings (50–100% of rated frame current) and a selectable trip class (5–30) offers users the flexibility to fine tune the starter to match specific application requirements
- Variable ramp times and torque control settings provide unlimited starting configurations, allowing for maximum application flexibility
- Kick-start feature enables soft starting of high friction loads
- Soft stop control for applications where an abrupt stop of the load is not acceptable
- Pump control option with sophisticated pump algorithms on both starting and stopping that minimize the pressure surges that cause water hammer. The pump control option will maximize the life of the pump and piping systems while minimizing the downtime caused by system failure
- Six SCRs control all three motor phases, providing smooth acceleration and deceleration performance
- Soft acceleration and deceleration reduces wear on belts, gears, chains, clutches, shafts and bearings
- Reduce the peak inrush current's stress on the power system
- Minimize peak starting torque to diminish mechanical system wear and damage
- 120 Vac control voltage enhances ease of connections
- The S611 lends itself to serviceability. The PCBs and contactors can be replaced in the field

**Protective Features**

All protective features can be configured, enabled or disabled with the UI or through the communications network.

**Motor Overload**

The S611 includes electronic overload protection as standard. The overload meets applicable requirements for a motor overload protective device. The overload protects the motor from over heat conditions with the use of sophisticated algorithms that model true motor heating, resulting in superior motor protection and fewer nuisance trips.

The S611 calculates a thermal memory value. A 100% value represents the maximum safe temperature of the motor. When the thermal memory value reaches 100%, an overload trip will occur removing power to the motor.

Upon trip, the S611 stores the calculated motor heating value and will not allow a motor re-start until the motor has cooled. This feature ensures the motor will not be damaged by repeated overload trip, reset and re-start cycles.

The thermal memory value can be monitored through the UI or the communications network. The thermal memory value can be of great use in determining an impending overload trip condition. Alarms can be implemented in the process monitoring system warning of an impending trip before a trip occurs halting the process. Costly system downtime can be avoided.

The trip current is adjusted to match the specific application requirements by entering the motor nameplate full load current rating and trip class. The FLA adjustment includes a 2 to 1 adjustment range. The overload trip class is adjustable from class 5 through class 30. The overload is ambient temperature compensated - meaning its trip characteristics will not vary with changes in ambient temperature. The overload protection can be enabled, disabled, or disabled on start.

**Short Circuit**

The use of a short circuit protective device in coordination with the S611 is required in branch motor circuits by most electrical codes. Short circuit coordination ratings with both fuses and Eaton molded case circuit breakers are available providing customers with design flexibility. The S611 has short circuit coordination ratings as an open component, an enclosed starter, and in a motor control center. The short circuit ratings can go up to 100KA.

**Jam**

Excessive current and torque up to locked rotor levels can occur in a jam condition. The condition can result in stress and damage to the motor, load, mechanical system, and the electrical distribution system. Jam protection prevents the stress and damage from a jam during normal run. After the motor is started, a current greater than 300% FLA setting will cause the starter to trip on a jam fault.

**Stall**

Excessive current and torque up to locked rotor levels can occur in a stall condition. The condition can lead to an overload trip and result in stress and damage to the motor, load, mechanical system, and the electrical distribution system. Stall protection prevents stress and damage to a motor that has not come up to speed, or stalled after the soft start time. The S611 will trip to protect the system in the event that the motor did not get to the rated speed in the defined soft start period. A current greater than 200% FLA at the end of the soft start period will cause the starter to trip on a stall fault.

**Pole Over Temperature**

High ambient temperatures, extended ramp times and high duty cycle conditions may cause the S611 power pole conductors to reach a temperature that exceeds their thermal rating. The S611 is equipped with sensors that monitor the temperature of the power poles. Over temperature protection occurs if the device's thermal capacity is exceeded. The soft starter will trip in over temperature conditions, preventing device failure.

The device pole temperature value can be monitored through the UI or the communications network. This feature can be of use in determining an impending over temperature trip condition. Alarms can be implemented in the process monitoring system warning of an impending trip before a trip occurs, halting the process. Costly system shutdown can be avoided.

**Phase Loss**

Loss of a phase can cause a significant increase in the current drawn in the remaining two phases. Phase loss can lead to motor damage before an eventual overload trip occurs. Phase loss is typically an indication of a failure in the electrical distribution system. The S611 will detect a phase loss and trip if any phase current drops below a preset value. The phase loss trip level is adjustable from 0% to 100% of the average of the other two phase levels with an adjustable trip delay of 0.1 to 60 seconds.

**Phase Imbalance**

Phase current or voltage imbalance can cause a significant increase in the current drawn in the remaining two phases. Phase imbalance can lead to motor damage before an eventual overload trip. Phase imbalance is typically an indication of a failure in the electrical distribution system or the motor. The S611 will detect both current and voltage phase imbalances and trip if any phase becomes imbalanced as compared to the average of the other two phases.

The phase current imbalance trip level is adjustable from 0% to 100% of the average of the current in the other two phases with an adjustable trip delay of 0.1 to 60 seconds.

The phase voltage imbalance trip level is adjustable from 0% to 100% of the average of the voltage in the other two phases with an adjustable trip delay of 0.1 to 60 seconds.

**Reset Mode**

The S611 can be set up for automatic or manual reset on trip. The manual reset mode requires the operator to physically press the RESET button located on the soft starter. The overload can be manually reset through the UI or through the communications network.

The automatic reset mode allows the soft starter to be automatically reset as soon as the trip condition is no longer present. With the automatic reset mode, after the fault is no longer present, the motor will be restarted as soon as a valid start signal is present.

**Phase Reversal**

The S611 can determine if the proper line phase sequence is present by default. The device will trip if the line phase sequence is something other than A-B-C. The S611 can be configured to operate under reversed phase conditions (A-C-B).

**Shorted SCR Detection**

The S611 monitors the operation of the power poles and will trip under a shorted SCR condition.

**Open SCR Detection**

The S611 monitors the operation of the power poles and will trip under an open SCR condition.

**Low Current**

Low current conditions can be a result of a loss of load or a failure in the mechanical system. The S611 has low current protection that will trip if the average RMS current falls below a preset value. The low current protection can be programmed as a percent of motor FLA from 0% to 100%.

**Low Voltage**

Low voltage conditions can result from disturbances in the electrical power distribution system. Low voltage conditions can cause a malfunction and damage to electrical equipment. The S611 has low voltage protection that will trip if the average RMS voltage falls below a preset value. The low voltage protection can be programmed as a percent of nominal voltage from 1% to 99% with a trip delay of 0.1 to 60 seconds.

**High Voltage**

High voltage conditions can result from disturbances in the electrical power distribution system. High voltage conditions can cause malfunctions or failures of electrical equipment. The S611 has high voltage protection that will trip if the average RMS voltage is greater than a preset value. The high voltage protection can be programmed as a percent of nominal voltage from 101% to 120% with a trip delay of 0.1 to 60 seconds.

**Monitoring Capabilities**

The S611 has an impressive array of system monitoring capabilities that allow users to access real time process and diagnostic data. This data can be viewed at the device with the UI or through a communications network. Data over a communications network can provide valuable insight into the condition of the equipment and processes. Maintenance and production personnel can

monitor critical operational and maintenance data from a central control station that can be located far away from the production facility. Process data can be monitored to determine system anomalies that may indicate a need for preventive maintenance or an impending failure.

Adjustments made through the communications network can reduce costs by minimizing

the time traveling to the location where the motor controls are located. When faults do occur, real time fault data can assist maintenance in troubleshooting and planning repair resources. Remote reset signals can be given to tripped devices without the need for manual intervention by maintenance personnel.

**Average Line Current**

Provides the average of the three phase RMS line currents in amps, accurate to within 2%. Current data can be used to indicate a need for maintenance. Increased currents in a fixed load application can indicate a reduction in system efficiencies and performance, signifying system maintenance is due.

**Average Pole Current**

Provides the average of the three phase RMS pole currents in amps, accurate to within 2%. The pole current is the current through the soft starter. The line and pole current will be identical in in-line applications, and will differ in inside-the-delta applications.

**Average Line Current as a % FLA**

Provides the average RMS line current as a percentage of the S611 FLA setting.

**Three-Phase Line Currents**

Provides three RMS phase line currents in amps, accurate to within 2%. Imbalances or changes in the relative phase current to one another can indicate anomalies in the motor or electrical distribution system.

**Three-Phase Pole Currents**

Provides three RMS phase pole currents in amps, accurate to within 2%. The pole current is the current through the soft starter. The line and pole current will be identical in in-line applications.

**Three-Phase Line Voltages**

Provides the individual RMS three phase line voltages. Imbalances or changes in the relative phase voltage to one another can indicate anomalies in the motor or electrical distribution system. Voltage can be used to monitor electrical distribution system performance. Warnings, alarms and system actions to low or high voltage conditions can be implemented.

**Percent Thermal Memory**

Provides the real time calculated thermal memory value. The S611 calculates thermal memory value. A 100% value represents the maximum safe temperature of the motor. When the thermal memory value reaches 100%, an overload trip will occur, removing power to the motor.

The thermal memory value can be of great use in determining an impending overload trip Condition. Alarms can be implemented in the process monitoring system warning of an Impending trip before a trip occurs, halting the process. Costly system downtime can be avoided.

**Pole Temperature**

Increases in pole temperature are caused by increases in ambient temperature, start/stop times and start duty cycles. Changes in pole temperatures represent a change in system operating conditions. Identifying unexpected operating conditions or changes can prompt maintenance and aid in process evaluation activities.

**Power Monitoring**

S611 can monitor power and it can be displayed on the UI.

**Start Count**

Number of starts are stored in the device and can be displayed using field bus.

**Diagnostics****Fault Queue**

Current fault and a fault queue containing the last nine system faults can be read through the UI or communications network. Fault identification can minimize troubleshooting time and cost and prevent arc flash incidents. The fault queue can be remotely accessed through a communications network to assist in planning maintenance resources. 30 different faults can be identified by the S611.

**Control Status**

The S611 provides data that represents system conditions that can be read through the UI or the communications network. This data identifies the status of the system and the control commands the system is requesting of the S611. This can be used for advanced Troubleshooting and system integration activities.

**Field Serviceability**

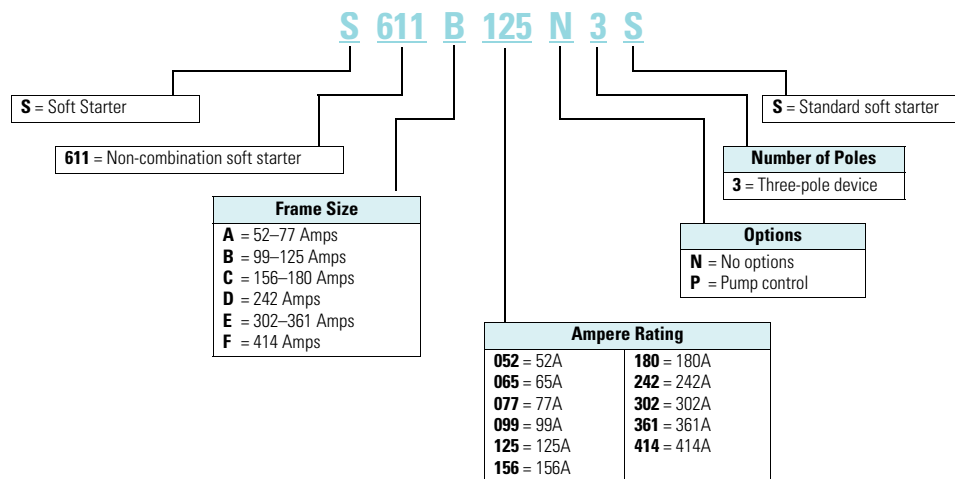
In the case of maintenance, the S611 provides easy access and replacement of key components including control board and internal bypass contactors—significantly increasing its service life. If a component ever needs to be replaced, this straightforward operation can be completed by an end-user without the need to call in an outside service technician or engineer. These components are stocked and available for order and quick fulfillment—ensuring your operation continues with minimal downtime.

**Standards and Certifications**

- IEC 60947-4-2
- UL listed
- CSA certified (3211 06)

**Instructional Leaflets**

- Instruction Manual: MN03902011E
- Quick Start Guide: MN03901003E

**Catalog Number Selection****S611 Soft Starters**

**Product Selection**

Motor applications and customer needs come in many different varieties. With the standard and severe duty rating tables, we have attempted to provide

guidelines on what the soft starter is capable of. If the application falls under these categories, you can use these charts. For other applications, or when a question arises,

consult with your local Eaton Representative or call the Eaton Technical Resource Center.

**Horsepower Ratings**

**Note:** Always refer to motor plate FLA and ensure that the motor plate FLA is equal to or lower than the maximum current value in the tables.

**S611****Standard Duty—300% Current for 15 Seconds, 115% Continuous**

Maximum Current (Amps)	Horsepower Rating				Catalog Number
	208V	240V	480V	600V	
52	15	15	40	50	S611A052N3S
65	20	20	50	60	S611A065N3S
77	25	25	60	75	S611A077N3S
99	30	30	75	100	S611B099N3S
125	40	40	100	125	S611B125N3S
156	50	60	125	150	S611C156N3S
180	60	60	150	150	S611C180N3S
242	75	75	200	250	S611D242N3S
302	100	100	250	300	S611E302N3S
361	125	150	300	350	S611E361N3S
414	150	150	350	450	S611F414N3S

**Standard Duty Plus—350% FLA for 30 Seconds, 115% Continuous**

Maximum Current (Amps)	Horsepower Rating				Catalog Number
	208V	240V	480V	600V	
52	15	15	40	50	S611A052N3S
65	20	20	50	60	S611A065N3S
71	20	25	60	75	S611A077N3S
99	30	30	75	100	S611B099N3S
119	40	40	100	125	S611B125N3S
156	50	60	125	150	S611C156N3S
180	60	60	150	150	S611C180N3S
242	75	75	200	250	S611D242N3S
302	100	100	250	300	S611E302N3S
361	125	150	300	350	S611E361N3S
407	150	150	350	400	S611F414N3S



**Note:** Always refer to motor plate FLA and ensure that the motor plate FLA is equal to or lower than the maximum current value in the tables.

**S611****Heavy Duty—500% FLA for 30 Seconds, 125% Continuous**

Maximum Current (Amps)	Horsepower Rating		480V	600V	Catalog Number
	208V	240V			
49	15	15	40	50	S611A052N3S
83	25	30	60	75	S611B099N3S
142	40	60	125	150	S611C156N3S
225	75	75	200	200	S611D242N3S
256	75	100	200	250	S611E361N3S
285	100	125	250	300	S611F414N3S

**Severe Duty—600% FLA for 30 Seconds, 125% Continuous**

Maximum Current (Amps)	Horsepower Rating		480V	600V	Catalog Number
	208V	240V			
41	10	15	30	40	S611A052N3S
69	20	30	60	60	S611B099N3S
117	30	50	100	125	S611C180N3S
187	60	75	150	200	S611D242N3S
213	75	75	150	200	S611E361N3S
238	75	100	200	250	S611F414N3S

**Accessories****Optional Accessory Kits**

Description	S611 Current Rating	Accessory Kit Part Number
User interface remote mounting kit—3.28 ft (1m)	52–414A	S611-RMK-100
User interface remote mounting kit—6.56 ft (2m)	52–414A	S611-RMK-200
User interface remote mounting kit—9.84 ft (3m)	52–414A	S611-RMK-300
User interface communication cable—3.28 ft (1m)	52–414A	D77E-QPIP100
User interface communication cable—6.56 ft (2m)	52–414A	D77E-QPIP200
User interface communication cable—9.84 ft (3m)	52–414A	D77E-QPIP300
Lug kit—mechanical	52–77A	S611-LUG-M01
	99–125A	S611-LUG-M02
	156–242A	S611-LUG-M03
	302–414A	S611-LUG-M04

**Options*****Pump Control***

For pump control option, change the **8th** digit in the Catalog Number to **P**, as in S611XXX**P**3S.

**Replacement Parts****S611 Replacement Components**

Description	Part Number
User interface	<b>S611-KEYPAD</b>
User interface communication cable—0.25m (0.82 ft)	<b>D77E-QPIP25</b>
Control board assembly—52A standard	<b>S611-PCB-052S</b>
Control board assembly—65A standard	<b>S611-PCB-065S</b>
Control board assembly—77A standard	<b>S611-PCB-077S</b>
Control board assembly—99A standard	<b>S611-PCB-099S</b>
Control board assembly—125A standard	<b>S611-PCB-125S</b>
Control board assembly—156A standard	<b>S611-PCB-156S</b>
Control board assembly—180A standard	<b>S611-PCB-180S</b>
Control board assembly—242A standard	<b>S611-PCB-242S</b>
Control board assembly—302A standard	<b>S611-PCB-302S</b>
Control board assembly—361A standard	<b>S611-PCB-361S</b>
Control board assembly—414A standard	<b>S611-PCB-414S</b>
Control board assembly—52A pump	<b>S611-PCB-052P</b>
Control board assembly—65A pump	<b>S611-PCB-065P</b>
Control board assembly—77A pump	<b>S611-PCB-077P</b>
Control board assembly—99A pump	<b>S611-PCB-099P</b>
Control board assembly—125A pump	<b>S611-PCB-125P</b>
Control board assembly—156A pump	<b>S611-PCB-156P</b>
Control board assembly—180A pump	<b>S611-PCB-180P</b>
Control board assembly—242A pump	<b>S611-PCB-242P</b>
Control board assembly—302A pump	<b>S611-PCB-302P</b>
Control board assembly—361A pump	<b>S611-PCB-361P</b>
Control board assembly—414A pump	<b>S611-PCB-414P</b>
Frame A/B CT	<b>S611-CT-AB</b>
Frame C/D CT	<b>S611-CT-CD</b>
Frame E/F CT	<b>S611-CT-EF</b>
Contactor assembly—52–180A	<b>C25DNY172</b>
Contactor assembly—242–414A	<b>C25DNY173</b>

## Technical Data and Specifications

## Soft Starters—S611

		S611 Soft Starter (Partial Catalog Number)			
Description		S611A052	S611A065	S611A072	S611B099
Max. current capacity	A	52	65	77	99
FLA range	A	26–52	32.5–65	38.5–77	48–99
<b>Dimensions</b>					
Width	inch (mm)	11.58 (294)	11.58 (294)	11.58 (294)	11.58 (294)
Height	inch (mm)	19.45 (494)	19.45 (494)	19.45 (494)	19.45 (494)
Depth	inch (mm)	7.46 (189)	7.46 (189)	7.46 (189)	7.46 (189)
Weight	lb (kg)	24 (11)	24 (11)	24 (11)	24 (11)
<b>General Information</b>					
Bypass mechanical lifespan		10M	10M	10M	10M
Insulating voltage	V	660	660	660	660
Ramp time range	Seconds	0.5–180	0.5–180	0.5–180	0.5–180
Vibration resistance—non-operating	g	3g up to 242A units, 2g on 302A to 414A units	3g up to 242A units, 2g on 302A to 414A units	3g up to 242A units, 2g on 302A to 414A units	3g up to 242A units, 2g on 302A to 414A units
Vibration resistance—operating	g	1	1	1	1
Shock resistance	g	15g up to 242A units; 5g on 302A to 414A units	15g up to 242A units; 5g on 302A to 414A units	15g up to 242A units; 5g on 302A to 414A units	15g up to 242A units; 5g on 302A to 414A units
<b>Electrical Information</b>					
Operating voltage	V	130–600	130–600	130–600	130–600
Operating frequency	Hertz	47–63	47–63	47–63	47–63
Overload setting (frame)	% FLA	50–100	50–100	50–100	50–100
Trip class		5, 10, 20, 30	5, 10, 20, 30	5, 10, 20, 30	5, 10, 20, 30
<b>Cabling Capacity (IEC 947)</b>					
Number of conductors		1	1	1	1
Wire sizes	AWG	14–2/0	14–2/0	14–2/0	14–2/0
Type of connectors		Lug	Lug	Lug	Lug
<b>Control Wiring</b>					
Wire sizes	AWG	22–12	22–12	22–12	22–12
Number of conductors		2 (or one 12–14 AWG)	2 (or one 12–14 AWG)	2 (or one 12–14 AWG)	2 (or one 12–14 AWG)
Torque requirements	lb-in	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
Maximum size	AWG	12	12	12	12
<b>Control Power Requirements</b>					
Voltage range (120V ±10%)	V	108–132	108–132	108–132	108–132
Steady state current	A	0.375	0.375	0.375	0.375
Inrush current	A	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
Ripple	%	1	1	1	1
<b>Relays (1) Class A and C</b>					
Voltage AC—maximum	V	120	120	120	120
Voltage DC—maximum	V	24	24	24	24
Amps—maximum	A	3	3	3	3
<b>Environment</b>					
Temperature—operating	°C	–20° to 50°C	–20° to 50°C	–20° to 50°C	–20° to 50°C
Temperature—storage	°C	–40° to 85°C	–40° to 85°C	–40° to 85°C	–40° to 85°C
Altitude	Meters	<2000m, derate 0.5% per 100m >2000m	<2000m, derate 0.5% per 100m >2000m	<2000m, derate 0.5% per 100m >2000m	<2000m, derate 0.5% per 100m >2000m
Humidity	%	<95% non-condensing	<95% non-condensing	<95% non-condensing	<95% non-condensing
Operating position		Vertical, line side up	Vertical, line side up	Vertical, line side up	Vertical, line side up
Pollution degree IEC947-1		3	3	3	3
Impulse withstand voltage IEC947-4-1	V	6000	6000	6000	6000

## Soft Starters—S611, continued

Description		S611 Soft Starter (Partial Catalog Number)			
		S611B125	S611C156	S611C180	S611D242
Max. current capacity	A	125	156	180	242
FLA range	A	62.5–125	78–156	90–180	120–242
<b>Dimensions</b>					
Width	inch (mm)	11.58 (294)	11.58 (294)	11.58 (294)	11.58 (294)
Height	inch (mm)	19.45 (494)	20.83 (529)	20.83 (529)	20.83 (529)
Depth	inch (mm)	7.46 (189)	8.37 (213)	8.37 (213)	8.37 (213)
Weight	lb (kg)	24 (11)	33 (15)	33 (15)	38 (17)
<b>General Information</b>					
Bypass mechanical lifespan		10M	10M	10M	10M
Insulating voltage	V	660	660	660	660
Ramp time range	Seconds	0.5–180	0.5–180	0.5–180	0.5–180
Vibration resistance—non-operating	g	3g up to 242A units, 2g on 302A to 414A units	3g up to 242A units, 2g on 302A to 414A units	3g up to 242A units, 2g on 302A to 414A units	3g up to 242A units, 2g on 302A to 414A units
Vibration resistance—operating	g	1	1	1	1
Shock resistance	g	15g up to 242A units, 5g on 302A to 414A units	15g up to 242A units, 5g on 302A to 414A units	15g up to 242A units, 5g on 302A to 414A units	15g up to 242A units, 5g on 302A to 414A units
<b>Electrical Information</b>					
Operating voltage	V	130–600	130–600	130–600	130–600
Operating frequency	Hertz	47–63	47–63	47–63	47–63
Overload setting (frame)	% FLA	50–100	50–100	50–100	50–100
Trip class		5, 10, 20, 30	5, 10, 20, 30	5, 10, 20, 30	5, 10, 20, 30
<b>Cabling Capacity (IEC 947)</b>					
Number of conductors		1	1	1	1
Wire sizes	AWG	2–600 kcmil	2–600 kcmil	2–600 kcmil	2–600 kcmil
Type of connectors		Lug	Lug	Lug	Lug
<b>Control Wiring</b>					
Wire sizes	AWG	22–12	22–12	22–12	22–12
Number of conductors		2 (or one 12–14 AWG)	2 (or one 12–14 AWG)	2 (or one 12–14 AWG)	2 (or one 12–14 AWG)
Torque requirements	lb-in	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
Maximum size	AWG	12	12	12	12
<b>Control Power Requirements</b>					
Voltage range (120V ±10%)	V	108–132	108–132	108–132	108–132
Steady state current	A	0.375	0.375	0.375	0.375
Inrush current	A	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
Ripple	%	1	1	1	1
<b>Relays (1) Class A and C</b>					
Voltage AC—maximum	V	120	120	120	120
Voltage DC—maximum	V	24	24	24	24
Amps—maximum	A	3	3	3	3
<b>Environment</b>					
Temperature—operating	°C	–20° to 50°C	–20° to 50°C	–20° to 50°C	–20° to 50°C
Temperature—storage	°C	–40° to 85°C	–40° to 85°C	–40° to 85°C	–40° to 85°C
Altitude	Meters	<2000m, derate 0.5% per 100m >2000m	<2000m, derate 0.5% per 100m >2000m	<2000m, derate 0.5% per 100m >2000m	<2000m, derate 0.5% per 100m >2000m
Humidity	%	<95% non-condensing	<95% non-condensing	<95% non-condensing	<95% non-condensing
Operating position		Vertical, line side up	Vertical, line side up	Vertical, line side up	Vertical, line side up
Pollution degree IEC947-1		3	3	3	3
Impulse withstand voltage IEC947-4-1	V	6000	6000	6000	6000

## Soft Starters—S611, continued

Description		S611 Soft Starter (Partial Catalog Number)		
		S611E302	S611E361	S611F414
Max. current capacity	A	302	361	414
FLA range	A	151–302	180.5–361	207–414
<b>Dimensions</b>				
Width	inch (mm)	17.56 (446)	17.56 (446)	17.56 (446)
Height	inch (mm)	31.15 (791)	31.15 (791)	31.15 (791)
Depth	inch (mm)	9.54 (242)	9.54 (242)	9.54 (242)
Weight	lb (kg)	86 (39)	86 (39)	102 (46)
<b>General Information</b>				
Bypass mechanical lifespan		10M	10M	10M
Insulating voltage	V	660	660	660
Ramp time range	Seconds	0.5–180	0.5–180	0.5–180
Vibration resistance—non-operating	g	3g up to 242A units, 2g on 302A to 414A units	3g up to 242A units, 2g on 302A to 414A units	3g up to 242A units, 2g on 302A to 414A units
Vibration resistance—operating	g	1	1	1
Shock resistance	g	15g up to 242A units, 5g on 302A to 414A units	15g up to 242A units, 5g on 302A to 414A units	15g up to 242A units, 5g on 302A to 414A units
<b>Electrical Information</b>				
Operating voltage	V	130–600	130–600	130–600
Operating frequency	Hertz	47–63	47–63	47–63
Overload setting (frame)	% FLA	50–100	50–100	50–100
Trip class		5, 10, 20, 30	5, 10, 20, 30	5, 10, 20, 30
<b>Cabling Capacity (IEC 947)</b>				
Number of conductors		2	2	2
Wire sizes	AWG	2–600 kcmil	2–600 kcmil	2–600 kcmil
Type of connectors		Lug	Lug	Lug
<b>Control Wiring</b>				
Wire sizes	AWG	22–12	22–12	22–12
Number of conductors		2 (or one 12–14 AWG)	2 (or one 12–14 AWG)	2 (or one 12–14 AWG)
Torque requirements	lb-in	3.5	3.5	3.5
Maximum size	AWG	12	12	12
<b>Control Power Requirements</b>				
Voltage range (120V ±10%)	V	108–132	108–132	108–132
Steady state current	A	0.75	0.75	0.75
Inrush current	A	1	1	1
Ripple	%	1	1	1
<b>Relays (1) Class A and C</b>				
Voltage AC—maximum	V	120	120	120
Voltage DC—maximum	V	24	24	24
Amps—maximum	A	3	3	3
<b>Environment</b>				
Temperature—operating	°C	–20° to 50°C	–20° to 50°C	–20° to 50°C
Temperature—storage	°C	–40° to 85°C	–40° to 85°C	–40° to 85°C
Altitude	Meters	<2000m, derate 0.5% per 100m >2000m	<2000m, derate 0.5% per 100m >2000m	<2000m, derate 0.5% per 100m >2000m
Humidity	%	<95% non-condensing	<95% non-condensing	<95% non-condensing
Operating position		Vertical, line side up	Vertical, line side up	Vertical, line side up
Pollution degree IEC947-1		3	3	3
Impulse withstand voltage IEC947-4-1	V	6000	6000	6000

# 1.2

## Reduced Voltage Motor Starters

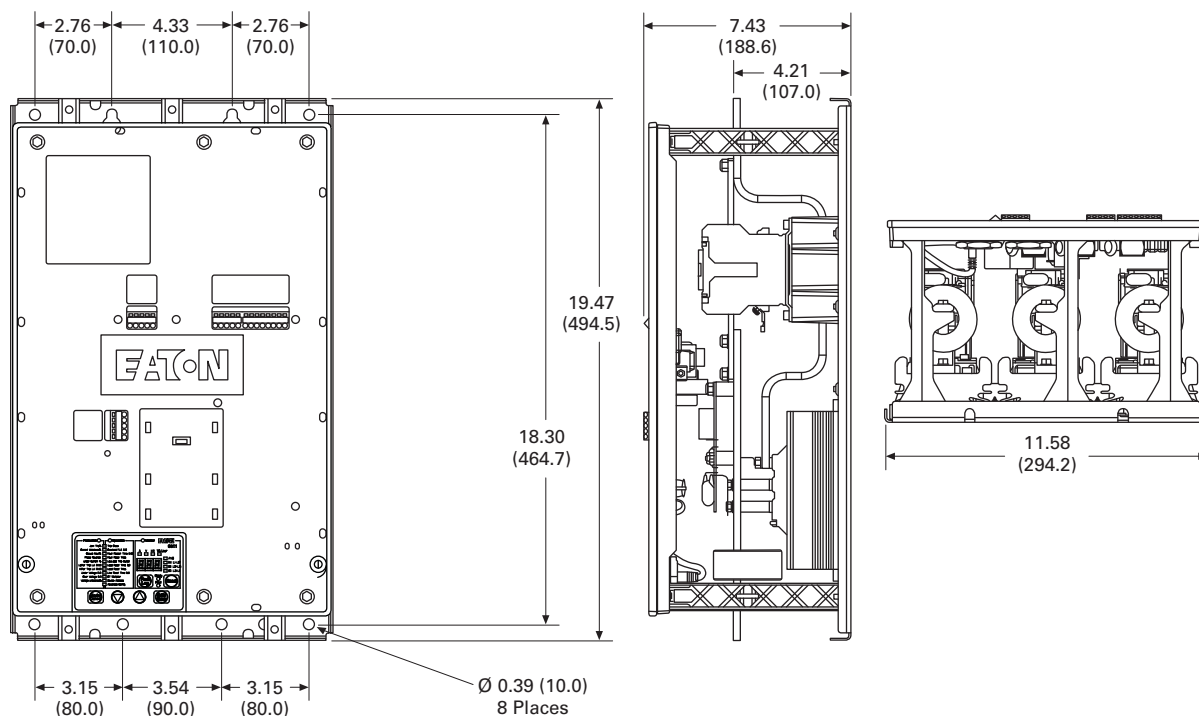
### Solid-State Starters

#### 1

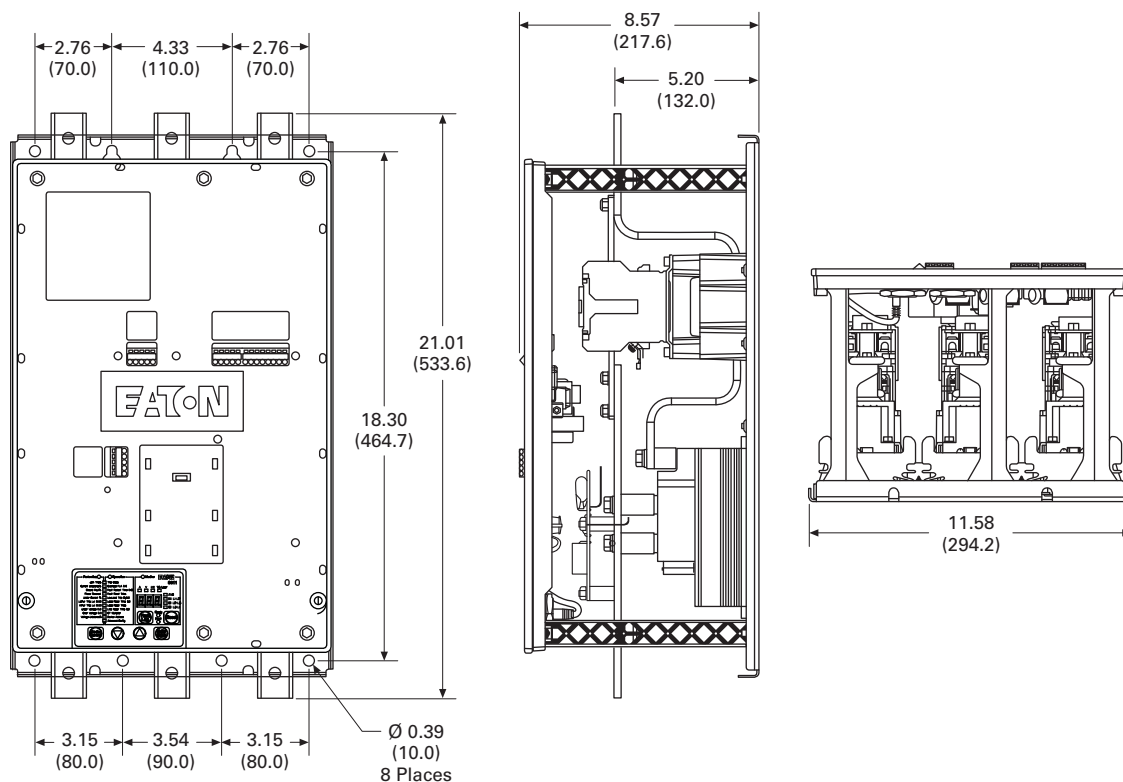
#### Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in inches (mm)

#### A and B Frame

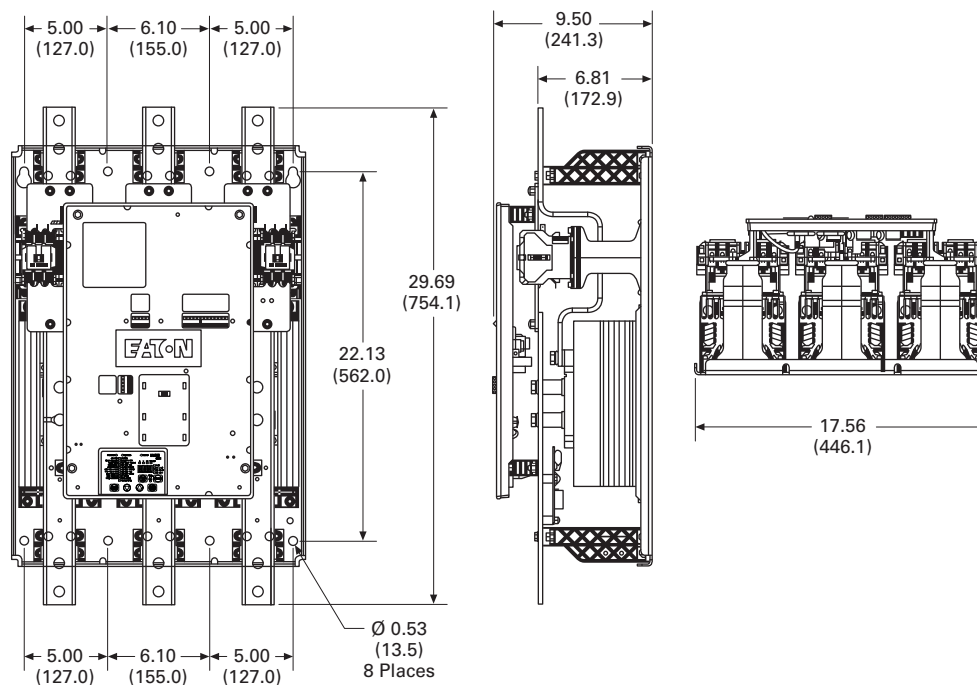


#### C and D Frame



Approximate Dimensions in inches (mm)

### E and F Frame



## Type S801+, Soft Starters



## Type S801+, Soft Starters

## Product Description

Eaton's S801+ line of reduced voltage soft starters is very compact, multi-functional, easy to install and easy to program. Designed to control acceleration and deceleration of three-phase motors, the line is available for current ranges from 11A all the way through 1000A applications, and is suitable for mounting in motor control centers or in enclosed control (NEMA 1, 4, 4X and 12) applications.

## Application Description

The S801+ line of soft starters is designed to be the smallest, most compact soft starter in the market today. With this small size, it can easily fit in place of existing soft starter designs, wye-delta starters or across-the-line NEMA and IEC starters. This feature allows easy retrofits of existing motor control centers or enclosures, and saves the expense of replacing existing structure or adding a new one to house a soft starter.

## Contents

## Description

	<i>Page</i>
Type S611, Solid-State Soft Starters . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-39</b>
Type S801+, Soft Starters	
Operation . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-57</b>
Features . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-59</b>
Benefits. . . . .	<b>V6-T1-59</b>
Standards and Certifications . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-59</b>
User Manuals . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-59</b>
Catalog Number Selection . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-59</b>
Product Selection . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-60</b>
Accessories. . . . .	<b>V6-T1-62</b>
Options . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-63</b>
Technical Data and Specifications . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-64</b>
Wiring Diagram . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-68</b>
Dimensions. . . . .	<b>V6-T1-68</b>
Type S811+, Soft Starters with DIM . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-72</b>
Type S801, Soft Starters . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-96</b>
Type S811, Soft Starters with DIM . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-124</b>



## Operation

### Overload Functionality

#### Overtemperature

Protects the device from overheating. Starter will shut down at 100°C.

#### Stall

Selectable protective feature, unit trips to protect system in event motor can not get to rated speed in the defined ramp period.

#### Jam

Selectable protective feature, unit trips to prevent damage to motor during normal run.

#### Phase Loss

Selectable protective feature, trips under voltage loss condition to any phase.

#### Phase Reversal

Selectable protective feature, trips when phase rotation is something other than A-B-C.

#### Kick Start

Selectable feature that provides a current "kick" of up to 550% of full load current for 0 to 2.0 seconds. This provides the additional torque required at startup to break free a motor.

#### Ramp Start

Provides a constant increase in torque to the motor.

#### Current Limit Start

Limits the maximum current available to the motor during the startup phase.

#### Soft Stop

Allows for a controlled stopping of a frictional load.

#### Shorted SCR Detection

Monitors for shorted SCR in the power poles.

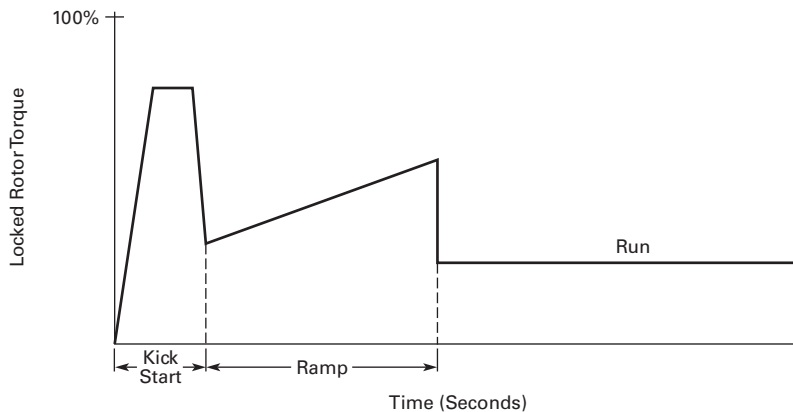
### Starting Characteristics

#### Kick Start

Provides an initial boost of current to the motor to help overcome motor inertia and begin motor rotation.

- 0–85% of locked rotor torque
- 0–2.0 seconds duration

#### Starting Characteristics—Kick Start

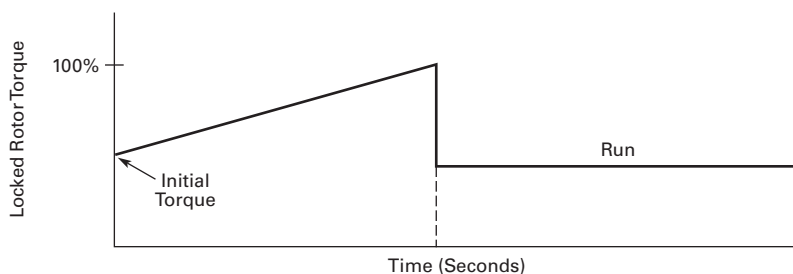


#### Ramp Start

The most commonly used form of soft start. This allows you to set the initial torque value (of the ramp) and then raises it to full voltage conditions.

- Adjustable initial torque = 0–85% of locked rotor torque
- Adjustable ramp time = 0.5–180 seconds

#### Starting Characteristics—Ramp Start

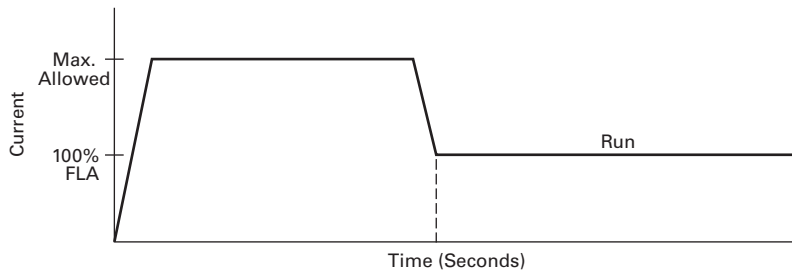


## 1

**Current Limit**

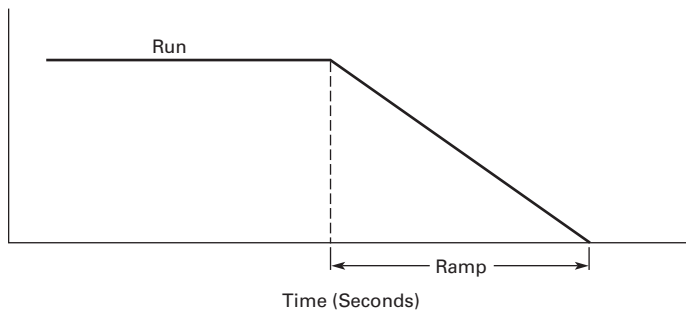
This mode of soft starting is used when it becomes necessary to limit the maximum starting current due to long start times or to protect the motor.

- Maximum current of 0–85% locked rotor current
- Adjustable ramp time = 0.5–180 seconds

**Starting Characteristics—Current Limit****Soft Stop**

Used when an extended coast-to-rest period is desired. Often used with high friction loads where a sudden stop may cause system or product damage.

- Stop time = 0–60 seconds

**Starting Characteristics—Soft Stop**

**Features**

- Built-in overload protection
- Built-in run bypass contactor
- Adjustable ramp times
- Adjustable torque control
- Adjustable kick start control
- Programmable overload settings, 31–100% (3.2:1) of rated current for the unit
- Physically fits in place of most NEMA and IEC starters
- Easy to use control interface module
- Soft stop control
- Multiple trip class settings (5, 10, 20 and 30)
- Six SCR control
- Optional CIM door mount kit for safety
- Optional IP20 protection

**Benefits**

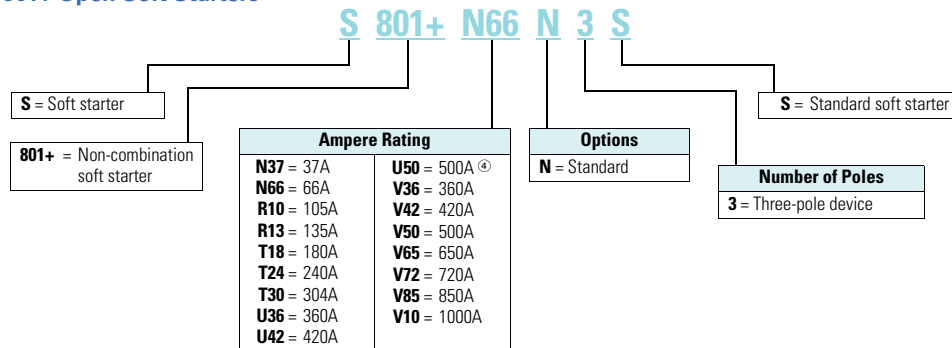
- Reduced wear on belts, gears, chains, clutches, shafts and bearings
- Allows for controlling the inrush current to the motor
- Reduced inrush current leads to more stable power grid and can lower peak demand charges
- Less shock to product on conveyor lines and material handling gear
- 24 Vdc control enhances personnel and equipment safety

**Standards and Certifications**

- IEC 947 compliant
- EN 60947-4-2
- CSA certification
- cULus listed (File No. E202571)
- CE marked
- CSA elevator (2411 01)

**User Manuals**

A comprehensive user manual is available and can be downloaded free of charge from [www.eaton.com](http://www.eaton.com) by performing a document search for MN03900002E.

**Catalog Number Selection****S801+ Open Soft Starters** <sup>①②</sup>**Notes**

- ① S801+T\_, S801+U\_ and S801+V\_ units require lug kits found on **Page V6-T1-62**.
- ② All units require a 24 Vdc power supply found on catalog **Page V6-T1-62**, or equivalent.
- ③ S801+U50N35 unit does not have IEC certification.

**Product Selection****Standard Duty Ratings**

The table below is the base ratings for the soft starter. The tables included in this catalog are meant to be a reference table for different applications, but to match a unit to your exact application, consult with your local Eaton representative or call our Technical Resource Center.

**Standard Duty Ratings**

Starting Method	Ramp Current % of FLA	Ramp Time Seconds	Starts per Hour	Ambient Temperature
Soft start	300%	30 sec.	3	50°C
Full voltage	500%	10 sec.	3	50°C
Wye-delta	350%	20 sec.	3	50°C
80% RVAT	480%	20 sec.	2	50°C
65% RVAT	390%	20 sec.	3	50°C
50% RVAT	300%	20 sec.	4	50°C

Motor applications and customer needs come in many different varieties. With the standard and severe duty rating tables, we have attempted to provide

guidelines on what the soft starter is capable of. If the application falls under these categories, you can use these charts. For other applications, or when a

question arises, consult with your local Eaton representative or call our Technical Resource Center.

**S801+****Standard Duty—15 Second Ramp, 300% Current Limit at 40°C, Inline Connection**

Max. Current	Three-Phase Motors kW Rating (50 Hz)			hp Rating (60 Hz)								Catalog Number
	230V	380–400V	440V	200V		230V		460V		575–600V		
				1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	
Frame Size N												
37	10	18.5	18.5	10	10	10	10	25	20	30	30	S801+N37N3S
66	18.5	30	37	20	15	20	20	50	40	60	50	S801+N66N3S
Frame Size R												
105	30	55	59	30	25	40	30	75	60	100	75	S801+R10N3S
135	40	63	80	40	30	50	40	100	75	125	100	S801+R13N3S
Frame Size T												
180	51	90	110	60	50	60	60	150	125	150	150	S801+T18N3S
240	75	110	147	75	60	75	75	200	150	200	200	S801+T24N3S
304	90	160	185	100	75	100	100	250	200	300	250	S801+T30N3S
Frame Size U												
360	110	185	220	125	100	150	125	300	250	350	300	S801+U36N3S
420	129	220	257	150	125	175	150	350	300	450	350	S801+U42N3S
500	150	257	300	150	150	200	150	400	350	500	450	S801+U50N3S ①
Frame Size V												
360	110	185	220	125	100	150	125	300	250	350	300	S801+V36N3S
420	129	220	257	150	125	175	150	350	300	450	350	S801+V42N3S
500	150	257	300	150	150	200	150	400	350	500	450	S801+V50N3S
650	200	355	425	250	200	250	200	500	450	600	500	S801+V65N3S
720	220	400	450	—	—	300	250	600	500	700	600	S801+V72N3S
850	257	475	500	—	—	350	300	700	600	900	700	S801+V85N3S
1000	277	525	550	—	—	400	350	800	700	900	800	S801+V10N3S

**Note**

① S801+U50N3S does not have IEC certification.

**Severe Duty Ratings**

The table below is the base ratings for the soft starter. The tables included in this catalog are meant to be a reference table for different applications, but to match a unit to your exact application, consult with your local Eaton representative or call our Technical Resource Center.

**Severe Duty Ratings**

Starting Method	Ramp Current % of FLA	Ramp Time Seconds	Starts per Hour	Ambient Temperature
Soft start	450%	30 sec.	4	50°C
Full voltage	500%	10 sec.	10	50°C
Wye-delta	350%	65 sec.	3	50°C
80% RVAT	480%	25 sec.	4	50°C
65% RVAT	390%	40 sec.	4	50°C
50% RVAT	300%	60 sec.	4	50°C

Severe duty ratings are defined as any combination of parameters that exceed the standard duty ratings where

the ramp time is over 30 seconds, and/or the number of starts per hour exceeds 4, and/or the current limit set is

over 300%. *Example:* 35-second ramp, 5 starts per hour, 350% current limit at 40°C ambient.

**S801+****Severe Duty—>30 Second Ramp, >300% Current Limit**

Max. Current	Three-Phase Motor kW Rating (50 Hz)			hp Rating (60 Hz)		230V		460V		575V		Catalog Number
	230V	380–400V	440V	200V 1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	
Frame Size N												
22	5.5	10	11	5	5	7-1/2	5	15	10	20	15	S801+N37N3S
42	11	18.5	22	10	10	15	10	30	25	40	30	S801+N66N3S
Frame Size R												
65	15	30	33	15	15	20	15	50	40	50	50	S801+R10N3S
80	22	40	45	25	20	30	25	60	50	75	60	S801+R13N3S
Frame Size T												
115	33	59	63	30	30	40	30	75	75	100	100	S801+T18N3S
150	45	80	90	50	40	50	50	100	100	150	125	S801+T24N3S
192	55	100	110	60	50	75	60	150	125	200	150	S801+T30N3S
Frame Size U												
240	75	110	147	75	60	75	75	200	150	200	200	S801+U36N3S
305	90	160	185	100	75	100	100	250	200	300	250	S801+U42N3S
365	110	185	220	125	100	150	125	300	250	350	300	S801+U50N3S ①
Frame Size V												
240	75	110	147	75	60	75	75	200	150	200	200	S801+V36N3S
305	90	160	185	100	75	100	100	250	200	300	250	S801+V42N3S
365	110	185	220	125	100	150	125	300	250	350	300	S801+V50N3S
420	129	220	257	150	125	150	150	350	300	450	350	S801+V65N3S
480	147	257	295	150	150	200	150	400	350	500	450	S801+V72N3S
525	160	280	335	150	150	200	150	450	350	500	450	S801+V85N3S
600	185	315	375	200	150	250	200	500	450	600	500	S801+V10N3S

**Note**

① S801+U50N3S unit does not have IEC certification.

**Accessories****Lug Kits**

S801+T\_, S801+U\_ and S801+V\_ soft starters each have different lug options based on your wiring needs.

Each lug kit contains three lugs that can be mounted on either the load or line side.

**Lug Kit****Lug Kits**

S801+ Catalog Number	Description	Kits Required	Catalog Number
S801+T_ S801+U_	2 cable connections, 4 AWG to 1/0 cable	2	<b>EML22</b>
	1 cable connection, 4/0 to 500 kcmil cable		<b>EML23</b>
	2 cable connections, 4/0 to 500 kcmil cable		<b>EML24</b>
	1 cable connection, 2/0 to 300 kcmil cable		<b>EML25</b>
	2 cable connections, 2/0 to 300 kcmil cable		<b>EML26</b>
S801+V_	2 cable connections, 4/0 to 500 kcmil cable	2	<b>EML28</b>
	4 cable connections, 4/0 to 500 kcmil cable		<b>EML30</b>
	6 cable connections, 4/0 to 500 kcmil cable		<b>EML32</b>
	4 cable connections, 2/0 to 300 kcmil cable		<b>EML33</b> ①

**Power Supplies**

24 Vdc power supply that can be used with the S801+ SSRV or as a stand-alone device.

**Power Supplies**

Description	Catalog Number
85–264 Vac input 24 Vdc output	<b>PSG240E</b>
360–575 Vac input 24 Vdc output	<b>PSG240F</b>

**Lug Cover Kits**

Replacement covers for the S801+T\_ and S801+U\_ soft starters are available in case of damage to the existing covers.

**Lug Cover Kits**

Description	Catalog Number
Lug cover S801+T_, S801+U_	<b>EML27</b>
Lug cover S801+V_	<b>EML34</b>

**IP20 Kits****IP20 Kits**

Description	Catalog Number
S801+N_	<b>SS-IP20-N</b>
S801+R_	<b>SS-IP20-R</b>
S801+T_ and S801+U_	<b>SS-IP20-TU</b>
S801+V_	<b>SS-IP20-V</b>

**Surge Suppressors**

The surge suppressor can mount on either the line or load side of the soft starter. It is designed to clip the line voltage (or load side induced voltage).

**Surge Suppressor****Surge Suppressors**

Description	Catalog Number
600V MOV for S801+_ units	<b>EMS39</b>
690V MOV for S801+_ units	<b>EMS41</b>

**Note**

① The EML33 does not have a CSA listing.

**Mounting Plates**

The mounting plates are designed to help make it easy to install or retrofit the soft starter into enclosures and MCCs. The soft starter can be mounted onto the plate prior to installation. The mounting plate is designed with tear drop mounting holes for easier installation.

**Mounting Plates**

Description	Catalog Number
S801+N_	<b>EMM13N</b>
S801+R_	<b>EMM13R</b>
S801+T_ and S801+U_	<b>EMM13T</b>
S801+V_	<b>EMM13V</b>

**Vibration Plates**

The vibration plates allow the soft starter to be applied in high shock and vibration applications. The vibration plate allows vibration up to 5g and shock in up to 40g. The soft starter is mounted onto the vibration plate prior to installation in the panel.

**Vibration Plates**

Description	Catalog Number
S801+N_	<b>EMM14N</b>
S801+R_	<b>EMM14R</b>
S801+T_ and S801+U_	<b>EMM14T</b>
S801+V_	<b>EMM14V</b>

**Adapter Plates**

The adapter plate allows customers to retrofit a S801+V\_ soft starter with the S801+U\_ soft starter.

**Adapter Plates**

Description	Catalog Number
Adapter plates	<b>EMM13U</b>

**Control Wire Connector****Control Wire Connector**

Description	Catalog Number
12-pin, 5 mm pitch connector for control wiring	<b>EMA75</b>

**Control Interface Module**

The Control Interface Module (CIM) is available as a replacement part.

**CIM**

Description	Catalog Number
Blank cover (filler)	<b>EMA68</b>
CIM for standard unit	<b>EMA71</b>
Panel mounting kit	
3 ft cable	<b>EMA69A</b>
5 ft cable	<b>EMA69B</b>
8 ft cable	<b>EMA69C</b>
10 ft cable	<b>EMA69D</b>

**Options****Cooling Fan Kit**

The EMM18 cooling fan kit mounts on either side of any frame size S801+ soft starter to provide additional printed circuit board cooling in high ambient operating temperatures.

**Cooling Fan Kit**

Description	Catalog Number
Fan kit	<b>EMM18</b>

## Technical Data and Specifications

## Soft Starters—S801+

Description	S801+N37N3S	S801+N66N3S	S801+R10N3S	S801+R13N3S
Max. current capacity	37	66	105	135
<b>General Information</b>				
Bypass mechanical lifespan	10M	10M	10M	10M
Insulating voltage $U_i$	660V	660V	660V	660V
Ramp time range	0.5–180 seconds	0.5–180 seconds	0.5–180 seconds	0.5–180 seconds
Resistance to vibration	3g	3g	3g	3g
Resistance to shock	15g	15g	15g	15g
<b>Electrical Information</b>				
Operating voltage	200–600V	200–600V	200–600V	200–600V
Operating frequency	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz
Overload setting	30–100%	30–100%	30–100%	30–100%
Trip class	5, 10, 20 and 30	5, 10, 20 and 30	5, 10, 20 and 30	5, 10, 20 and 30
<b>Cabling Capacity (IEC 947)</b>				
Number of conductors	1	1	1	1
Wire sizes	14–2	14–2	14–4/0	14–4/0
Type of connectors	Box lug	Box lug	Box lug	Box lug
<b>Control Wiring (12-Pin)</b>				
Wire sizes in AWG	22–14	22–14	22–14	22–14
Number of conductors (stranded)	2 (or one AWG 12)	2 (or one AWG 12)	2 (or one AWG 12)	2 (or one AWG 12)
Torque requirements in lb-in	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
Solid, stranded or flexible max. size in mm <sup>2</sup>	3.31	3.31	3.31	3.31
<b>Control Power Requirements</b>				
Voltage range (24V ±10%)	21.6–26.4	21.6–26.4	21.6–26.4	21.6–26.4
Steady-state current amps	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Inrush current amps	10	10	10	10
Ripple	1%	1%	1%	1%
<b>Relays (1) Class A and C</b>				
Voltage AC—maximum	240	240	240	240
Voltage DC—maximum	120	120	120	120
Amps—maximum	3	3	3	3
<b>Environment</b>				
Temperature—operating	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C
Temperature—storage	–50° to 70°C	–50° to 70°C	–50° to 70°C	–50° to 70°C
Altitude	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m
Humidity	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing
Operating position	Any	Any	Any	Any
Pollution degree IEC947-1	3	3	3	3
Impulse withstand voltage IEC947-4-1	6000V	6000V	6000V	6000V



## Soft Starters—S801+, continued

Description	S801+T18N3S	S801+T24N3S	S801+T30N3S	S801+U36N3S ①②
Max. current capacity	180	240	304	360
<b>General Information</b>				
Bypass mechanical lifespan	10M	10M	10M	10M
Insulating voltage $U_i$	660V	660V	660V	660V
Ramp time range	0.5–180 seconds	0.5–180 seconds	0.5–180 seconds	0.5–180 seconds
Resistance to vibration	3g	3g	3g	3g
Resistance to shock	15g	15g	15g	15g
<b>Electrical Information</b>				
Operating voltage	200–600V	200–600V	200–600V	200–600V
Operating frequency	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz
Overload setting	30–100%	30–100%	30–100%	30–100%
Trip class	5, 10, 20 and 30	5, 10, 20 and 30	5, 10, 20 and 30	5, 10, 20 and 30
<b>Cabling Capacity (IEC 947)</b>				
Number of conductors	1 or 2	1 or 2	1 or 2	1 or 2
Wire sizes	4 AWG to 500 kcmil	4 AWG to 500 kcmil	4 AWG to 500 kcmil	4 AWG to 500 kcmil
Type of connectors	Add-on lug kit	Add-on lug kit	Add-on lug kit	Add-on lug kit
<b>Control Wiring (12-Pin)</b>				
Wire sizes in AWG	22–14	22–14	22–14	22–14
Number of conductors (stranded)	2 (or one AWG 12)	2 (or one AWG 12)	2 (or one AWG 12)	2 (or one AWG 12)
Torque requirements in lb-in	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
Solid, stranded or flexible max. size in mm <sup>2</sup>	3.31	3.31	3.31	3.31
<b>Control Power Requirements</b>				
Voltage range (24V $\pm$ 10%)	21.6–26.4	21.6–26.4	21.6–26.4	21.6–26.4
Steady-state current amps	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Inrush current amps	10	10	10	10
Ripple	1%	1%	1%	1%
<b>Relays (1) Class A and C</b>				
Voltage AC—maximum	240	240	240	240
Voltage DC—maximum	120	120	120	120
Amps—maximum	3	3	3	3
<b>Environment</b>				
Temperature—operating	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C
Temperature—storage	–50° to 70°C	–50° to 70°C	–50° to 70°C	–50° to 70°C
Altitude	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m
Humidity	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing
Operating position	Any	Any	Any	Any
Pollution degree IEC947-1	3	3	3	3
Impulse withstand voltage IEC947-4-1	6000V	6000V	6000V	6000V

**Notes**

① 801+U50N3S unit does not have IEC certification.

② UL recognized component.

## Soft Starters—S801+, continued

Description	S801+U42N3S	S801+U50N3S ①	S801+V36N3S	S801+V42N3S
Max. current capacity	420	500	360	420
<b>General Information</b>				
Bypass mechanical lifespan	10M	10M	10M	10M
Insulating voltage Ui	660V	660V	660V	660V
Ramp time range	0.5–180 seconds	0.5–180 seconds	0.5–180 seconds	0.5–180 seconds
Resistance to vibration	3g	3g	3g	3g
Resistance to shock	15g	15g	15g	15g
<b>Electrical Information</b>				
Operating voltage	200–600V	200–600V	200–600V	200–600V
Operating frequency	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz
Overload setting	30–100%	30–100%	30–100%	30–100%
Trip class	5, 10, 20 and 30	5, 10, 20 and 30	5, 10, 20 and 30	5, 10, 20 and 30
<b>Cabling Capacity (IEC 947)</b>				
Number of conductors	1 or 2	1 or 2	2, 4 or 6	2, 4 or 6
Wire sizes	4 AWG to 500 kcmil	4 AWG to 500 kcmil	2/0 to 500 kcmil	2/0 to 500 kcmil
Type of connectors	Add-on lug kit	Add-on lug kit	Add-on lug kit	Add-on lug kit
<b>Control Wiring (12-Pin)</b>				
Wire sizes in AWG	22–14	22–14	22–14	22–14
Number of conductors (stranded)	2 (or one AWG 12)	2 (or one AWG 12)	2 (or one AWG 12)	2 (or one AWG 12)
Torque requirements in lb-in	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
Solid, stranded or flexible max. size in mm <sup>2</sup>	3.31	3.31	3.31	3.31
<b>Control Power Requirements</b>				
Voltage range (24V ±10%)	21.6–26.4	21.6–26.4	21.6–26.4	21.6–26.4
Steady-state current amps	1.0	1.0	1.4	1.4
Inrush current amps	10	10	10	10
Ripple	1%	1%	1%	1%
<b>Relays (1) Class A and C</b>				
Voltage AC—maximum	240	240	240	240
Voltage DC—maximum	120	120	120	120
Amps—maximum	3	3	3	3
<b>Environment</b>				
Temperature—operating	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C
Temperature—storage	–50° to 70°C	–50° to 70°C	–50° to 70°C	–50° to 70°C
Altitude	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m
Humidity	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing
Operating position	Any	Any	Any	Any
Pollution degree IEC947-1	3	3	3	3
Impulse withstand voltage IEC947-4-1	6000V	6000V	6000V	6000V

**Note**

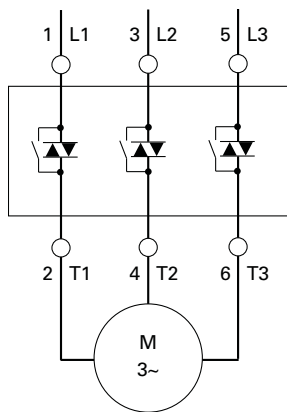
① 801+U50N3S unit does not have IEC certification.

## Soft Starters—S801+, continued

Description	S801+V50N3S	S801+V65N3S	S801+V72N3S	S801+V85N3S	S801+V10N3S ①
Max. current capacity	500	650	720	850	1000
<b>Dimensions</b>					
Width in inches (mm)	11.03 (280.2)	11.03 (280.2)	11.03 (280.2)	11.03 (280.2)	11.03 (280.2)
Height in inches (mm)	16.57 (420.8)	16.57 (420.8)	16.57 (420.8)	16.57 (420.8)	16.57 (420.8)
Depth in inches (mm)	7.23 (183.7)	7.23 (183.7)	7.23 (183.7)	7.23 (183.7)	7.23 (183.7)
Weight in lbs (kg)	103 (46.8) with lugs 91 (41.4) without lugs	103 (46.8) with lugs 91 (41.4) without lugs	103 (46.8) with lugs 91 (41.4) without lugs	103 (46.8) with lugs 91 (41.4) without lugs	103 (46.8) with lugs 91 (41.4) without lugs
<b>General Information</b>					
Bypass mechanical lifespan	10M	10M	10M	10M	10M
Insulating voltage $U_i$	660V	660V	660V	660V	660V
Ramp time range	0.5–180 seconds	0.5–180 seconds	0.5–180 seconds	0.5–180 seconds	0.5–180 seconds
Resistance to vibration	3g	3g	3g	3g	3g
Resistance to shock	15g	15g	15g	15g	15g
<b>Electrical Information</b>					
Operating voltage	200–600V	200–600V	200–600V	200–600V	200–600V
Operating frequency	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz
Overload setting	30–100%	30–100%	30–100%	30–100%	30–100%
Trip class	5, 10, 20 and 30	5, 10, 20 and 30	5, 10, 20 and 30	5, 10, 20 and 30	5, 10, 20 and 30
<b>Cabling Capacity (IEC 947)</b>					
Number of conductors	2, 4 or 6	2, 4 or 6	2, 4 or 6	2, 4 or 6	2, 4 or 6
Wire sizes	2/0 to 500 kcmil	2/0 to 500 kcmil	2/0 to 500 kcmil	2/0 to 500 kcmil	2/0 to 500 kcmil
Type of connectors	Add-on lug kit	Add-on lug kit	Add-on lug kit	Add-on lug kit	Add-on lug kit
<b>Control Wiring (12-Pin)</b>					
Wire sizes in AWG	22–14	22–14	22–14	22–14	22–14
Number of conductors (stranded)	2 (or one AWG 12)	2 (or one AWG 12)	2 (or one AWG 12)	2 (or one AWG 12)	2 (or one AWG 12)
Torque requirements in lb-in	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
Solid, stranded or flexible max. size in mm <sup>2</sup>	3.31	3.31	3.31	3.31	3.31
<b>Control Power Requirements</b>					
Voltage range (24V $\pm$ 10%)	21.6–26.4	21.6–26.4	21.6–26.4	21.6–26.4	21.6–26.4
Steady-state current amps	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4
Inrush current amps	10	10	10	10	10
Ripple	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
<b>Relays (1) Class A and C</b>					
Voltage AC—maximum	240	240	240	240	240
Voltage DC—maximum	120	120	120	120	120
Amps—maximum	3	3	3	3	3
<b>Environment</b>					
Temperature—operating	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C
Temperature—storage	–50° to 70°C	–50° to 70°C	–50° to 70°C	–50° to 70°C	–50° to 70°C
Altitude	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m
Humidity	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing
Operating position	Any	Any	Any	Any	Any
Pollution degree IEC947-1	3	3	3	3	3
Impulse withstand voltage IEC947-4-1	6000V	6000V	6000V	6000V	6000V

**Note**

① UL recognized component.

**Wiring Diagram****Line Connected Soft Starter****Dimensions**

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

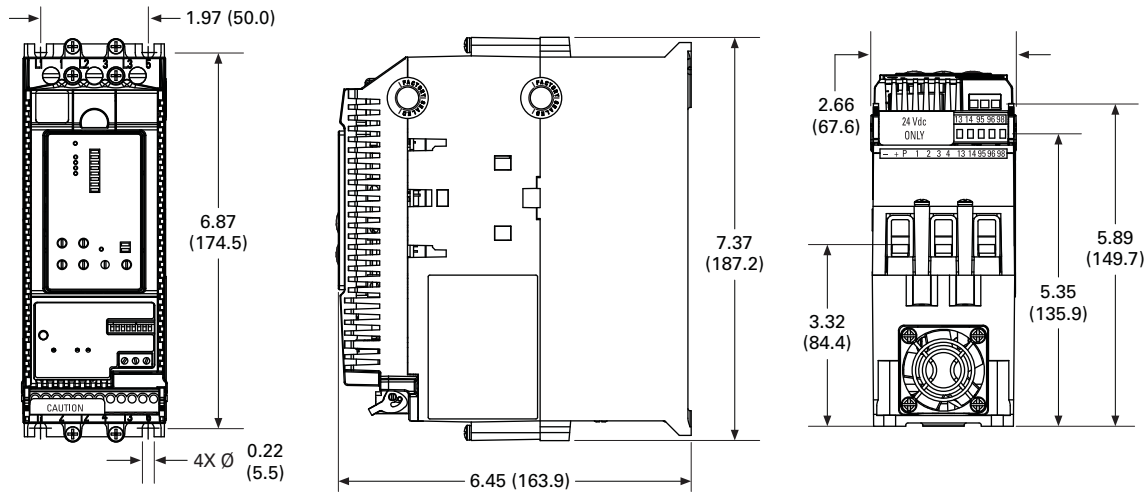
**Soft Starters—S801+**

Catalog Number	W	H	D	Weight in Lbs (kg)
<b>S801+N37N3S</b>	2.66 (67.6)	7.37 (187.2)	6.45 (163.9)	5.8 (2.6)
<b>S801+N66N3S</b>	2.66 (67.6)	7.37 (187.2)	6.45 (163.9)	5.8 (2.6)
<b>S801+R10N3S</b>	4.38 (111.3)	7.92 (201.1)	6.64 (168.6)	10.5 (4.8)
<b>S801+R13N3S</b>	4.38 (111.3)	7.92 (201.1)	6.64 (168.6)	10.5 (4.8)
<b>S801+T18N3S</b>	7.65 (194.4)	12.71 (322.9)	6.47 (164.4)	48 (21.8) with lugs 41 (18.6) without lugs
<b>S801+T24N3S</b>	7.65 (194.4)	12.71 (322.9)	6.47 (164.4)	48 (21.8) with lugs 41 (18.6) without lugs
<b>S801+T30N3S</b>	7.65 (194.4)	12.71 (322.9)	6.47 (164.4)	48 (21.8) with lugs 41 (18.6) without lugs
<b>S801+U36N3S</b>	7.73 (196.3)	12.72 (323.1)	7.16 (181.8)	48 (21.8) with lugs 41 (18.6) without lugs
<b>S801+U42N3S</b>	7.73 (196.3)	12.72 (323.1)	7.16 (181.8)	48 (21.8) with lugs 41 (18.6) without lugs
<b>S801+U50N3S</b>	7.73 (196.3)	12.72 (323.1)	7.16 (181.8)	48 (21.8) with lugs 41 (18.6) without lugs
<b>S801+V36N3S</b>	11.05 (280.6)	16.57 (420.8)	7.39 (187.8)	103 (46.8) with lugs 91 (41.4) without lugs
<b>S801+V42N3S</b>	11.05 (280.6)	16.57 (420.8)	7.39 (187.8)	103 (46.8) with lugs 91 (41.4) without lugs
<b>S801+V50N3S</b>	11.05 (280.6)	16.57 (420.8)	7.39 (187.8)	103 (46.8) with lugs 91 (41.4) without lugs
<b>S801+V65N3S</b>	11.05 (280.6)	16.57 (420.8)	7.39 (187.8)	103 (46.8) with lugs 91 (41.4) without lugs
<b>S801+V72N3S</b>	11.05 (280.6)	16.57 (420.8)	7.39 (187.8)	103 (46.8) with lugs 91 (41.4) without lugs
<b>S801+V85N3S</b>	11.05 (280.6)	16.57 (420.8)	7.39 (187.8)	103 (46.8) with lugs 91 (41.4) without lugs
<b>S801+V10N3S</b>	11.05 (280.6)	16.57 (420.8)	7.39 (187.8)	103 (46.8) with lugs 91 (41.4) without lugs

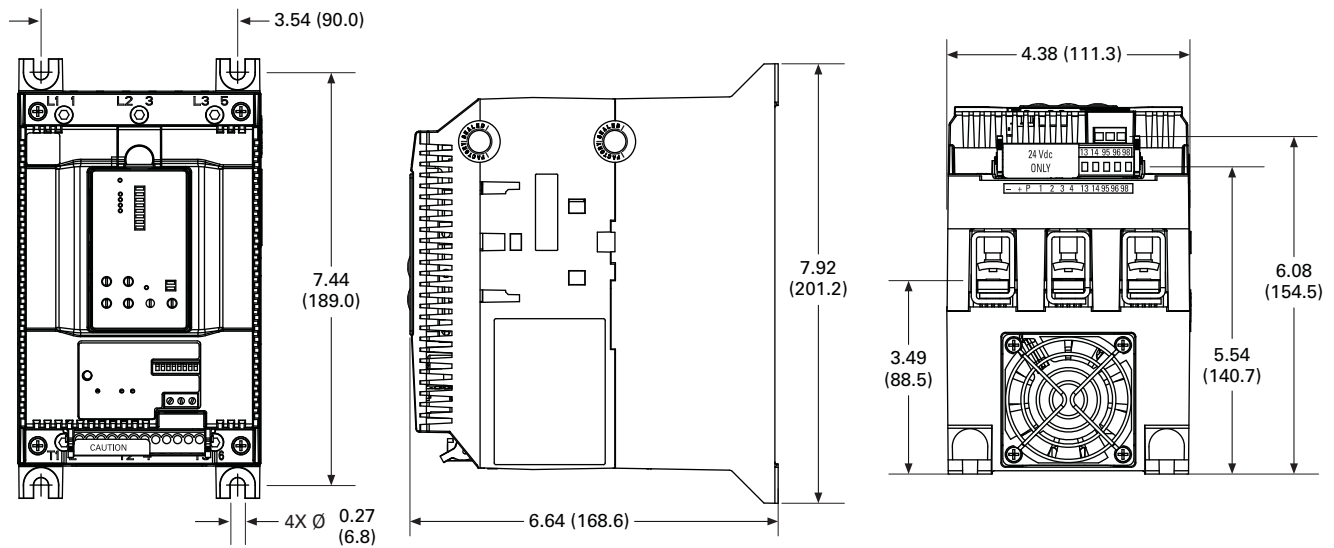
Also refer to dimension drawings on **Pages V6-T1-69 through V6-T1-71.**

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

### S801+N



### S801+R



# 1.2

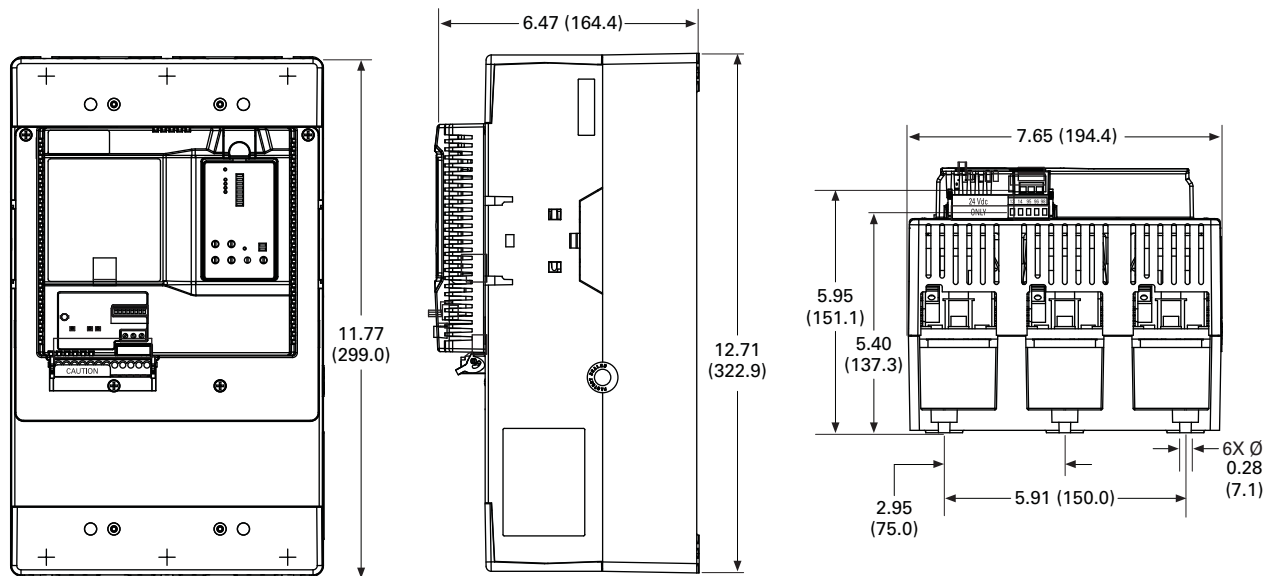
## Reduced Voltage Motor Starters

### Solid-State Starters

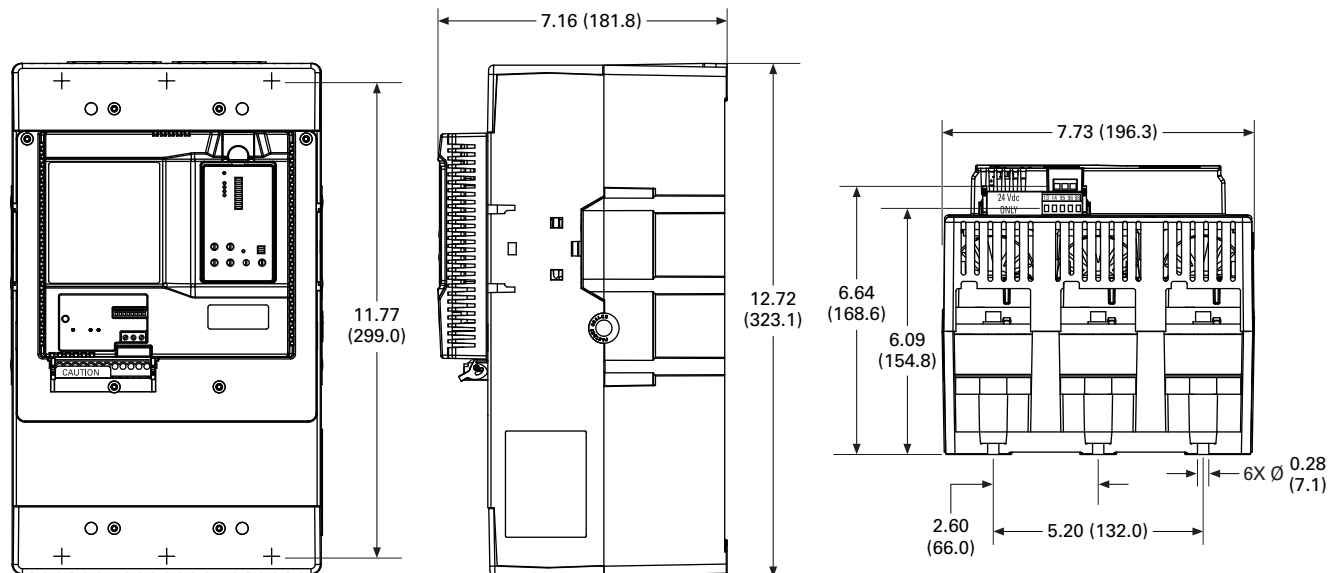
1

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### S801+T\_

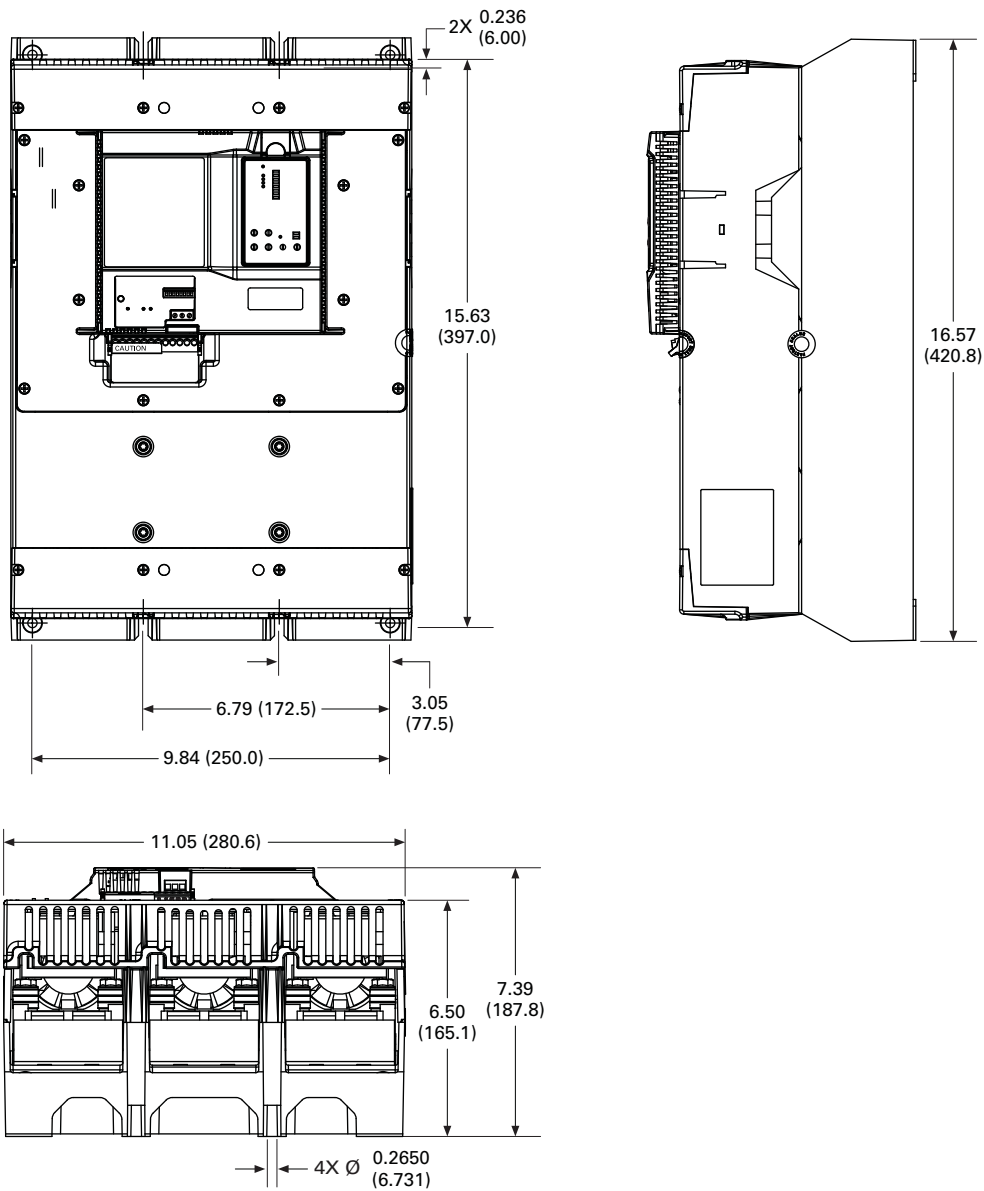


#### S801+U\_



Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**S801+V\_**



## Type S811+, Soft Starters with Digital Interface Module (DIM)



## Type S811+, Soft Starters with DIM

## Product Description

Eaton's S811+ offers all the popular features of the S801+, and adds new enhanced functionality with the new Digital Interface Module (DIM), communications, metering, monitoring and diagnostics capabilities.

Eaton's line of S811+ reduced voltage soft starters is very compact, multi-functional, easy to install and easy to set operating parameters. Designed to control the acceleration and deceleration of three-phase motors up to 690V, the line is available from 11–1000A.

The S811+ is designed to be a complete package combining the silicon controlled rectifiers (SCRs), bypass contactor and overload in one, very compact unit. The S811+ is available as a component for panel mounting, in motor control centers or in enclosed control (NEMA Type 1, 3R, 4, 4X, 7/9 and 12).

## Application Description

Designed to control the acceleration and deceleration of three-phase motors, the S811+ soft starter uses SCRs to control the voltage to soft start and soft stop the motor. After the motor is started, internal run bypass contactors close, resulting in the motor running directly across-the-line. The built-in solid-state overload protects the motor from overload conditions with sophisticated algorithms that model true motor heating, resulting in better motor protection and fewer nuisance trips. Advanced protective and diagnostic features reduce downtime.

A voltage ramp start or current limit start is available. Kick start is available in either starting mode. The soft stop option allows for a ramp stop time that is longer than the coast to stop time. The pump control option in the S811+ Premium provides a smooth transition for starting and stopping a motor and eliminating the "water-hammer" effect that can damage pipes, valves and pumps.

## Contents

## Description

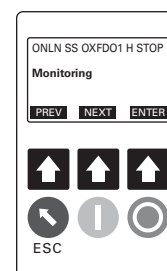
	<i>Page</i>
Type S611, Solid-State Soft Starters . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-39</b>
Type S801+, Soft Starters . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-56</b>
Type S811+, Soft Starters with DIM	
Communications . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-73</b>
Operation . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-73</b>
Features and Benefits . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-76</b>
Standards and Certifications . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-80</b>
Instructional Leaflets . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-80</b>
Catalog Number Selection . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-80</b>
Product Selection . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-81</b>
Accessories . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-85</b>
Options . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-86</b>
Technical Data and Specifications . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-87</b>
Wiring Diagrams . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-91</b>
Dimensions . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-92</b>
Type S801, Soft Starters . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-96</b>
Type S811, Soft Starters with DIM . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-124</b>

The S811+ offers an impressive array of advanced protective features. Not only are the protective features selectable, but many offer variable settings and adjustable time delays to ride through system discrepancies. Protective features may also be set to Warning status to avoid nuisance trips.

The S811+ has an easy to use Digital Interface Module (DIM) that allows the user to configure the device and to read system parameters and monitor system values. The DIM includes an LCD display and keypad to scroll through the various menus. The DIM allows the user to modify control parameters, enable or disable protections, set communication variables, monitor system parameters such as line voltages and currents, and access the fault queue.

The DIM can be removed from the S811+ and remote mounted. Kits are available to door mount the DIM, enabling users to safely configure, commission, monitor and troubleshoot the system at the electrical panel without opening the enclosure door. This will help eliminate the possibility of an arc flash incident.

## Digital Interface Module (DIM)





### Communications

The S811+ has native Modbus RTU communication capabilities. The S811+ may be connected to a variety of networks, including DeviceNet, Modbus TCP, EtherNet/IP and PROFIBUS.

The S811+ communication parameters can be configured with the DIM or through the Fieldbus using CH Studio Component Manager. Advanced communication configuration settings provide the system integrator with powerful tools to facilitate system optimization

### Communications Reference

Description	Part Number
Modbus TCP Communication Adapter with 120 Vac I/O	<b>C441U</b>
Modbus TCP Communication Adapter with 24 Vdc I/O	<b>C441V</b>
EtherNet/IP Communication Adapter with 120 Vac I/O	<b>C441U</b>
EtherNet/IP Communication Adapter with 24 Vdc I/O	<b>C441V</b>
85–264 Vac input, 24 Vdc output	<b>PSG240E</b>
360–575 Vac input, 24 Vdc output	<b>PSG240F</b>

### Operation

#### Starting and Stopping Modes

The S811+ has a variety of starting and stopping methods to provide superior performance in the most demanding applications. The motor can be started in either voltage ramp start or current limit start mode. Kick start and soft stop are available within both starting modes. The user has the option to configure two independent start ramp profiles to accommodate variations in starting requirements.

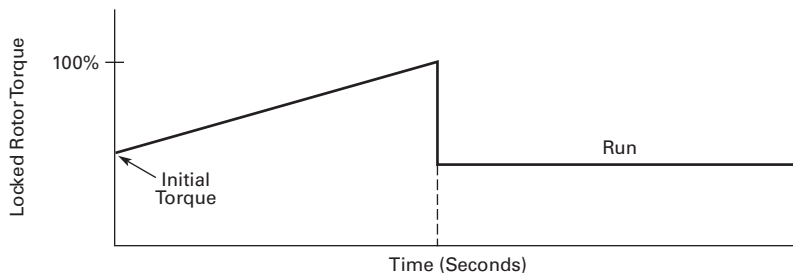
#### Voltage Ramp Start

Provides a voltage ramp to the motor resulting in a constant torque increase. The most commonly used form of soft start, this start mode allows

you to set the initial torque value and the duration of the ramp to full voltage conditions. Bypass contactors close after ramp time.

- Adjustable initial torque  
0–85% of locked rotor torque
- Adjustable ramp time  
0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds with the S811+ Premium)

#### Starting Characteristics—Ramp Start



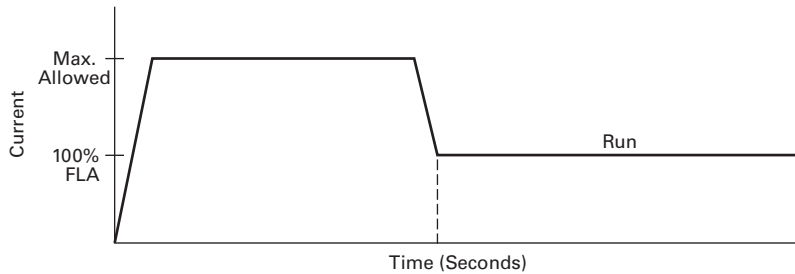
**Current Limit Start**

Limits the maximum current available to the motor during the start phase. This mode of soft starting is used when it becomes necessary to limit

the maximum starting current due to long start times or to protect the motor. This start mode allows you to set the maximum starting current as a

percentage of locked rotor current and the duration of the current limit. Bypass contactors close after current limit time.

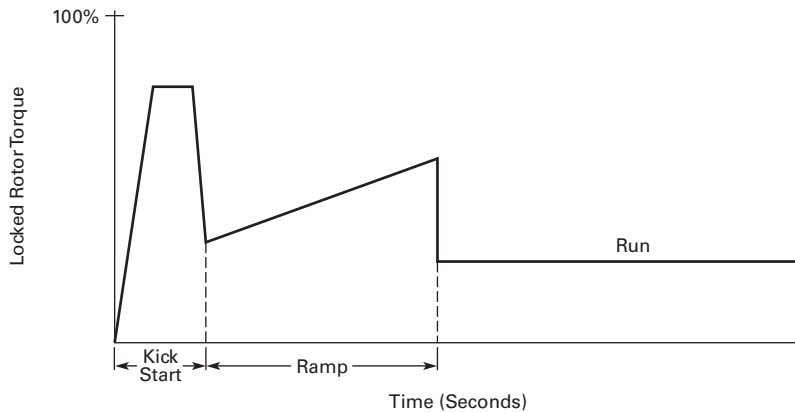
- Maximum current of 0–85% locked rotor current
- Adjustable ramp time 0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds with the S811+ Premium)

**Starting Characteristics—Current Limit Start****Kick Start**

Selectable feature in both voltage ramp start and current limit start modes. Provides a current and torque “kick” for 0 to 2.0 seconds.

This provides greater initial current to develop additional torque to breakaway a high friction load.

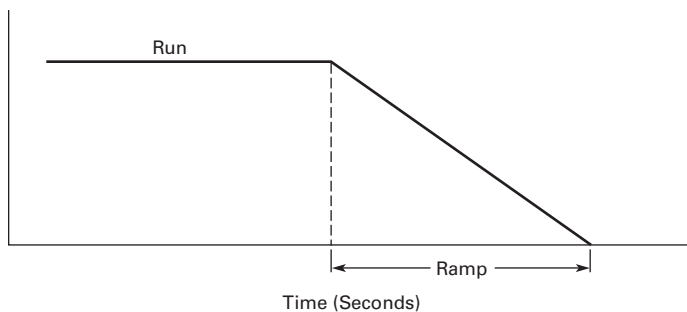
- 0–85% of locked rotor torque
- 0–2.0 seconds duration

**Starting Characteristics—Kick Start****Soft Stop**

Allows for a controlled stopping of a load. Used when a stop-time that is greater than the coast-to-stop

time is desired. Often used with high friction loads where a sudden stop may cause system or load damage.

- Stop time = 0–60 seconds

**Starting Characteristics—Soft Stop**

**Edge and Level Sensing Control****Edge Sensing**

Edge sensing requires +24 Vdc power be momentarily applied to Control Terminal Block Pin 1 (with Terminal P at +24 Vdc) to initiate a start under all conditions. After a stop or fault occurs, the +24 Vdc must be removed, then reapplied to Terminal Pin 1 before another start can occur. This control configuration should be used when restarting of the motor after a fault or stop must be supervised manually or as a part of a control scheme. The cycling of +24 Vdc power to Terminal 1 Pin before starting is required regardless of the position of the auto reset switch on the DIM.

**Level Sensing**

Level sensing will enable a motor to restart after a fault is cleared without cycling +24 Vdc power to Terminal Pin 1 as long as:

- Terminal Pin P is supplied with +24 Vdc (to start from Control Terminal Block, Terminal Pin 3 must also be enabled)
- The auto reset switch on the DIM is set to enabled
- All faults have been reset

This control configuration should be used where it is desirable to restart a motor after a fault without additional manual or automatic control. An example of this condition would be on a remote pumping station where it is desirable to automatically restart a pump after a power outage without operator intervention.

**Note:** If the auto reset feature is used, CAUTION must be exercised to ensure that any restart occurs in a safe manner.

### Features and Benefits

- Communication capabilities with various protocols
- The Digital Interface Module (DIM) provides an intuitive, easy-to-use human interface with powerful configuration capabilities to maximize system performance
- Door or device mounted DIM enables users to safely configure, commission, monitor and troubleshoot the system at the electrical panel without opening the enclosure door, eliminating the possibility of an arc flash incident
- System operating parameters can be monitored enterprise-wide through a communications network. Increase uptime by providing data for process management and preventive diagnostics
- Run internal bypass mode greatly reduces internal heating created by the greater power dissipation in the SCRs. Bypass contactor directly connects the motor to the line and improves system efficiency by reducing internal power losses
- Internal solid-state overload protection provides accurate current measurement and trip settings. Sophisticated algorithms solve a series of differential equations that model true motor heating and cooling, resulting in superior motor overload protection while minimizing nuisance trips. Advanced selectable protective features safeguard the motor and system against a variety of system faults
- Internal run bypass contactors and overload protection eliminate the need for additional devices, reducing enclosure sizes, minimizing installation and wiring time, and reducing overall assembly size and cost
- Wide range of overload FLA settings (31–100% of rated current) and a selectable trip class (5–30) offers users the flexibility to fine tune the starter to match specific application requirements
- Variable ramp times and torque control settings provide unlimited starting configurations, allowing for maximum application flexibility
- Kick-start feature enables soft starting of high friction loads
- Soft stop control for applications where an abrupt stop of the load is not acceptable
- The S811+ Premium with sophisticated pump control algorithms on both starting and stopping that minimize the pressure surges that cause water hammer. The pump control feature will maximize the life of the pump and piping systems while minimizing the downtime caused by system failure
- Six SCRs control all three motor phases, providing smooth acceleration and deceleration performance
- Soft acceleration and deceleration reduces wear on belts, gears, chains, clutches, shafts and bearings
- Reduce the peak inrush current's stress on the power system
- Manage peak starting torque to diminish mechanical system wear and damage
- 24 Vdc control voltage enhances personnel and equipment safety
- Removable, lockable control terminal block reduces maintenance costs. Also provides the opportunity for OEMs to reduce assembly and test costs by utilizing pre-assembled wire harnesses

### Motor Wiring Configuration User Selectable Inline or Inside-the-Delta

Mains Motor Wiring Configuration is accomplished by simply selecting the required configuration from a menu. This feature allows adaptability from one configuration to another without any additional programming operations and reduces inventory levels by not having to stock both configurations.

### Modbus Native Communications Protocol

Modbus RTU communications is now standard on all S811+ units. This allows users to quickly configure the unit for network communications using a common protocol. Adapters are available for users who prefer to use EtherNet/IP or Modbus TCP protocols.

### Programmable Control Terminal Block Functionality

Four programmable terminals on the S811+ enable the user to expand functionality with options such as a second start ramp profile, externally triggered trip or warning functions, analog inputs, and others, in addition to the normal start, stop, reset, and so on, functions.

### Second Start Ramp Profile Capability

A second start ramp profile may be configured for the soft starter. This profile is independent of the primary profile and retains all the parameter options such as start time and initial torques. With a signal at a terminal programmed for this feature, the second profile may be selected by a pushbutton station or a network.

### Alarm-No-Trip Functionality

Some applications require the ability to effectively disable most protections with the intent of enabling the RVSS unit to control a motor under the most severe operating conditions characterized by current or voltage imbalances, high or low value deviations, or other fault conditions. This function causes the S811+ to ignore most fault trip conditions and continue operation of the application.

### Digital Interface Module (DIM) Cloning

For OEMs or other users that desire to load identical parameter settings into multiple RVSS units, the DIM may be used to extract and duplicate parameter settings from one RVSS and loaded into other units, saving time, effort, and reducing chances for errors while programming.

**Protective Features**

All protective features can be configured, enabled or disabled with the DIM or through the communications network.

**Motor Overload**

The S811+ includes electronic overload protection as standard. The overload meets applicable requirements for a motor overload protective device. The overload protects the motor from over heat conditions with the use of sophisticated algorithms that model true motor heating, resulting in superior motor protection and fewer nuisance trips.

The S811+ calculates a thermal memory value based on the heat energy introduced into the motor during the start process. A 100% value represents the maximum safe internal temperature of the motor.

When the thermal memory value reaches 100%, an overload trip will occur removing power to the motor. Upon trip, the S811+ stores the calculated motor heating value and will not allow a motor re-start until the motor has a thermal memory value of less than 100%. This feature ensures the motor will not be damaged by repeated overload trip, reset and re-start cycles.

The thermal memory value can be monitored through the DIM or the communications network. The thermal memory value can be of great use in determining an impending overload trip condition. Alarms can be implemented in the process monitoring system warning of an impending trip before a trip occurs halting the process. Costly system downtime can be avoided.

The trip current is adjusted to match the specific application requirements by entering the motor nameplate full load current rating and trip class. The FLA parameter is adjustable from 32% to 100% of the unit's rated current. The overload trip class is adjustable from class 5 through class 30. The overload is ambient temperature compensated—meaning its trip characteristics will not vary with changes in ambient temperature. The overload protection can be enabled, disabled, or disabled on start.

**Short Circuit**

The use of a short-circuit protective device in coordination with the S811+ is required in branch motor circuits by most electrical codes. Short-circuit coordination ratings with both fuses and Eaton molded case circuit breakers are available providing customers with design flexibility. The S811+ has short-circuit coordination ratings as an open component, an enclosed starter, and in a motor control center.

**External E-Stop**

Emergency Stop functionality may be triggered from an external source. Removal of the 24 Vdc signal from a terminal configured for E-Stop will initiate an E-Stop action. The External E-Stop option is useful in applications where it is desirable to accomplish a motor shutdown in the event that an external condition(s) exist that will damage system components and/or product flows or operations.

**External Trip**

External Trip functionality may be triggered from an external source. Removal of the 24 Vdc signal from a terminal configured for External Trip will initiate an External Trip action. The External Trip option is useful in applications where it is desirable to accomplish a motor stop in the event that an external condition(s) exist that will damage system components and/or product flows or operations.

**Fault Warning Functionality**

Selected protection parameters may be assigned to provide a Fault Warning instead of a Fault Trip with user adjustable set points. When a Fault Warning condition is detected, the fault condition is reported via the DIM, network connection, or an auxiliary relay configured for this function. The soft starter remains in operation. At such time the fault condition no longer exists, the Fault Warning message will be extinguished.

**External Warning**

The S811+ will accept a Warning signal from an external source or device. In a fashion similar to the Fault Warning, the fault condition is reported via the DIM, network connection, or an auxiliary relay configured for this function. The soft starter remains in operation. At such time the fault condition no longer exists, the Fault Warning message will be extinguished.

**Custom Fault/Warning Auxiliary Relays**

Up to three fault and/or warning codes may be selected to operate an auxiliary relay configured to operate when any of these codes are detected. This option enables the user to provide external warnings or fault indications to increase monitoring effectiveness and to provide additional system control.

**Motor Power**

Motor Power can be not only be monitored, but trip levels can be adjusted to provide indications of system malfunctions or operating discrepancies. Both High and Low Power thresholds can be set to provide Fault Warning or Fault Trip functions. Additionally, fault delays times may be set to up to 60 seconds.

**Analog Input**

An input control terminal may be configured to accept a 0–20 mA DC signal with range scaling. This feature enables the S811+ to respond to an external device that may be monitoring a critical component or process and provides Fault Trip or Fault Warning capability to protect operating systems and processes.

**Start Delay**

Three start delay timers are available to enhance motor protection or to provide simple logic functions to coordinate motor control with other devices in the system. The timers will allow delays from 24 Vdc power up, receipt of a valid START command, or a delay in switch from one start ramp profile to another.

**Jam**

Excessive current and torque up to locked rotor levels can occur in a jam condition. The condition can result in stress and damage to the motor, load, mechanical system, and the electrical distribution system. Jam protection prevents the stress and damage from a jam during normal run. After the motor is in bypass, a current greater than 300% FLA setting will cause the starter to trip on a jam fault.

**Stall**

Excessive current and torque up to locked rotor levels can occur in a stall condition. The condition can lead to an overload trip and result in stress and damage to the motor, load, mechanical system, and the electrical distribution system. Stall protection prevents stress and damage to a motor that has not come up to speed during the soft start time. The S811+ will trip to protect the system in the event that the motor did not get to the rated speed in the defined soft start period. A current greater than 200% FLA at the end of the soft start period will cause the starter to trip on a stall fault.

**Pole Over Temperature**

High ambient temperatures, extended ramp times and high duty cycle conditions may cause the S811+ power pole conductors to reach a temperature that exceeds their thermal rating. The S811+ is equipped with sensors that monitor the temperature of the power poles. Over temperature protection occurs if the power pole's thermal capacity is exceeded. The soft starter will trip in over temperature conditions, preventing device failure.

Each power pole temperature value can be monitored through the DIM or the communications network. This feature can be of use in determining an impending over temperature trip condition.

When using a communications network, alarms can be implemented in the process monitoring system warning of an impending trip before the trip occurs, halting the process.

**Phase Loss**

Loss of a phase can cause a significant increase in the current drawn in the remaining two phases. Phase loss can lead to motor damage before an eventual overload trip occurs. Phase loss is typically an indication of a failure in the electrical distribution system. The S811+ will detect a phase loss and trip if any phase current drops below a preset value. The phase loss trip level is adjustable from 0% to 100% of the average of the other two phase levels with an adjustable trip delay of 0.1 to 60 seconds.

**Phase Imbalance**

Phase current or voltage imbalance can cause a significant increase in the current drawn in the remaining two phases. Phase imbalance can lead to motor damage before an eventual overload trip. Phase imbalance is typically an indication of a failure in the electrical distribution system or the motor. The S811+ will detect both current and voltage phase imbalances and trip if any phase becomes imbalanced as compared to the average of the other two phases.

The phase current imbalance trip level is adjustable from 0% to 100% of the average of the current in the other two phases with an adjustable trip delay of 0.1 to 60 seconds.

The phase voltage imbalance trip level is adjustable from 0% to 100% of the average of the voltage in the other two phases with an adjustable trip delay of 0.1 to 60 seconds.

**Reset Mode**

The S811+ can be set up for automatic or manual reset on trip. The manual reset mode requires the operator to physically press the RESET button located on the soft starter. The trip can be manually reset through the DIM or through the communications network. The trip can also be electrically reset by energizing a 24 Vdc input on the control terminal block.

The automatic reset mode allows the soft starter to be automatically reset as soon as the trip condition is no longer present. With the automatic reset mode, after the fault is no longer present, the motor will be restarted as soon as a valid start signal is present.

**Phase Reversal**

The S811+ can determine if the proper line phase sequence is present by default. The device will trip if the line phase sequence is something other than A-B-C. The S811+ can be configured to operate under reversed phase conditions (A-C-B).

**Shorted SCR Detection**

The S811+ monitors the operation of the power poles and will trip under a shorted SCR condition.

**Open SCR Detection**

The S811+ monitors the operation of the power poles and will trip under an open SCR condition.

**Low Current**

Low current conditions can be a result of a loss of load or a failure in the mechanical system. The S811+ has low current protection that will trip if the average rms current falls below a preset value. The low current protection can be programmed as a percent of motor FLA from 0% to 100%.

**Low Voltage**

Low voltage conditions can result from disturbances in the electrical power distribution system. Low voltage conditions can cause a malfunction and damage to electrical equipment. The S811+ has low voltage protection that will trip if the average rms voltage falls below a preset value. The low voltage protection can be programmed as a percent of nominal voltage from 1% to 99% with a trip delay of 0.1 to 60 seconds to accommodate short temporary voltage drops during the start process.

**High Voltage**

High voltage conditions can result from disturbances in the electrical power distribution system. High voltage conditions can cause malfunctions or failures of electrical equipment. The S811+ has high voltage protection that will trip if the average rms voltage is greater than a preset value. The high voltage protection can be programmed as a percent of nominal voltage from 101% to 120% with a trip delay of 0.1 to 60 seconds.



**Monitoring Capabilities**

The S811+ has an impressive array of system monitoring capabilities that allows users to access real time process and diagnostic data. This data can be viewed at the device with the DIM or through a communications network. Data over a communications network can provide valuable insight into the condition of the equipment and processes. Maintenance and production personnel can monitor critical operational and maintenance data from a central control station that can be located far away from the production facility. Process data can be monitored to determine system anomalies that may indicate a need for preventive maintenance or an impending failure. Adjustments made through the communications network can reduce costs by minimizing the time traveling to the location where the motor controls are located. When faults do occur, real time fault data can assist maintenance in trouble-shooting and planning repair resources. Remote reset signals can be given to tripped devices without the need for manual intervention by maintenance personnel.

**Average Line Current**

Provides the average of the three-phase rms line currents in amps, accurate to within 2%. Current data can be used to indicate a need for maintenance. Increased currents in a fixed load application can indicate a reduction in system efficiencies and performance, signifying system maintenance is due.

**Average Pole Current**

Provides the average of the three-phase rms pole currents in amps, accurate to within 2%. The pole current is the current through the soft starter. The line and pole current will be identical in inline applications, and will differ in inside-the-delta applications.

**Average Line Current as a % FLA**

Provides the average rms line current as a percentage of the S811+ FLA setting.

**Three-Phase Line Currents**

Provides three rms phase line currents in amps, accurate to within 2%. Imbalances or changes in the relative phase current to one another can indicate anomalies in the motor or electrical distribution system.

**Three-Phase Pole Currents**

Provides three rms phase pole currents in amps, accurate to within 2%. The pole current is the current through the soft starter. The line and pole current will be identical in in-line applications, and will differ in inside-the-delta applications.

**Three-Phase Line Voltages**

Provides the individual rms three-phase line voltages. Imbalances or changes in the relative phase voltage to one another can indicate anomalies in the motor or electrical distribution system. Voltage can be used to monitor electrical distribution system performance. Warnings, alarms and system actions to low or high voltage conditions can be implemented.

**Percent Thermal Memory**

Provides the real time calculated thermal memory value. The S811+ calculates thermal memory value. A 100% value represents the maximum safe internal temperature of the motor. When the thermal memory value reaches 100%, an overload trip will occur, removing power to the motor.

The thermal memory value can be of great use in determining an impending overload trip condition. When using a communications network, alarms can be implemented in the process monitoring system warning of an impending trip before the trip occurs, halting the process. Costly system downtime can be avoided.

**DC Control Voltage**

Monitors level of the 24 Vdc control voltage. Fluctuations in control voltage can cause component malfunction and failure. System control voltage data can be used to implement warnings, alarms and system actions to low or high voltage conditions.

**Pole Temperature**

Increases in power pole temperature are caused by increases in ambient temperature, start/stop times and start duty cycles. Changes in pole temperatures represent a change in system operating conditions. Identifying unexpected operating conditions or changes can prompt maintenance and aid in process evaluation activities.

**PCB Device Temperature**

An increase in printed circuit board (PCB) device temperature is a strong indication of an increase in ambient temperature. High ambient temperature operation can be identified with the device temperature data. Device temperature increases can be due to undersized enclosures, failure of cooling fans or blocked venting. High operating temperatures will reduce the life of all electrical equipment in the enclosure.

**Start Count**

Start count data can be used to monitor system output, schedule preventative maintenance, identify system anomalies and identify changes in system operation.

**Average Line Power**

Provides the average of the three-phase line power in kilowatts, accurate to 5%. Power data may be used to monitor power transmitted to the load. Increased power demand may indicate degraded system components or connections. Additionally, such data is useful in determine power utilization in branch circuits consisting of multiple loads.

**Power Factor**

Provides the three-phase power factor value, accurate to 5%. The power factor of the circuit may be used to identify circuit conditions that may need to be corrected due to low power factor indications. Low circuit power factor can indicate improper or degraded components.

**Diagnostics****Fault Queue**

Current fault and a fault queue containing the last nine system faults can be read through the DIM or communications network. Fault identification can minimize troubleshooting time and cost, and prevent arc flash incidents. The fault queue can be remotely accessed through a communications network to assist in planning maintenance resources. Thirty (30) different faults can be identified by the S811+.

**Control Status**

The S811+ provides data that represents system conditions that can be read through the DIM or the communications network. This data identifies the status of the system and the control commands the system is requesting of the S811+. This can be used for advanced troubleshooting and system integration activities.

**Breaker Status**

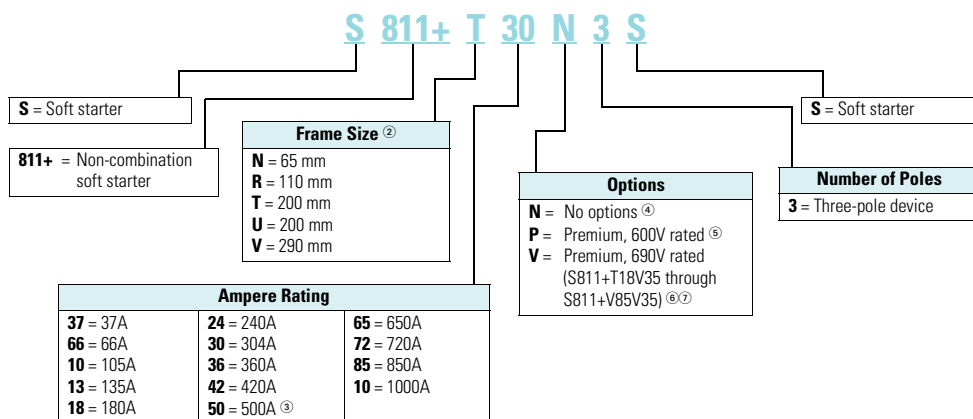
The S811+ has provisions to read and display circuit breaker status. Eaton communicating cover control or other communicating protective device is required to take advantage of this feature.

**Standards and Certifications**

- IEC 60947-4-2
- EN 60947-4-2
- UL listed (NMFT-E202571) S811+N37\_ through S811+V85\_
- UL recognized (NMFT2) S811+V10\_
- CE marked
- CSA certified (3211 06)
- CSA elevator (2411 01)

**Instructional Leaflets**

- User manual MN03900001E
- Outline drawings:
  - S811+N\_: 10-8574
  - S811+R\_: 10-8575
  - S811+T\_: 10-8576
  - S811+U\_: 10-8857
  - S811+V\_: 10-8577

**Catalog Number Selection****S811+ Open Soft Starters** <sup>①</sup>**Notes**

- ① All units require a 24 Vdc power supply found on catalog **Page V6-T1-85**, or equivalent.
- ② S811+T\_, S811+U\_ and S811+V\_ units require lug kits found on **Page V6-T1-85**.
- ③ S811+U50\_ unit does not have IEC certification.
- ④ Level/Edge Sense, Inline or Inside-the-Delta wiring configuration.
- ⑤ Level/Edge Sense, Inline or Inside-the-Delta wiring configuration, pump control and extended ramp.
- ⑥ Not available in S811+U\_.
- ⑦ Level/Edge Sense, Inline wiring configuration, pump control, extended ramp.



## Product Selection

## Standard Duty Ratings

Starting Method	Ramp Current % of FLA	Ramp Time Seconds	Starts per Hour	Ambient Temperature
Soft start	300%	30 sec.	3	50°C
Full voltage	500%	10 sec.	3	50°C
Wye-delta	350%	20 sec.	3	50°C
80% RVAT	480%	20 sec.	2	50°C
65% RVAT	390%	20 sec.	3	50°C
50% RVAT	300%	20 sec.	4	50°C

Motor applications and customer needs come in many different varieties. With the standard and severe duty rating tables, we have attempted to provide

guidelines on what the soft starter is capable of. If the application falls under these categories, you can use these charts. For other applications, or when a

question arises, consult with your local Eaton representative or call our Technical Resource Center.

## S811+



## Standard Duty—15 Second Ramp, 300% Current Limit at 40°C, Inline Connection

Three-Phase Motors												
Max. Current	kW Rating (50 Hz)			hp Rating (60 Hz)								
	230V	380–400V	440V	200V		230V		460V		575–690V ①		Catalog Number
				1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	
Frame Size N												
37	10	18.5	18.5	10	10	10	10	25	20	30	30	S811+N37N3S
66	18.5	30	37	20	15	20	20	50	40	60	50	S811+N66N3S
Frame Size R												
105	30	55	59	30	25	40	30	75	60	100	75	S811+R10N3S
135	40	63	80	40	30	50	40	100	75	125	100	S811+R13N3S
Frame Size T												
180	51	90	110	60	50	60	60	150	125	150	150	S811+T18N3S
240	75	110	147	75	60	75	75	200	150	200	200	S811+T24N3S
304	90	160	185	100	75	100	100	250	200	300	250	S811+T30N3S
Frame Size U												
360	110	185	220	125	100	150	125	300	250	350	300	S811+U36N3S
420	129	220	257	150	125	175	150	350	300	450	350	S811+U42N3S
500	150	257	300	150	150	200	150	400	350	500	450	S811+U50N3S ②
Frame Size V												
360	110	185	220	125	100	150	125	300	250	350	300	S811+V36N3S
420	129	220	257	150	125	175	150	350	300	450	350	S811+V42N3S
500	150	257	300	150	150	200	150	400	350	500	450	S811+V50N3S
650	200	355	425	250	200	250	200	500	450	600	500	S811+V65N3S
720	220	400	450	—	—	300	250	600	500	700	600	S811+V72N3S
850	257	475	500	—	—	350	300	700	600	900	700	S811+V85N3S
1000	277	525	550	—	—	400	350	800	700	900	800	S811+V10N3S

## Notes

<sup>①</sup> 690V is available only from S811+T18V3S through S811+V85V3S. Not available on S811+U...V3S.

<sup>②</sup> S811+U50\_ rating does not have IEC certification.

**Severe Duty****Severe Duty Ratings**

Starting Method	Ramp Current % of FLA	Ramp Time Seconds	Starts per Hour	Ambient Temperature
Soft start	450%	30 sec.	4	50°C
Full voltage	500%	10 sec.	10	50°C
Wye-delta	350%	65 sec.	3	50°C
80% RVAT	480%	25 sec.	4	50°C
65% RVAT	390%	40 sec.	4	50°C
50% RVAT	300%	60 sec.	4	50°C

Severe duty ratings are defined as any combination of parameters that exceed the standard duty ratings where

the ramp time is over 30 seconds, and/or the number of starts per hour exceeds 4, and/or the current limit set is

over 300%. *Example:* 35-second ramp, 5 starts per hour, 350% current limit at 40°C ambient.

**S811+****Severe Duty—30 Second Ramp and/or 450% Current Limit at 50°C, Inline Connection**

Three-Phase Motors												
Max. Current	kW Rating (50 Hz)			hp Rating (60 Hz)				575–690V ①				Catalog Number
	230V	380–400V	440V	200V		230V		460V		1.0SF	1.15SF	
				1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF			
Frame Size N												
22	5.5	10	11	5	5	7-1/2	5	15	10	20	15	S811+N37N3S
42	11	18.5	22	10	10	15	10	30	25	40	30	S811+N66N3S
Frame Size R												
65	15	30	33	15	15	20	15	50	40	50	50	S811+R10N3S
80	22	40	45	25	20	30	25	60	50	75	60	S811+R13N3S
Frame Size T												
115	33	59	63	30	30	40	30	75	75	100	100	S811+T18N3S
150	45	80	90	50	40	50	50	100	100	150	125	S811+T24N3S
192	55	100	110	60	50	75	60	150	125	200	150	S811+T30N3S
Frame Size U												
240	75	110	147	75	60	75	75	200	150	200	200	S811+U36N3S
305	90	160	185	100	75	100	100	250	200	300	250	S811+U42N3S
Frame Size V												
240	75	110	147	75	60	75	75	200	150	200	200	S811+V36N3S
305	90	160	185	100	75	100	100	250	200	300	250	S811+V42N3S
365	110	185	220	125	100	150	125	300	250	350	300	S811+V50N3S
420	129	220	257	150	125	150	150	350	300	450	350	S811+V65N3S
480	147	257	295	150	150	200	150	400	350	500	450	S811+V72N3S
525	160	280	335	150	150	200	150	450	350	500	450	S811+V85N3S
575	172	303	370	200	150	250	200	500	450	600	500	S811+V10N3S

**Note**

① 690V is available only from S811+T18V3S through S811+V85V3S. Not available on S811+U...V3S.

**Inside-the-Delta Standard Duty Ratings****S811+****Standard Duty— 15 Second Ramp, 300% Current Limit at 40°C, Inside-the-Delta Connection**

Max. Continuous Motor Line Current	Three-Phase Motor kW Rating (50 Hz)			hp Rating (60 Hz)								Catalog Number
				200V		230V		460V		575V		
	230V	380–400V	440V	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	
Frame Size N												
65	10	18.5	18.5	15	15	15	15	40	30	50	50	S811+N37N3S
114	18.5	30	37	30	25	30	30	75	60	100	75	S811+N66N3S
Frame Size R												
182	30	55	59	50	40	60	50	125	100	150	125	S811+R10N3S
234	40	63	80	60	50	75	60	150	125	200	150	S811+R13N3S
Frame Size T												
311	51	90	110	100	75	100	100	250	200	250	250	S811+T18N3S
415	75	110	147	125	100	125	125	300	250	300	300	S811+T24N3S
526	90	160	185	150	125	150	150	400	300	400	400	S811+T30N3S
Frame Size U												
623	110	185	220	200	150	250	200	450	400	550	450	S811+U36N3S
727	129	220	257	250	200	300	250	550	450	700	550	S811+U42N3S
865	150	257	300	250	250	300	250	600	550	750	700	S811+U50N3S <sup>①②</sup>
Frame Size V												
623	110	185	220	200	150	250	200	450	400	550	450	S811+V36N3S
727	129	220	257	250	200	300	250	550	450	700	550	S811+V42N3S
865	150	257	300	250	250	300	250	600	550	750	700	S811+V50N3S
1125	200	355	425	400	300	400	300	750	700	900	750	S811+V65N3S
1246	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	S811+V72N3S
1471	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	S811+V85N3S
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	S811+V10N3S

**Notes**

① 15 sec. start, 300% inrush, 40°C, 1 start every 15 minutes. If these start parameters are exceeded, please refer to S811+V50\_.

② S811+U50\_ unit does not have IEC certification.

**Inside-the-Delta Severe Duty Ratings**

Severe duty ratings are defined as any combination of parameters that exceed the standard duty ratings where the ramp time is over 30 seconds, and/or the number of starts per hour exceeds 4, and/or the current limit set is over 300%.

Example: 35-second ramp,  
5 starts per hour 350%  
current limit at 40°C ambient.

**S811+****Severe Duty—30 Second Ramp and/or 450% Current Limit at 50°C, Inside-the-Delta Connection**

Max. Continuous Motor Line Current	Three-Phase Motor											Catalog Number
	kW Rating (50 Hz)			hp Rating (60 Hz)								
				200V		230V		460V		575V		
	230V	380–400V	440V	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	
Frame Size N												
39	5.5	10	11	7-1/2	7-1/2	10	7-1/2	25	15	30	25	S811+N37N3S
73	11	18.5	22	15	15	25	15	50	40	60	50	S811+N66N3S
Frame Size R												
111	15	30	33	25	25	30	25	75	60	75	75	S811+R10N3S
138	22	40	45	40	30	50	40	100	75	120	100	S811+R13N3S
Frame Size T												
199	33	59	63	50	50	60	50	125	125	150	150	S811+T18N3S
257	45	80	90	75	60	75	75	150	150	250	200	S811+T24N3S
324	55	100	110	100	75	100	100	250	200	300	250	S811+T30N3S
Frame Size U												
415	75	110	147	125	100	125	125	300	250	300	300	S811+U36N3S
526	90	160	185	150	120	150	150	400	300	450	400	S811+U42N3S
623	110	185	220	200	150	250	200	450	400	550	450	S811+U50N3S ①
Frame Size V												
415	75	110	147	125	100	125	125	300	250	300	300	S811+V36N3S
526	90	160	185	150	120	150	150	400	300	450	400	S811+V42N3S
623	110	185	220	200	150	250	200	450	400	550	450	S811+V50N3S
727	129	220	257	250	200	250	250	550	450	700	550	S811+V65N3S
816	147	257	295	250	250	300	250	600	550	750	700	S811+V72N3S
908	160	280	335	250	250	300	250	700	550	750	700	S811+V85N3S
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	S811+V10N3S

**Note**

① S811+U50\_ unit does not have IEC certification.

## Accessories

### Lug Kits

S811+T\_, S811U\_ and S811+V\_ soft starters each have different lug options based on your wiring needs. Each lug kit contains three lugs that can be mounted on either the load or line side.

#### Lug Kit



#### Lug Kits

S811+ Catalog Number	Description	Kits Required	Catalog Number
S811+T_, S811+U_	2 cable connections, 4 AWG to 1/0 cable	2	<b>EML22</b>
	1 cable connection, 4/0 to 500 kcmil cable		<b>EML23</b>
	2 cable connections, 4/0 to 500 kcmil cable		<b>EML24</b>
	1 cable connection, 2/0 to 300 kcmil cable		<b>EML25</b>
	2 cable connections, 2/0 to 300 kcmil cable		<b>EML26</b>
S811+V_	2 cable connections, 4/0 to 500 kcmil cable	2	<b>EML28</b>
	4 cable connections, 4/0 to 500 kcmil cable		<b>EML30</b>
	6 cable connections, 4/0 to 500 kcmil cable		<b>EML32</b>
	4 cable connections, 2/0 to 300 kcmil cable		<b>EML33</b> ①

### Power Supplies

24 Vdc power supply that can be used with the S811+ SSRV or as a stand-alone device.

#### Power Supplies

Description	Catalog Number
85–264 Vac input 24 Vdc output	<b>PSG240E</b>
360–575 Vac input 24 Vdc output	<b>PSG240F</b>

### Lug Cover Kits

Replacement covers for the S811+T\_, S811+U\_ and S811+V\_ soft starters are available in case of damage to the existing covers.

#### Lug Cover Kits

Description	Catalog Number
Lug cover S811+T_, S811+U_	<b>EML27</b>
Lug cover S811+V_	<b>EML34</b>

### IP20 Kits

#### IP20 Kits

Description	Catalog Number
S811+N_	<b>SS-IP20-N</b>
S811+R_	<b>SS-IP20-R</b>
S811+T_ and S811+U_	<b>SS-IP20-TU</b>
S811+V_	<b>SS-IP20-V</b>

### Surge Suppressors

The surge suppressor can mount on either the line or load side of the soft starter. It is designed to clip the line voltage (or load side induced voltage).

#### Surge Suppressor



#### Surge Suppressors

Description	Catalog Number
600V MOV for S811+_ units	<b>EMS39</b>
690V MOV for S811+_ units ②	<b>EMS41</b>

#### Notes

① The EML33 does not have a CSA listing.

② S811+T\_ only.

**Mounting Plates**

The mounting plates are designed to help make it easy to install or retrofit the soft starter into enclosures and MCCs. The soft starter can be mounted onto the plate prior to installation. The mounting plate is designed with tear drop mounting holes for easier installation.

**Mounting Plates**

Description	Catalog Number
S811+N_	<b>EMM13N</b>
S811+R_	<b>EMM13R</b>
S811+T_ and S811+U_	<b>EMM13T</b>
S811+V_	<b>EMM13V</b>

**Vibration Plates**

The vibration plates allow the soft starter to be applied in high shock and vibration applications. The vibration plate allows vibration up to 5g and shock in up to 40g. The soft starter is mounted onto the vibration plate prior to installation in the panel.

**Vibration Plates**

Description	Catalog Number
S811+N_	<b>EMM14N</b>
S811+R_	<b>EMM14R</b>
S811+T_ and S811+U_	<b>EMM14T</b>
S811+V_	<b>EMM14V</b>

**Adapter Plates**

The adapter plate allows customers to retrofit a S811+V\_ soft starter with the S811+U\_ soft starter.

**Adapter Plates**

Description	Catalog Number
Adapter plates	<b>EMM13U</b>

**Control Wire Connector****Control Wire Connector**

Description	Catalog Number
12-pin, 5 mm pitch connector for control wiring	<b>EMA75</b>

**Digital Interface Module**

The Digital Interface Module (DIM) is available as a replacement part.

**DIM**

Description	Catalog Number
Blank cover (filler)	<b>EMA68</b>
DIM for standard unit	<b>EMA91</b>
Panel mounting kit	
3 ft cable	<b>EMA69A</b>
5 ft cable	<b>EMA69B</b>
8 ft cable	<b>EMA69C</b>
10 ft cable	<b>EMA69D</b>

**Options****S811+ Premium**

In addition to what is already there in the S811+ standard, these devices offer pump control and extended ramp functions.

**S811+ Premium**

Current Range	Catalog Number
11–37	<b>S811+N37P3S</b>
20–66	<b>S811+N66P3S</b>
32–105	<b>S811+R10P3S</b>
42–135	<b>S811+R13P3S</b>
56–180	<b>S811+T18P3S</b>
75–240	<b>S811+T24P3S</b>
95–304	<b>S811+T30P3S</b>
112–360	<b>S811+U36P3S</b>
131–420	<b>S811+U42P3S</b>
156–500	<b>S811+U50P3S</b> <sup>①</sup>
112–360	<b>S811+V36P3S</b>
131–420	<b>S811+V42P3S</b>
156–500	<b>S811+V50P3S</b>
203–650	<b>S811+V65P3S</b>
225–720	<b>S811+V72P3S</b>
265–850	<b>S811+V85P3S</b>
312–1000	<b>S811+V10P3S</b>

**Note**

① S811+U50\_ unit does not have IEC certification.

**S811+ Premium 690V Option**

In addition to what is already there in S811+ standard, this product offers 690V, pump control and extended ramp functions.

**S811+ Premium 690V Option**

Current Range	Catalog Number
56–180	<b>S811+T18V3S</b>
75–240	<b>S811+T24V3S</b>
95–304	<b>S811+T30V3S</b>
112–360	<b>S811+V36V3S</b>
131–420	<b>S811+V42V3S</b>
156–500	<b>S811+V50V3S</b>
203–650	<b>S811+V65V3S</b>
225–720	<b>S811+V72V3S</b>
265–850	<b>S811+V85V3S</b>

**Cooling Fan Kit**

The EMM18 cooling fan kit mounts on either side of any frame size S811+ soft starter to provide additional printed circuit board cooling in high ambient operating temperatures.

**Cooling Fan Kit**

Description	Catalog Number
Fan kit	<b>EMM18</b>

**Technical Data and Specifications****Soft Starters—S811+**

Description	S811+N37_	S811+N66_	S811+R10+	S811+R13_
Max. current capacity	37	66	105	135
FLA range	11–37	20–66	32–105	42–135
<b>General Information</b>				
Bypass mechanical lifespan	10M	10M	10M	10M
Insulating voltage Ui	660V	660V	660V	660V
Ramp time range	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds S811+ Premium)	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds S811+ Premium)	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds S811+ Premium)	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds S811+ Premium)
Resistance to vibration	3g	3g	3g	3g
Resistance to shock	15g	15g	15g	15g
<b>Electrical Information</b>				
Operating voltage	200–600V	200–600V	200–600V	200–600V
Operating frequency	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz
Overload setting	30–100%	30–100%	30–100%	30–100%
Trip class	5, 10, 20 and 30	5, 10, 20 and 30	5, 10, 20 and 30	5, 10, 20 and 30
<b>Cabling Capacity (IEC 947)</b>				
Number of conductors	1	1	1	1
Wire sizes	14–2	14–2	14–4/0	14–4/0
Type of connectors	Box lug	Box lug	Box lug	Box lug
<b>Control Wiring (12-Pin)</b>				
Wire sizes in AWG	22–14	22–14	22–14	22–14
Number of conductors (stranded)	2 (or one AWG 12)	2 (or one AWG 12)	2 (or one AWG 12)	2 (or one AWG 12)
Torque requirements in lb-in	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
Solid, stranded or flexible max. size in mm <sup>2</sup>	3.31	3.31	3.31	3.31
<b>Control Power Requirements</b>				
Voltage range (24V ±10%)	21.6–26.4	21.6–26.4	21.6–26.4	21.6–26.4
Steady-state current amps	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Inrush current amps	10	10	10	10
Ripple	1%	1%	1%	1%
<b>Relays (1) Class A and C</b>				
Voltage AC—maximum	240	240	240	240
Voltage DC—maximum	120	120	120	120
Amps—maximum	3	3	3	3
<b>Environment</b>				
Temperature—operating	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C
Temperature—storage	–50° to 70°C	–50° to 70°C	–50° to 70°C	–50° to 70°C
Altitude	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m
Humidity	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing
Operating position	Any	Any	Any	Any
Pollution degree IEC947-1	3	3	3	3
Impulse withstand voltage IEC947-4-1	6000V	6000V	6000V	6000V

**Soft Starters—S811+, continued**

Description	S811+T18	S811+T24	S811+T30	S811+U36
Max. current capacity	180	240	304	360
FLA range	56–180	75–240	95–304	112–360
<b>General Information</b>				
Bypass mechanical lifespan	10M	10M	10M	10M
Insulating voltage $U_i$	660V	660V	660V	660V
Ramp time range	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds S811+ Premium)	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds S811+ Premium)	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds S811+ Premium)	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds S811+ Premium)
Resistance to vibration	3g	3g	3g	3g
Resistance to shock	15g	15g	15g	15g
<b>Electrical Information</b>				
Operating voltage	200–600V	200–600V	200–600V	200–600V
Operating frequency	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz
Overload setting	30–100%	30–100%	30–100%	30–100%
Trip class	5, 10, 20 and 30	5, 10, 20 and 30	5, 10, 20 and 30	5, 10, 20 and 30
<b>Cabling Capacity (IEC 947)</b>				
Number of conductors	1 or 2	1 or 2	1 or 2	1 or 2
Wire sizes	4 AWG to 500 kcmil	4 AWG to 500 kcmil	4 AWG to 500 kcmil	4 AWG to 500 kcmil
Type of connectors	Add-on lug kit	Add-on lug kit	Add-on lug kit	Add-on lug kit
<b>Control Wiring (12-Pin)</b>				
Wire sizes in AWG	22–14	22–14	22–14	22–14
Number of conductors (stranded)	2 (or one AWG 12)	2 (or one AWG 12)	2 (or one AWG 12)	2 (or one AWG 12)
Torque requirements in lb-in	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
Solid, stranded or flexible max. size in mm <sup>2</sup>	3.31	3.31	3.31	3.31
<b>Control Power Requirements</b>				
Voltage range (24V $\pm$ 10%)	21.6–26.4	21.6–26.4	21.6–26.4	21.6–26.4
Steady-state current amps	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Inrush current amps	10	10	10	10
Ripple	1%	1%	1%	1%
<b>Relays (1) Class A and C</b>				
Voltage AC—maximum	240	240	240	240
Voltage DC—maximum	120	120	120	120
Amps—maximum	3	3	3	3
<b>Environment</b>				
Temperature—operating	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C
Temperature—storage	–50° to 70°C	–50° to 70°C	–50° to 70°C	–50° to 70°C
Altitude	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m
Humidity	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing
Operating position	Any	Any	Any	Any
Pollution degree IEC947-1	3	3	3	3
Impulse withstand voltage IEC947-4-1	6000V	6000V	6000V	6000V



## Soft Starters—S811+, continued

Description	S811+U42_	S811+U50_ ①	S811+V36_	S811+V42_
Max. current capacity	420	500	360	420
FLA range	131–420	156–500	112–360	131–420
<b>General Information</b>				
Bypass mechanical lifespan	10M	10M	10M	10M
Insulating voltage Ui	660V	660V	660V	660V
Ramp time range	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds S811+ Premium)	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds S811+ Premium)	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds S811+ Premium)	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds S811+ Premium)
Resistance to vibration	3g	3g	3g	3g
Resistance to shock	15g	15g	15g	15g
<b>Electrical Information</b>				
Operating voltage	200–600V	200–600V	200–600V	200–600V
Operating frequency	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz
Overload setting	30–100%	30–100%	30–100%	30–100%
Trip class	5, 10, 20 and 30	5, 10, 20 and 30	5, 10, 20 and 30	5, 10, 20 and 30
<b>Cabling Capacity (IEC 947)</b>				
Number of conductors	1 or 2	1 or 2	2, 4 or 6	2, 4 or 6
Wire sizes	4 AWG to 500 kcmil	4 AWG to 500 kcmil	4 AWG to 500 kcmil	4 AWG to 500 kcmil
Type of connectors	Add-on lug kit	Add-on lug kit	Add-on lug kit	Add-on lug kit
<b>Control Wiring (12-Pin)</b>				
Wire sizes in AWG	22–14	22–14	22–14	22–14
Number of conductors (stranded)	2 (or one AWG 12)	2 (or one AWG 12)	2 (or one AWG 12)	2 (or one AWG 12)
Torque requirements in lb-in	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
Solid, stranded or flexible max. size in mm <sup>2</sup>	3.31	3.31	3.31	3.31
<b>Control Power Requirements</b>				
Voltage range (24V ±10%)	21.6–26.4	21.6–26.4	21.6–26.4	21.6–26.4
Steady-state current amps	1.0	1.0	1.4	1.4
Inrush current amps	10	10	10	10
Ripple	1%	1%	1%	1%
<b>Relays (1) Class A and C</b>				
Voltage AC—maximum	240	240	240	240
Voltage DC—maximum	120	120	120	120
Amps—maximum	3	3	3	3
<b>Environment</b>				
Temperature—operating	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C
Temperature—storage	–50° to 70°C	–50° to 70°C	–50° to 70°C	–50° to 70°C
Altitude	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m
Humidity	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing
Operating position	Any	Any	Any	Any
Pollution degree IEC947-1	3	3	3	3
Impulse withstand voltage IEC947-4-1	6000V	6000V	6000V	6000V

**Note**

① S811+U50\_ unit does not have IEC certification.

## Soft Starters—S811+, continued

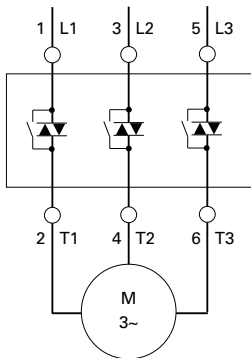
Description	S811+V50_	S811+V65_	S811+V72_	S811+V85_	S811+V10_ ①
Max. current capacity	500	650	720	850	1000
FLA range	156–500	203–650	225–720	265–580	320–1000
<b>General Information</b>					
Bypass mechanical lifespan	10M	10M	10M	10M	10M
Insulating voltage $U_i$	660V	660V	660V	660V	660V
Ramp time range	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds S811+ Premium)	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds S811+ Premium)	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds S811+ Premium)	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds S811+ Premium)	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds S811+ Premium)
Resistance to vibration	3g	3g	3g	3g	3g
Resistance to shock	15g	15g	15g	15g	15g
<b>Electrical Information</b>					
Operating voltage	200–600V	200–600V	200–600V	200–600V	200–600V
Operating frequency	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz
Overload setting	30–100%	30–100%	30–100%	30–100%	30–100%
Trip class	5, 10, 20 and 30	5, 10, 20 and 30	5, 10, 20 and 30	5, 10, 20 and 30	5, 10, 20 and 30
<b>Cabling Capacity (IEC 947)</b>					
Number of conductors	2, 4 or 6	2, 4 or 6	2, 4 or 6	2, 4 or 6	2, 4 or 6
Wire sizes	2/0 to 500 kcmil	2/0 to 500 kcmil	2/0 to 500 kcmil	2/0 to 500 kcmil	2/0 to 500 kcmil
Type of connectors	Add-on lug kit	Add-on lug kit	Add-on lug kit	Add-on lug kit	Add-on lug kit
<b>Control Wiring (12-Pin)</b>					
Wire sizes in AWG	22–14	22–14	22–14	22–14	22–14
Number of conductors (stranded)	2 (or one AWG 12)	2 (or one AWG 12)	2 (or one AWG 12)	2 (or one AWG 12)	2 (or one AWG 12)
Torque requirements in lb-in	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
Solid, stranded or flexible max. size in mm <sup>2</sup>	3.31	3.31	3.31	3.31	3.31
<b>Control Power Requirements</b>					
Voltage range (24V ±10%)	21.6–26.4	21.6–26.4	21.6–26.4	21.6–26.4	21.6–26.4
Steady-state current amps	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4
Inrush current amps	10	10	10	10	10
Ripple	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
<b>Relays (1) Class A and C</b>					
Voltage AC—maximum	240	240	240	240	240
Voltage DC—maximum	120	120	120	120	120
Amps—maximum	3	3	3	3	3
<b>Environment</b>					
Temperature—operating	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C
Temperature—storage	–50° to 70°C	–50° to 70°C	–50° to 70°C	–50° to 70°C	–50° to 70°C
Altitude	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m
Humidity	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing
Operating position	Any	Any	Any	Any	Any
Pollution degree IEC947-1	3	3	3	3	3
Impulse withstand voltage IEC947-4-1	6000V	6000V	6000V	6000V	6000V

**Note**

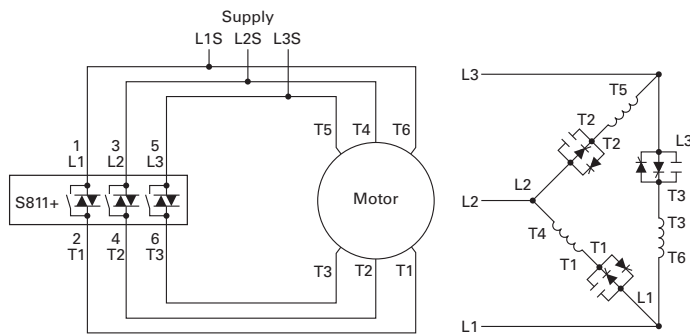
① UR recognized product.

### Wiring Diagrams

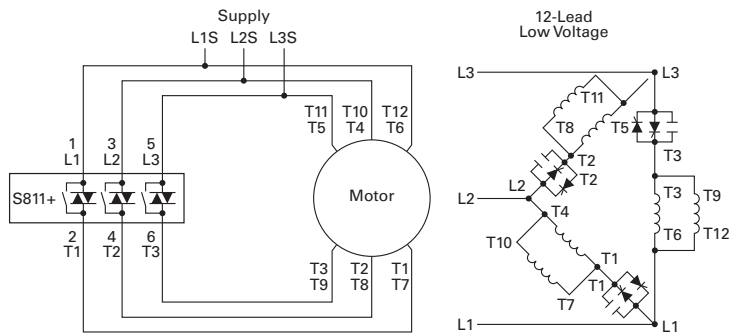
#### Line Connected Soft Starter



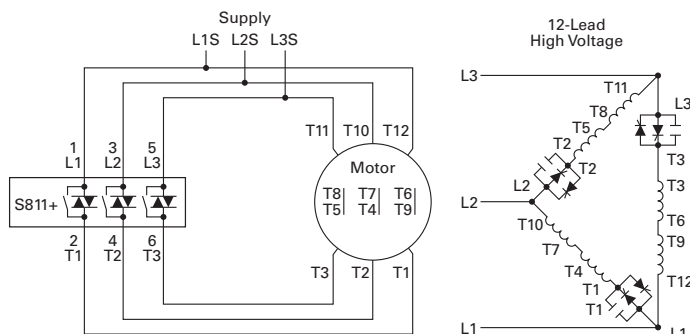
#### Inside-the-Delta Connected Soft Starter for a 6-Lead Motor



#### Inside-the-Delta Connected Soft Starter for a 12-Lead Low Voltage Motor



#### Inside-the-Delta Connected Soft Starter for a 12-Lead High Voltage Motor



**Dimensions**

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

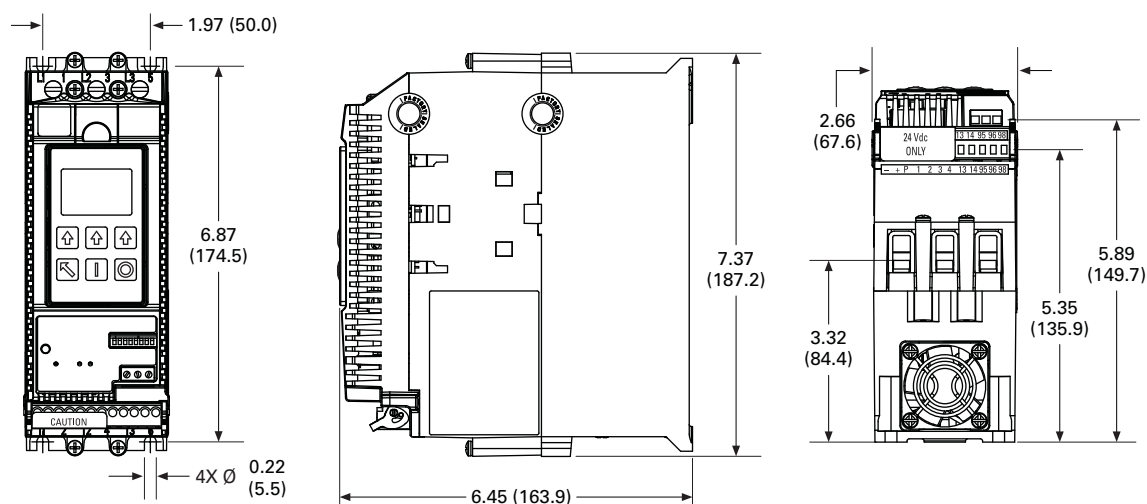
**Soft Starters—S811+**

Catalog Number	W	H	D	Weight in Lbs (kg)
<b>S811+N37N3S</b>	2.66 (67.6)	7.37 (187.2)	6.45 (163.9)	5.8 (2.6)
<b>S811+N66N3S</b>	2.66 (67.6)	7.37 (187.2)	6.45 (163.9)	5.8 (2.6)
<b>S811+R10N3S</b>	4.38 (111.3)	7.92 (201.1)	6.64 (168.6)	10.5 (4.8)
<b>S811+R13N3S</b>	4.38 (111.3)	7.92 (201.1)	6.64 (168.6)	10.5 (4.8)
<b>S811+T18N3S</b>	7.65 (194.4)	12.71 (322.9)	6.47 (164.4)	48 (21.8) with lugs 41 (18.6) without lugs
<b>S811+T24N3S</b>	7.65 (194.4)	12.71 (322.9)	6.47 (164.4)	48 (21.8) with lugs 41 (18.6) without lugs
<b>S811+T30N3S</b>	7.65 (194.4)	12.71 (322.9)	6.47 (164.4)	48 (21.8) with lugs 41 (18.6) without lugs
<b>S811+U36N3S</b>	7.73 (196.3)	12.72 (323.1)	7.16 (181.8)	48 (21.8) with lugs 41 (18.6) without lugs
<b>S811+U42N3S</b>	7.73 (196.3)	12.72 (323.1)	7.16 (181.8)	48 (21.8) with lugs 41 (18.6) without lugs
<b>S811+U50N3S</b>	7.73 (196.3)	12.72 (323.1)	7.16 (181.8)	48 (21.8) with lugs 41 (18.6) without lugs
<b>S811+V36N3S</b>	11.05 (280.6)	16.57 (420.8)	7.39 (187.8)	103 (46.8) with lugs 91 (41.4) without lugs
<b>S811+V42N3S</b>	11.05 (280.6)	16.57 (420.8)	7.39 (187.8)	103 (46.8) with lugs 91 (41.4) without lugs
<b>S811+V50N3S</b>	11.05 (280.6)	16.57 (420.8)	7.39 (187.8)	103 (46.8) with lugs 91 (41.4) without lugs
<b>S811+V65N3S</b>	11.05 (280.6)	16.57 (420.8)	7.39 (187.8)	103 (46.8) with lugs 91 (41.4) without lugs
<b>S811+V72N3S</b>	11.05 (280.6)	16.57 (420.8)	7.39 (187.8)	103 (46.8) with lugs 91 (41.4) without lugs
<b>S811+V85N3S</b>	11.05 (280.6)	16.57 (420.8)	7.39 (187.8)	103 (46.8) with lugs 91 (41.4) without lugs
<b>S811+V10N3S</b>	11.05 (280.6)	16.57 (420.8)	7.39 (187.8)	103 (46.8) with lugs 91 (41.4) without lugs

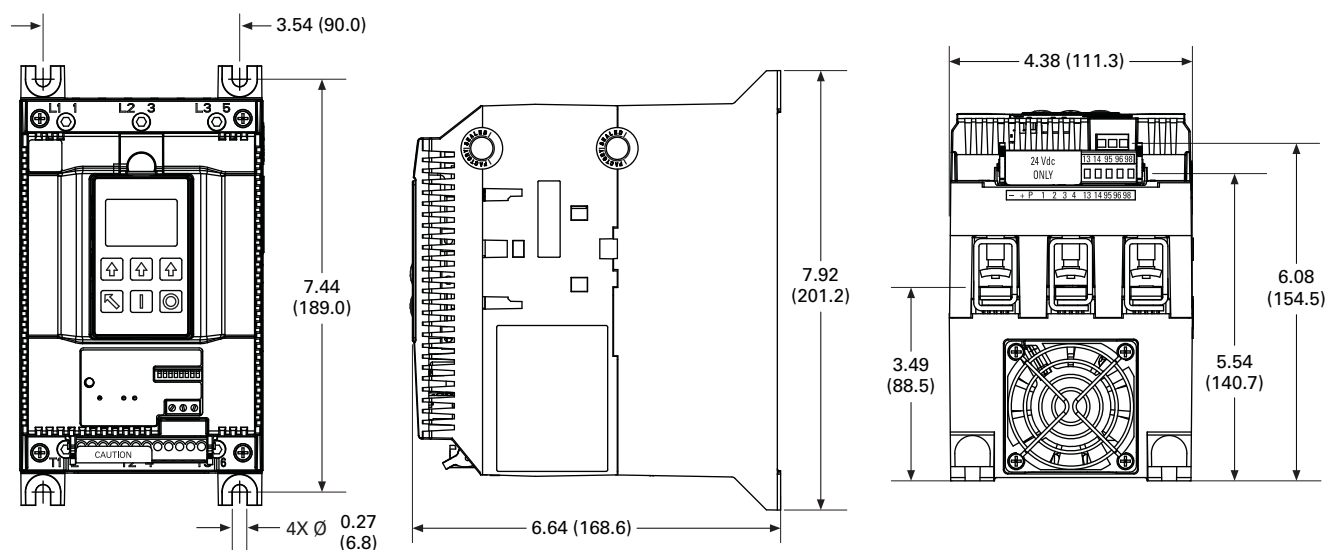
Also refer to dimension drawings on **Pages V6-T1-93 through V6-T1-95.**

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

### S811+N\_



### S811+R\_



# 1.2

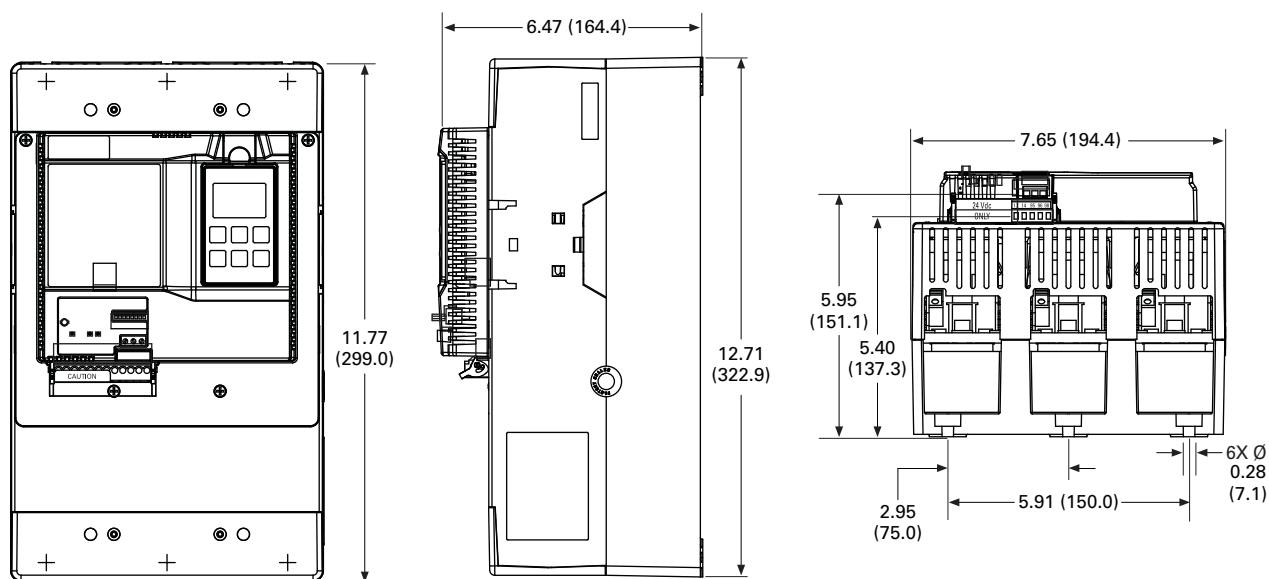
## Reduced Voltage Motor Starters

### Solid-State Starters

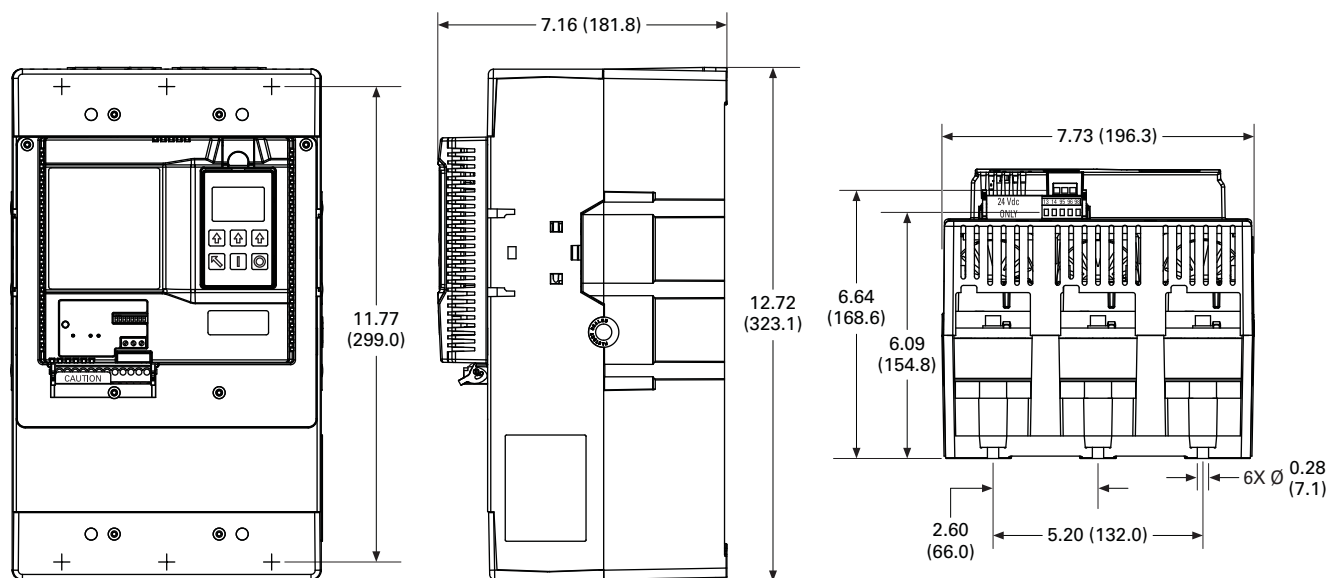
1

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### S811+T\_

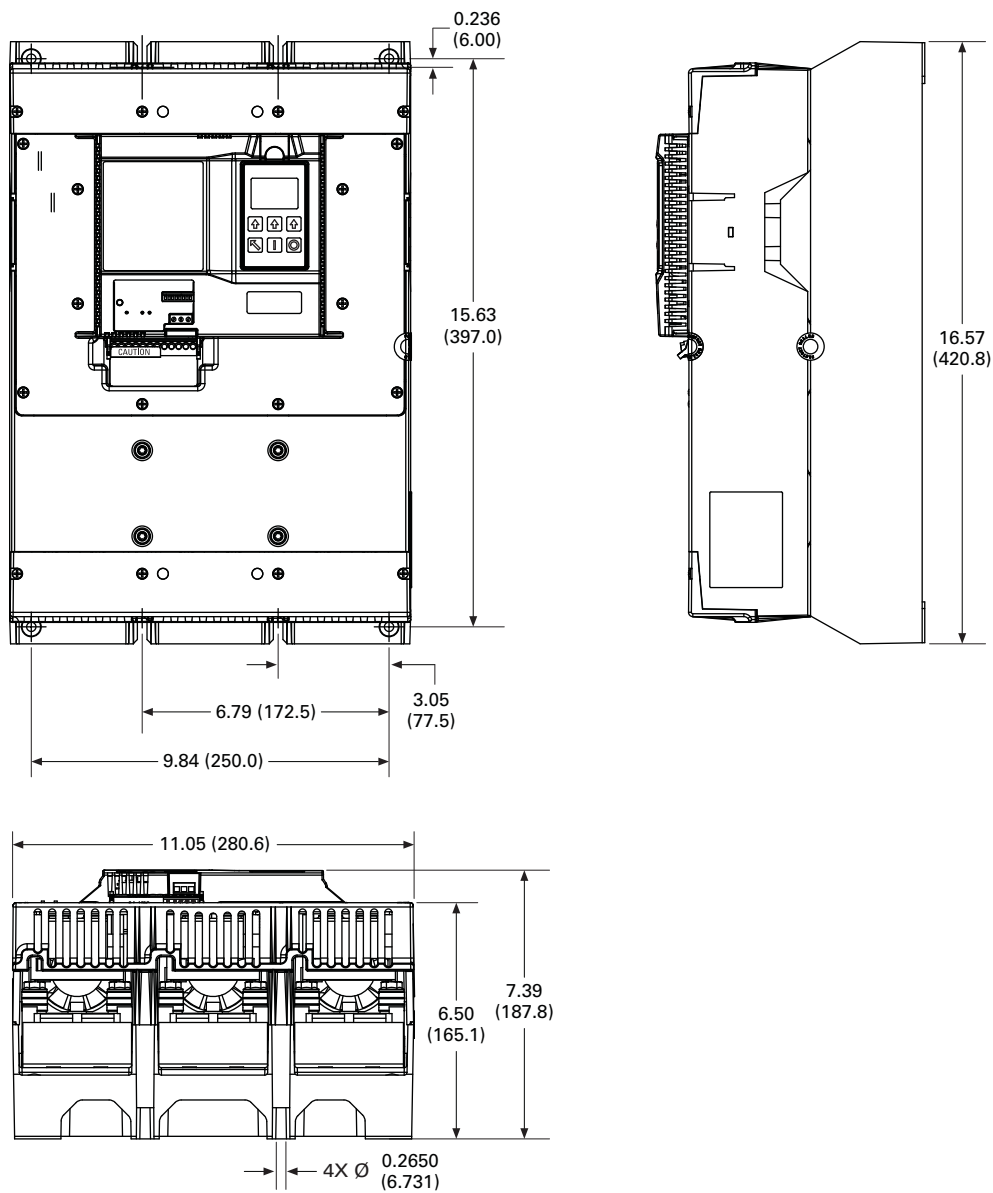


#### S811+U\_



Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**S811+V\_\_**



## Type S801, Soft Starters



## Type S801, Soft Starters

## Product Description

Eaton's S801 line of reduced voltage soft starters is very compact, multi-functional, easy to install and easy to program. Designed to control acceleration and deceleration of three-phase motors, the line is available for current ranges from 11A all the way through 1000A applications, and is suitable for mounting in motor control centers or in enclosed control (NEMA 1, 4, 4X and 12) applications.

## Application Description

The S801 line of soft starters is designed to be the smallest, most compact soft starter in the market today. With this small size, it can easily fit in place of existing soft starter designs, wye-delta starters or across-the-line NEMA and IEC starters. This feature allows easy retrofits of existing motor control centers or enclosures, and saves the expense of replacing existing structure or adding a new one to house a soft starter.

## Contents

## Description

## Page

Type S611, Solid-State Soft Starters . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-39</b>
Type S801+, Soft Starters . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-56</b>
Type S811+, Soft Starters with DIM . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-72</b>
Type S801, Soft Starters	
Operation . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-97</b>
Features . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-99</b>
Benefits. . . . .	<b>V6-T1-99</b>
Standards and Certifications . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-99</b>
User Manuals . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-99</b>
Catalog Number Selection . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-99</b>
Product Selection . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-100</b>
Accessories. . . . .	<b>V6-T1-114</b>
Options . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-115</b>
Technical Data and Specifications . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-116</b>
Wiring Diagrams . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-120</b>
Dimensions . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-121</b>
Type S811, Soft Starters with DIM. . . . .	<b>V6-T1-124</b>

The product is designed to work with three-phase motors in a delta (three-lead) configuration. The S801 works with all motors from fractional horsepower up to motors requiring 1000A of steady-state current. The built-in overload (in ranges from 11–1000A) and run bypass contactor make installation and setup quick and easy. The overload also offers some advanced protective functions to give additional motor protection.

With the pump control option, it is the No. 1 soft starter available for pumping applications. This unique soft stopping control provides a smooth transition for stopping a motor and eliminates the “water-hammer” effect that can damage pipes, valves and pumps.



## Operation

### Overload Functionality

#### Overtemperature

Protects the device from overheating. Starter will shut down at 100°C.

#### Stall

Selectable protective feature, unit trips to protect system in event motor can not get to rated speed in the defined ramp period.

#### Jam

Selectable protective feature, unit trips to prevent damage to motor during normal run.

#### Phase Loss

Selectable protective feature, trips under voltage loss condition to any phase.

#### Phase Reversal

Selectable protective feature, trips when phase rotation is something other than A-B-C.

#### Kick Start

Selectable feature that provides a current "kick" of up to 550% of full load current for 0 to 2.0 seconds. This provides the additional torque required at startup to break free a motor.

#### Ramp Start

Provides a constant increase in torque to the motor.

#### Current Limit Start

Limits the maximum current available to the motor during the startup phase.

#### Soft Stop

Allows for a controlled stopping of a frictional load.

#### Shorted SCR Detection

Monitors for shorted SCR in the power polls.

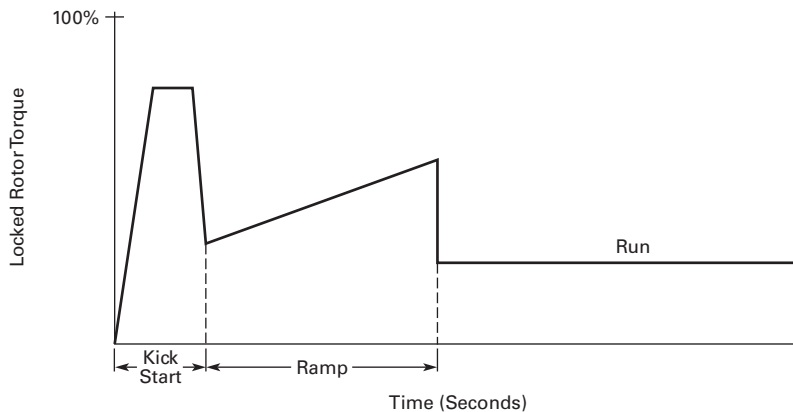
### Starting Characteristics

#### Kick Start

Provides an initial boost of current to the motor to help break free the rotor and start spinning the motor.

- 0–85% of locked rotor torque
- 0–2.0 seconds duration

#### Starting Characteristics—Kick Start

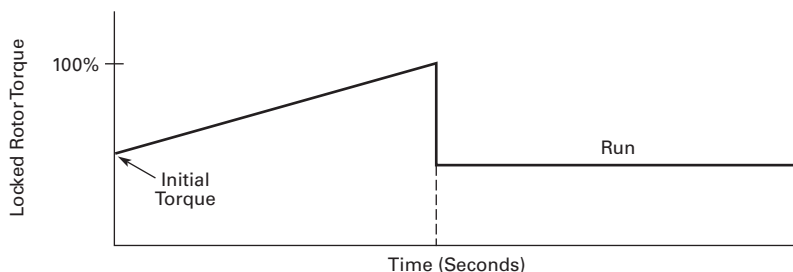


#### Ramp Start

The most commonly used form of soft start. This allows you to set the initial torque value (of the ramp) and then raises it to full voltage conditions.

- Adjustable initial torque = 0–85% of locked rotor torque
- Adjustable ramp time = 0.5–180 seconds (can be extended with factory modification)

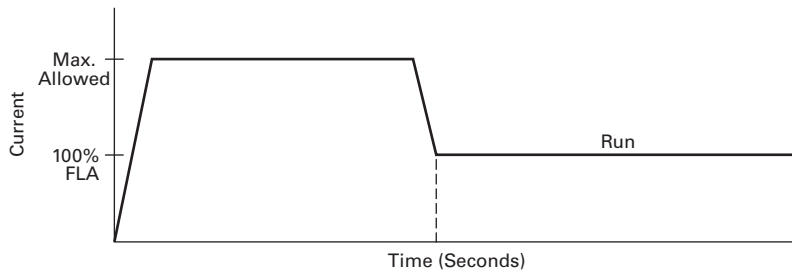
#### Starting Characteristics—Ramp Start



**Current Limit**

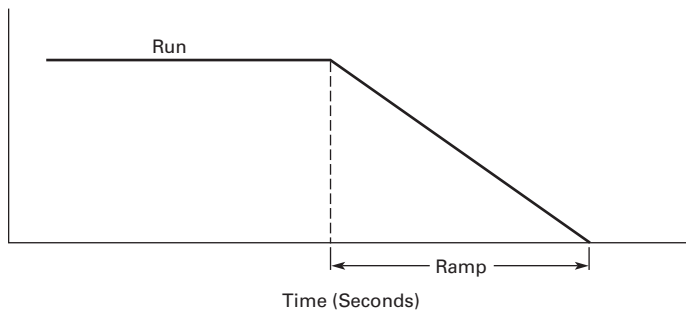
This mode of soft starting is used when it becomes necessary to limit the maximum starting current due to long start times or to protect the motor.

- Maximum current of 0–85% locked rotor current
- Adjustable ramp time = 0.5–180 seconds and can be extended to 360 seconds as a factory installed option

**Starting Characteristics—Current Limit****Soft Stop**

Used when an extended coast-to-rest period is desired. Often used with high friction loads where a sudden stop may cause system or product damage.

- Stop time = 0–60 seconds

**Starting Characteristics—Soft Stop**

**Features**

- Built-in overload protection
- Built-in run bypass contactor
- Adjustable ramp times
- Adjustable torque control
- Adjustable kick start control
- Programmable overload settings, 31–100% (3.2:1) of rated current for the unit
- Physically fits in place of most NEMA and IEC starters
- Easy to use control interface module
- Soft stop control
- Multiple trip class settings (5, 10, 20 and 30)
- Six SCR control
- Optional pump control
- Optional extended ramp time
- Optional CIM door mount kit for safety
- Optional IP20 protection
- Optional Inside-the-delta mode

**Benefits**

- Reduced wear on belts, gears, chains, clutches, shafts and bearings
- Allows for controlling the inrush current to the motor
- Reduced inrush current leads to more stable power grid and can lower peak demand charges
- Elimination of water-hammer in pumping applications
- Less shock to product on conveyor lines and material handling gear
- 24 Vdc control enhances personnel and equipment safety

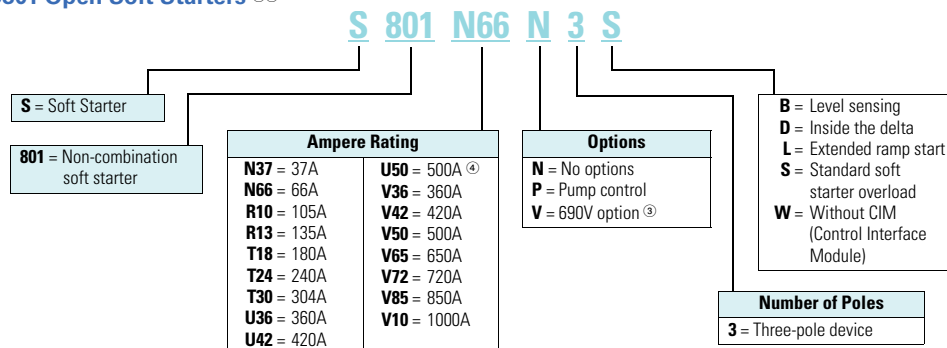
**Standards and Certifications**

- IEC 947 compliant
- EN 60947-4-2
- CSA certification
- cULus listed (File No. E202571)
- CE marked

**User Manuals**

A comprehensive user manual is available and can be downloaded free of charge from [www.eaton.com](http://www.eaton.com) by performing a document search for MN03902008E.

The Inside-the-Delta User Manual can be found by searching for Pub. No. MN03902009E.

**Catalog Number Selection****S801 Open Soft Starters <sup>①②</sup>****Notes**

- ① T-, U- and V-Frames require lug kits found on **Page V6-T1-114**.  
 ② All units require a 24 Vdc power supply found on catalog **Page V6-T1-114**, or equivalent.  
 ③ 690V is available only from T18 thru V85. Not available on U-Frames.  
 ④ U-Frame 500A unit does not have IEC certification.

## Product Selection

### Standard Duty Ratings

The table below is the base ratings for the soft starter. The tables included in this catalog are meant to be a selection table for different applications, but to match a unit to your exact application, consult with your local Eaton representative or call our Technical Resource Center.

### Standard Duty Ratings

Starting Method	Ramp Current % of FLA	Ramp Time Seconds	Starts per Hour	Ambient Temperature
Soft start	300%	30 sec.	3	50°C
Full voltage	500%	10 sec.	3	50°C
Wye-delta	350%	20 sec.	3	50°C
80% RVAT	480%	20 sec.	2	50°C
65% RVAT	390%	20 sec.	3	50°C
50% RVAT	300%	20 sec.	4	50°C

Motor applications and customer needs come in many different varieties. With the standard and severe duty rating tables, we have attempted to provide

guidelines on what the soft starter is capable of. If the application falls under these categories, you can use these charts. For other applications, or when a

question arises, consult with your local Eaton representative or call our Technical Resource Center.

#### S801



### Standard Duty—15 Second Ramp, 4 Starts per Hour, 300% Current Limit at 40°C

Three-Phase Motors												
Max. Current	kW Rating (50 Hz)			hp Rating (60 Hz)		230V		460V		575–690V ①		Catalog Number ②③
	230V	380–400V	440V	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	
Frame Size N												
37	10	18.5	18.5	10	10	10	10	25	20	30	30	S801N37N3S
66	18.5	30	37	20	15	20	20	50	40	60	50	S801N66N3S
Frame Size R												
105	30	55	59	30	25	40	30	75	60	100	75	S801R10N3S
135	40	63	80	40	30	50	40	100	75	125	100	S801R13N3S
Frame Size T												
180	51	90	110	60	50	60	60	150	125	150	150	S801T18N3S
240	75	110	147	75	60	75	75	200	150	200	200	S801T24N3S
304	90	160	185	100	75	100	100	250	200	300	250	S801T30N3S
Frame Size U												
360	110	185	220	125	100	150	125	300	250	350	300	S801U36N3S
420	129	220	257	150	125	175	150	350	300	450	350	S801U42N3S
500	150	257	300	150	150	200	150	400	350	500	450	S801U50N3S ④
Frame Size V												
360	110	185	220	125	100	150	125	300	250	350	300	S801V36N3S
420	129	220	257	150	125	175	150	350	300	450	350	S801V42N3S
500	150	257	300	150	150	200	150	400	350	500	450	S801V50N3S
650	200	355	425	250	200	250	200	500	450	600	500	S801V65N3S
720	220	400	450	—	—	300	250	600	500	700	600	S801V72N3S
850	257	475	500	—	—	350	300	700	600	900	700	S801V85N3S
1000	277	525	550	—	—	400	350	800	700	900	800	S801V10N3S ⑤

For **Pump Option**, replace character **8** with “**P**” and also, see **Page V6-T1-115**.

#### Notes

- ① 690V is available only from T18 thru V85. Not available on U-Frames.
- ② For a longer ramp acceleration time of 0.5 to 360 seconds, see **Page V6-T1-115**.
- ③ For two-wire (level sensing) control, change the last digit from **S** to **B**.
- ④ U-Frame 500A does not have IEC certification.
- ⑤ For more information on optimum performance of the 1000A Frame Size V S801, see Appendix C of MN03902008E.

S801

**Standard Duty—25 Second Ramp, 4 Starts per Hour, 300% Current Limit at 40°C**

Three-Phase Motors kW Rating (50 Hz)				hp Rating (60 Hz)										Catalog Number <sup>②③</sup>
Max. Current				200V			230V			460V			575–690V <sup>①</sup>	
	230V	380–400V	440V	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	
Frame Size N														
34	9	15	18.5	10	7-1/2	10	10	25	20	30	25			S801N37N3S
63	15	30	33	20	15	20	20	40	40	60	50			S801N66N3S
Frame Size R														
96	25	45	55	30	25	30	30	75	60	75	75			S801R10N3S
120	33	63	63	40	30	40	40	75	75	100	100			S801R13N3S
Frame Size T														
150	45	80	90	50	40	50	50	100	100	150	125			S801T18N3S
215	63	110	132	60	60	75	60	150	150	200	150			S801T24N3S
278	80	147	160	75	75	100	75	200	200	250	250			S801T30N3S
Frame Size U														
320	90	160	185	100	75	125	100	250	200	300	250			S801U36N3S
380	110	200	220	125	100	150	125	300	250	350	300			S801U42N3S
460	140	250	280	150	125	150	150	350	300	450	400			S801U50N3S <sup>④</sup>
Frame Size V														
320	90	160	185	100	75	125	100	250	200	300	250			S801V36N3S
380	110	200	220	125	100	150	125	300	250	350	300			S801V42N3S
460	140	250	280	150	125	150	150	350	300	450	400			S801V50N3S
610	185	315	375	250	150	200	200	500	450	600	500			S801V65N3S
680	200	375	445	—	200	250	200	600	500	700	600			S801V72N3S
810	250	450	500	—	—	300	300	700	600	900	700			S801V85N3S
890	290	510	560	—	—	400	350	700	600	900	700			S801V10N3S <sup>⑤</sup>

For **Pump Option**, replace character **8** with “**P**” and also, see **Page V6-T1-115**.**Notes**

- ① 690V is available only from T18 thru V85. Not available on U-Frames.  
 ② For a longer ramp acceleration time of 0.5 to 360 seconds, see **Page V6-T1-115**.  
 ③ For two-wire (level sensing) control, change the last digit from **S** to **B**.  
 ④ U-Frame 500A does not have IEC certification.  
 ⑤ For more information on optimum performance of the 1000A Frame Size V S801, see Appendix C of MN03902008E.

S801



## Standard Duty—15 Second Ramp, 4 Starts per Hour, 300% Current Limit at 50°C

Three-Phase Motors kW Rating (50 Hz)				hp Rating (60 Hz)								
Max. Current				200V		230V		460V		575–690V ①		Catalog Number ②③
	230V	380–400V	440V	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	
Frame Size N												
34	9	15	18.5	10	7-1/2	10	10	25	20	30	25	S801N37N3S
63	15	30	33	20	15	20	20	40	40	60	50	S801N66N3S
Frame Size R												
96	25	45	55	30	25	30	30	75	60	75	75	S801R10N3S
120	33	63	63	40	30	40	40	75	75	100	100	S801R13N3S
Frame Size T												
150	45	80	90	50	40	50	50	100	100	150	125	S801T18N3S
215	63	110	132	60	60	75	60	150	150	200	150	S801T24N3S
278	80	147	160	75	75	100	75	200	200	250	250	S801T30N3S
Frame Size U												
320	90	160	185	100	75	125	100	250	200	300	250	S801U36N3S
460	110	200	220	125	100	150	125	300	250	350	300	S801U42N3S
460	140	250	280	150	125	150	150	350	300	450	400	S801U50N3S ④
Frame Size V												
320	90	160	185	100	75	125	100	250	200	300	250	S801V36N3S
380	110	200	220	125	100	150	125	300	250	350	300	S801V42N3S
460	140	250	280	150	125	150	150	350	300	450	400	S801V50N3S
610	185	315	375	250	150	200	200	500	450	600	500	S801V65N3S
680	200	375	445	—	200	250	200	600	500	700	600	S801V72N3S
830	257	450	500	—	—	300	300	700	600	900	700	S801V85N3S
960	302	510	540	—	—	350	300	800	700	900	800	S801V10N3S ⑤

For **Pump Option**, replace character **8** with **"P"** and also, see **Page V6-T1-115**.

**Notes**

- <sup>(1)</sup> 690V is available only from T18 thru V85. Not available on U-Frames.
- <sup>(2)</sup> For a longer ramp acceleration time of 0.5 to 360 seconds, see **Page V6-T1-115**.
- <sup>(3)</sup> For two-wire (level sensing) control, change the last digit from **S** to **B**.
- <sup>(4)</sup> U-Frame 500A does not have IEC certification.
- <sup>(5)</sup> For more information on optimum performance of the 1000A Frame Size V S801, see Appendix C of MN03902008E.

S801

**Standard Duty—50 Second Ramp, 2 Starts per Hour, 300% Current Limit at 50°C**

Three-Phase Motors												
Max. Current	kW Rating (50 Hz)			hp Rating (60 Hz)								Catalog Number <sup>②③</sup>
	230V	380–400V	440V	200V		230V		460V		575–690V <sup>①</sup>		
				1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	
Frame Size N												
21	5.5	10	11	5	5	5	5	15	10	15	15	S801N37N3S
42	11	18.5	22	10	10	15	10	30	25	40	30	S801N66N3S
Frame Size R												
60	15	30	33	15	15	20	15	40	40	50	50	S801R10N3S
80	22	40	45	25	20	30	25	60	50	75	60	S801R13N3S
Frame Size T												
115	33	59	63	30	30	40	30	75	75	100	100	S801T18N3S
150	45	80	90	50	40	50	50	100	100	150	125	S801T24N3S
192	55	100	110	60	50	60	60	150	125	200	150	S801T30N3S
Frame Size U												
280	80	150	160	75	75	100	75	200	200	250	250	S801U36N3S
340	110	180	200	100	100	125	100	250	200	350	300	S801U42N3S
380	110	200	220	125	100	150	125	300	250	350	300	S801U50N3S <sup>④</sup>
Frame Size V												
280	80	150	160	75	75	100	75	200	200	250	250	S801V36N3S
340	110	180	200	100	100	125	100	250	200	350	300	S801V42N3S
380	110	200	220	125	100	150	125	300	250	350	300	S801V50N3S
420	129	220	257	150	125	150	150	350	300	450	350	S801V65N3S
480	147	257	295	150	150	200	150	400	350	500	450	S801V72N3S
590	180	315	375	200	150	200	200	500	400	600	500	S801V85N3S
650	205	370	415	250	200	250	200	500	450	600	500	S801V10N3S <sup>⑤</sup>

For **Pump Option**, replace character **8** with **"P"** and also, see **Page V6-T1-115**.**Notes**

- <sup>(1)</sup> 690V is available only from T18 thru V85. Not available on U-Frames.  
<sup>(2)</sup> For a longer ramp acceleration time of 0.5 to 360 seconds, see **Page V6-T1-115**.  
<sup>(3)</sup> For two-wire (level sensing) control, change the last digit from **S** to **B**.  
<sup>(4)</sup> U-Frame 500A does not have IEC certification.  
<sup>(5)</sup> For more information on optimum performance of the 1000A Frame Size V S801, see Appendix C of MN03902008E.

S801

**Standard Duty—15 Second Ramp, 4 Starts per Hour, 450% Current Limit at 40°C**

Three-Phase Motors kW Rating (50 Hz)				hp Rating (60 Hz)				575–690V ①				Catalog Number ②③
Max. Current	230V	380–400V	440V	200V 1.0SF	1.15SF	230V 1.0SF	1.15SF	460V 1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	
Frame Size N												
29	7.5	12.5	15	7-1/2	7-1/2	10	7-1/2	20	15	25	20	S801N37N3S
49	12.5	22	25	15	10	15	15	30	30	40	40	S801N66N3S
Frame Size R												
73	18.5	37	40	20	20	25	20	50	40	60	60	S801R10N3S
94	25	45	55	30	25	30	30	60	60	75	75	S801R13N3S
Frame Size T												
155	45	80	90	50	40	60	50	100	100	150	125	S801T18N3S
219	63	110	132	60	60	75	60	150	150	200	150	S801T24N3S
280	80	150	160	75	75	100	75	200	200	250	250	S801T30N3S
Frame Size U												
345	100	185	200	100	100	125	100	250	200	350	300	S801U36N3S
405	110	200	250	125	100	150	125	300	250	400	350	S801U42N3S ④
Frame Size V												
345	100	185	200	100	100	125	100	250	200	350	300	S801V36N3S
405	110	200	250	125	100	150	125	300	250	400	350	S801V42N3S
465	140	250	280	150	125	150	150	350	300	450	400	S801V50N3S
530	160	280	335	150	150	200	150	450	350	500	450	S801V65N3S
590	180	315	375	200	150	—	200	500	400	600	500	S801V72N3S
651	200	355	425	—	—	—	—	600	450	700	600	S801V85N3S
754	220	400	465	—	—	—	—	600	500	800	700	S801V10N3S ⑤

For **Pump Option**, replace character **8** with “**P**” and also, see **Page V6-T1-115**.

**Notes**

- ① 690V is available only from T18 thru V85. Not available on U-Frames.  
 ② For a longer ramp acceleration time of 0.5 to 360 seconds, see **Page V6-T1-115**.  
 ③ For two-wire (level sensing) control, change the last digit from **S** to **B**.  
 ④ U-Frame 500A does not have IEC certification.  
 ⑤ For more information on optimum performance of the 1000A Frame Size V S801, see Appendix C of MN03902008E.



S801

**Standard Duty—30 Second Ramp, 4 Starts per Hour, 450% Current Limit at 40°C**

Three-Phase Motors												
Max. Current	kW Rating (50 Hz)			hp Rating (60 Hz)				575–690V ①				Catalog Number ②③
	230V	380–400V	440V	200V	1.15SF	230V	1.15SF	460V	1.15SF	575–690V ①	1.15SF	
				1.0SF		1.0SF		1.0SF		1.0SF		
Frame Size N												
21	5.5	10	12.5	5	5	5	5	15	10	15	15	S801N37N3S
40	11	18.5	22	10	10	10	10	30	25	30	30	S801N66N3S
Frame Size R												
55	15	25	30	15	15	20	15	40	30	50	40	S801R10N3S
75	22	37	45	20	20	25	20	50	50	60	60	S801R13N3S
Frame Size T												
151	45	80	90	50	40	50	50	100	100	150	125	S801T18N3S
215	63	110	132	60	60	75	60	150	150	200	150	S801T24N3S
264	80	140	160	75	75	100	75	200	150	250	200	S801T30N3S
Frame Size U												
300	90	160	185	100	75	100	100	200	200	300	250	S801U36N3S
340	100	180	200	100	100	125	100	250	200	350	300	S801U42N3S ④
380	110	200	220	125	100	150	125	300	250	350	300	S801U50N3S
Frame Size V												
300	90	160	185	100	75	100	100	200	200	300	250	S801V36N3S
340	100	180	200	100	100	125	100	250	200	350	300	S801V42N3S
380	110	200	220	125	100	150	125	300	250	350	300	S801V50N3S
420	129	220	257	150	125	150	150	350	300	450	350	S801V65N3S
460	140	250	280	150	125	150	150	350	300	450	400	S801V72N3S
500	150	257	300	150	150	200	150	400	350	500	450	S801V85N3S
560	160	277	325	200	150	250	200	500	400	600	500	S801V10N3S ⑤

For **Pump Option**, replace character **8** with "**P**" and also, see **Page V6-T1-115**.**Notes**

- <sup>(1)</sup> 690V is available only from T18 thru V85. Not available on U-Frames.
- <sup>(2)</sup> For a longer ramp acceleration time of 0.5 to 360 seconds, see **Page V6-T1-115**.
- <sup>(3)</sup> For two-wire (level sensing) control, change the last digit from **S** to **B**.
- <sup>(4)</sup> U-Frame 500A does not have IEC certification.
- <sup>(5)</sup> For more information on optimum performance of the 1000A Frame Size V S801, see Appendix C of MN03902008E.

**Severe Duty Ratings**

The table below is the base ratings for the soft starter. The tables included in this catalog are meant to be a selection table for different applications, but to match a unit to your exact application, consult with your local Eaton representative or call our Technical Resource Center.

**Severe Duty Ratings**

Starting Method	Ramp Current % of FLA	Ramp Time Seconds	Starts per Hour	Ambient Temperature
Soft start	450%	30 sec.	4	50°C
Full voltage	500%	10 sec.	10	50°C
Wye-delta	350%	65 sec.	3	50°C
80% RVAT	480%	25 sec.	4	50°C
65% RVAT	390%	40 sec.	4	50°C
50% RVAT	300%	60 sec.	4	50°C

Severe duty ratings are defined as any combination of parameters that exceed the standard duty ratings where

the ramp time is over 30 seconds, the number of starts per hour exceeds 4, or the current limit set is over

300%. *Example:* 35-second ramp, 5 starts per hour, 350% current limit at 40°C ambient.

**S801****Severe Duty—>30 Second Ramp, >4 Starts per Hour or >300% Current Limit**

Max. Current	Three-Phase Motor kW Rating (50 Hz)			hp Rating (60 Hz)								Catalog Number ①②
	230V	380–400V	440V	200V		230V		460V		575V		
				1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	
Frame Size N												
22	5.5	10	11	5	5	7-1/2	5	15	10	20	15	S801N37N3S
42	11	18.5	22	10	10	15	10	30	25	40	30	S801N66N3S
Frame Size R												
65	15	30	33	15	15	20	15	50	40	50	50	S801R10N3S
80	22	40	45	25	20	30	25	60	50	75	60	S801R13N3S
Frame Size T												
115	33	59	63	30	30	40	30	75	75	100	100	S801T18N3S
150	45	80	90	50	40	50	50	100	100	150	125	S801T24N3S
192	55	100	110	60	50	75	60	150	125	200	150	S801T30N3S
Frame Size U												
240	75	110	147	75	60	75	75	200	150	200	200	S801U36N3S
305	90	160	185	100	75	100	100	250	200	300	250	S801U42N3S
365	110	185	220	125	100	150	125	300	250	350	300	S801U50N3S ③
Frame Size V												
240	75	110	147	75	60	75	75	200	150	200	200	S801V36N3S
305	90	160	185	100	75	100	100	250	200	300	250	S801V42N3S
365	110	185	220	125	100	150	125	300	250	350	300	S801V50N3S
420	129	220	257	150	125	150	150	350	300	450	350	S801V65N3S
480	147	257	295	150	150	200	150	400	350	500	450	S801V72N3S
525	160	280	335	150	150	200	150	450	350	500	450	S801V85N3S
600	185	315	375	200	150	250	200	500	450	600	500	S801V10N3S ④

**Notes**

- ① For a longer ramp acceleration time of 0.5 to 360 seconds, see **Page V6-T1-115**.
- ② For two-wire (level sensing) control, change the last digit from **S** to **B**.
- ③ U-Frame 500A unit does not have IEC certification.
- ④ For more information on optimum performance of the 1000A Frame Size V S801, see Appendix C of MN03902008E.

**Inside-the-Delta Standard Duty Ratings****S801****Inside-the-Delta Standard Duty—15 Second Ramp, 4 Starts per Hour, 300% Current Limit at 40°C Ambient**

Max. Continuous Motor Line Current	Three-Phase Motor kW Rating (50 Hz)			hp Rating (60 Hz)								Catalog Number
	230V	380–400V	440V	200V	230V		460V	575V	1.15SF			
				1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF		1.15SF		
Frame Size N												
65	10	18.5	18.5	15	15	15	15	40	30	50	50	S801N37N3D
114	18.5	30	37	30	25	30	30	75	60	100	75	S801N66N3D
Frame Size R												
182	30	55	59	50	40	60	50	125	100	150	125	S801R10N3D
234	40	63	80	60	50	75	60	150	125	200	150	S801R13N3D
Frame Size T												
311	51	90	110	100	75	100	100	250	200	250	250	S801T18N3D
415	75	110	147	125	100	125	125	300	250	300	300	S801T24N3D
526	90	160	185	150	125	150	150	400	300	400	400	S801T30N3D
Frame Size U												
623	110	185	220	200	150	250	200	450	400	550	450	S801U36N3D
727	129	220	257	250	200	300	250	550	450	700	550	S801U42N3D
865	150	257	300	250	250	300	250	600	550	750	700	S801U50N3D <sup>①②</sup>
Frame Size V												
623	110	185	220	200	150	250	200	450	400	550	450	S801V36N3D
727	129	220	257	250	200	300	250	550	450	700	550	S801V42N3D
865	150	257	300	250	250	300	250	600	550	750	700	S801V50N3D
1125	200	355	425	400	300	400	300	750	700	900	750	S801V65N3D
1246	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	S801V72N3D
1471	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	S801V85N3D
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	S801V10N3D <sup>③</sup>

**Notes**

① 15 sec. start, 300% inrush, 40°C, 1 start every 15 minutes. If these start parameters are exceeded, please refer to 290 mm V-Frame, 865A Inside-the-Delta Starter.

② U-Frame 500A unit does not have IEC certification.

③ For more information on optimum performance of the 1000A Frame Size V Inside-the-Delta S801, see Appendix C of MN03902009E.

S801


**Inside-the-Delta Standard Duty—25 Second Ramp, 4 Starts per Hour,  
300% Current Limit at 40°C Ambient**

Max. Continuous Motor Line Current	Three-Phase Motor kW Rating (50 Hz)			hp Rating (60 Hz)								Catalog Number
	230V	380–400V	440V	200V 1.0SF	1.15SF	230V 1.0SF	1.15SF	460V 1.0SF	1.15SF	575V 1.0SF	1.15SF	
Frame Size N												
58	9	15	18.5	15	10	15	15	40	30	50	40	S801N37N3D
108	15	30	33	30	25	30	30	60	60	100	75	S801N66N3D
Frame Size R												
164	25	45	55	50	40	50	50	125	100	125	125	S801R10N3D
206	33	63	63	60	50	60	50	125	125	150	150	S801R13N3D
Frame Size T												
257	45	80	90	75	60	75	60	150	150	250	200	S801T18N3D
365	63	110	132	100	100	125	100	250	250	300	250	S801T24N3D
477	80	147	160	125	125	150	125	300	300	400	400	S801T30N3D
Frame Size U												
554	90	160	185	150	125	200	150	400	300	450	400	S801U36N3D
646	110	200	220	200	150	250	200	500	400	550	450	S801U42N3D
796	140	250	280	250	200	250	250	550	500	700	600	S801U50N3D <sup>①②</sup>
Frame Size V												
554	90	160	185	150	125	200	150	400	300	450	400	S801V36N3D
646	110	200	220	200	150	250	200	500	400	550	450	S801V42N3D
796	140	250	280	250	200	250	250	550	500	700	600	S801V50N3D
1055	185	315	375	400	250	300	300	800	700	900	750	S801V65N3D
1176	200	375	445	—	300	400	300	900	800	900	900	S801V72N3D
1358	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	S801V85N3D
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	S801V10N3D <sup>③</sup>

**Notes**

① 15 sec. start, 300% inrush, 40°C, 1 start every 15 minutes. If these start parameters are exceeded, please refer to 290 mm V-Frame, 796A Inside-the-Delta Starter.

② U-Frame 500A unit does not have IEC certification.

③ For more information on optimum performance of the 1000A Frame Size V Inside-the-Delta S801, see Appendix C of MN03902009E.

S801


**Inside-the-Delta Standard Duty— 15 Second Ramp, 4 Starts per Hour,  
300% Current Limit at 50°C Ambient**

Max. Continuous Motor Line Current	Three-Phase Motor kW Rating (50 Hz)			hp Rating (60 Hz)								Catalog Number
	230V	380–400V	440V	200V		230V		460V		575V		
				1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	
Frame Size N												
58	9	15	18.5	15	10	15	15	40	30	50	40	S801N37N3D
108	15	30	33	30	25	30	30	60	60	100	75	S801N66N3D
Frame Size R												
164	25	45	55	50	40	50	50	125	100	125	125	S801R10N3D
206	33	63	63	60	50	60	60	125	125	150	150	S801R13N3D
Frame Size T												
257	45	80	90	75	60	75	75	150	150	250	200	S801T18N3D
365	63	110	132	100	100	125	100	250	250	300	250	S801T24N3D
477	80	147	160	125	125	150	125	300	300	400	400	S801T30N3D
Frame Size U												
554	90	160	185	150	125	200	150	400	300	450	400	S801U36N3D
646	110	200	220	200	150	250	200	450	400	550	450	S801U42N3D
796	140	250	280	250	200	250	250	550	450	700	600	S801U50N3D ①
Frame Size V												
554	90	160	185	150	125	200	150	400	300	450	400	S801V36N3D
646	110	200	220	200	150	250	200	450	400	550	450	S801V42N3D
796	140	250	280	250	200	250	250	550	450	700	600	S801V50N3D
1055	185	315	375	400	250	300	300	750	700	900	750	S801V65N3D
1176	200	375	445	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	S801V72N3D
1358	257	450	500	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	S801V85N3D
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	S801V10N3D ②

**Notes**

① U-Frame 500A unit does not have IEC certification.

② For more information on optimum performance of the 1000A Frame Size V Inside-the-Delta S801, see Appendix C of MN03902009E.

S801


**Inside-the-Delta Standard Duty—50 Second Ramp, 2 Starts per Hour,  
300% Current Limit at 50°C Ambient**

Max. Continuous Motor Line Current	Three-Phase Motor kW Rating (50 Hz)			hp Rating (60 Hz)								Catalog Number
	230V	380–400V	440V	200V		230V		460V		575V		
				1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	
Frame Size N												
36	5.5	10	11	7-1/2	7-1/2	7-1/2	7-1/2	25	15	25	25	S801N37N3D
73	11	18.5	22	15	15	25	15	50	40	60	50	S801N66N3D
Frame Size R												
103	15	30	33	25	25	30	25	60	60	75	75	S801R10N3D
138	22	40	45	40	30	50	40	100	75	125	100	S801R13N3D
Frame Size T												
199	33	59	63	50	50	60	50	125	125	150	150	S801T18N3D
257	45	80	90	75	60	75	75	150	150	250	200	S801T24N3D
324	55	100	110	100	75	100	100	250	200	300	250	S801T30N3D
Frame Size U												
485	80	150	160	125	125	150	125	300	300	400	400	S801U36N3D
580	100	180	200	150	150	200	150	400	300	550	450	S801U42N3D
646	110	200	220	200	150	250	200	450	400	550	450	S801U50N3D ①
Frame Size V												
485	80	150	160	125	125	150	125	300	300	400	400	S801V36N3D
580	100	180	200	150	150	200	150	400	300	550	450	S801V42N3D
646	110	200	220	200	150	250	200	450	400	550	450	S801V50N3D
727	129	220	257	250	200	250	250	550	500	700	550	S801V65N3D
816	147	257	295	250	250	300	250	600	550	750	700	S801V72N3D
1021	180	315	375	300	250	300	300	750	600	900	750	S801V85N3D
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	S801V10N3D ②

**Notes**

① U-Frame 500A unit does not have IEC certification.

② For more information on optimum performance of the 1000A Frame Size V Inside-the-Delta S801, see Appendix C of MN03902009E.

S801



**Inside-the-Delta Standard Duty—15 Second Ramp, 4 Starts per Hour,  
450% Current Limit at 40°C Ambient**

Max. Continuous Motor Line Current	Three-Phase Motor kW Rating (50 Hz)			hp Rating (60 Hz)								Catalog Number
	230V	380–400V	440V	200V		230V		460V		575V		
				1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	
Frame Size N												
47	7.5	12.5	15	10	10	15	10	30	25	40	30	S801N37N3D
83	12.5	22	25	25	15	25	25	50	50	60	60	S801N66N3D
Frame Size R												
126	18.5	37	40	30	30	40	30	75	60	100	100	S801R10N3D
162	25	45	55	50	40	50	50	100	100	125	125	S801R13N3D
Frame Size T												
266	45	80	90	75	60	100	75	150	150	250	200	S801T18N3D
379	63	110	132	100	100	125	100	250	250	300	250	S801T24N3D
485	80	150	160	125	125	150	125	300	300	400	400	S801T30N3D
Frame Size U												
580	100	185	200	150	150	200	150	400	300	550	450	S801U36N3D
695	110	200	250	200	150	250	200	450	400	600	550	S801U42N3D
798	140	250	280	250	200	250	250	550	450	700	600	S801U50N3D ①
Frame Size V												
580	100	185	200	150	150	200	150	400	300	550	450	S801V36N3D
695	110	200	250	200	150	250	200	450	400	600	550	S801V42N3D
798	140	250	280	250	200	250	250	550	450	700	600	S801V50N3D
908	160	280	335	250	250	300	250	700	550	750	700	S801V65N3D
1021	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	S801V72N3D
1125	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	S801V85N3D

**Note**

① U-Frame 500A unit does not have IEC certification.

S801


**Inside-the-Delta Standard Duty—30 Second Ramp, 4 Starts per Hour,  
450% Current Limit at 40°C Ambient**

Max. Continuous Motor Line Current	Three-Phase Motor kW Rating (50 Hz)			hp Rating (60 Hz)								Catalog Number
	230V	380–400V	440V	200V		230V		460V		575V		
				1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	
Frame Size N												
36	5.5	10	12.5	7-1/2	7-1/2	7-1/2	7-1/2	25	15	25	25	S801N37N3D
69	11	18.5	22	15	15	15	15	50	40	50	50	S801N66N3D
Frame Size R												
96	15	25	30	25	25	30	25	60	50	75	60	S801R10N3D
130	22	37	45	30	30	40	30	75	75	100	100	S801R13N3D
Frame Size T												
257	45	80	90	75	60	75	75	150	150	250	200	S801T18N3D
365	63	110	132	100	100	125	100	250	250	300	250	S801T24N3D
448	80	140	160	125	125	150	125	300	250	400	300	S801T30N3D
Frame Size U												
503	90	160	185	150	125	150	150	300	300	450	400	S801U36N3D
580	100	180	200	150	150	200	150	400	300	550	450	S801U42N3D
646	110	200	220	200	150	250	200	450	400	550	450	S801U50N3D <sup>①</sup>
Frame Size V												
503	90	160	185	150	125	150	150	300	300	450	400	S801V36N3D
580	100	180	200	150	150	200	150	400	300	550	450	S801V42N3D
646	110	200	220	200	150	250	200	450	400	550	450	S801V50N3D
727	129	220	257	250	200	250	250	550	450	700	550	S801V65N3D
796	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	S801V72N3D
865	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	S801V85N3D

**Note**

① U-Frame 500A unit does not have IEC certification.



**Inside-the-Delta Severe Duty Ratings**

Severe duty ratings are defined as any combination of parameters that exceed the standard duty ratings where the ramp time is over 30 seconds, the number of starts per hour exceeds 4, or the current limit set is over 300%.

Example: 35-second ramp, 5 starts per hour 350% current limit at 40°C ambient.

**S801****Inside-the-Delta Severe Duty**

Max. Continuous Motor Line Current	Three-Phase Motor kW Rating (50 Hz)			hp Rating (60 Hz)								Catalog Number
	230V	380–400V	440V	200V		230V		460V		575V		
				1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	
Frame Size N												
39	5.5	10	11	7-1/2	7-1/2	10	7-1/2	25	15	30	25	S801N37N3D
73	11	18.5	22	15	15	25	15	50	40	60	50	S801N66N3D
Frame Size R												
111	15	30	33	25	25	30	25	75	60	75	75	S801R10N3D
138	22	40	45	40	30	50	40	100	75	120	100	S801R13N3D
Frame Size T												
199	33	59	63	50	50	60	50	125	125	150	150	S801T18N3D
257	45	80	90	75	60	75	75	150	150	250	200	S801T24N3D
324	55	100	110	100	75	100	100	250	200	300	250	S801T30N3D
Frame Size U												
415	75	110	147	125	100	125	125	300	250	300	300	S801U36N3D
526	90	160	185	150	120	150	150	400	300	450	400	S801U42N3D
623	110	185	220	200	150	250	200	450	400	550	450	S801U50N3D ①
Frame Size V												
415	75	110	147	125	100	125	125	300	250	300	300	S801V36N3D
526	90	160	185	150	120	150	150	400	300	450	400	S801V42N3D
623	110	185	220	200	150	250	200	450	400	550	450	S801V50N3D
727	129	220	257	250	200	250	250	550	450	700	550	S801V65N3D
816	147	257	295	250	250	300	250	600	550	750	700	S801V72N3D
908	160	280	335	250	250	300	250	700	550	750	700	S801V85N3D
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	S801V10N3D ②

**Notes**

① U-Frame 500A unit does not have IEC certification.

② For more information on optimum performance of the 1000A Frame Size V Inside-the-Delta S801, see Appendix C of MN03902009E.

**Accessories****Lug Kits**

The T and U frame (200 mm) and V frame (290 mm) each have different lug options based on your wiring needs.

Each lug kit contains three lugs that can be mounted on either the load or line side.

**Lug Kit****Lug Kits**

Frame Size	Frame Designation	Description	Catalog Number
200 mm SSRV	T, U	2 cable connections, 4 AWG to 1/0 cable	<b>EML22</b>
		1 cable connection, 4/0 to 500 kcmil cable	<b>EML23</b>
		2 cable connections, 4/0 to 500 kcmil cable	<b>EML24</b>
		1 cable connection, 2/0 to 300 kcmil cable	<b>EML25</b>
		2 cable connections, 2/0 to 300 kcmil cable	<b>EML26</b>
290 mm SSRV	V	2 cable connections, 4/0 to 500 kcmil cable	<b>EML28</b>
		4 cable connections, 4/0 to 500 kcmil cable	<b>EML30</b>
		6 cable connections, 4/0 to 500 kcmil cable	<b>EML32</b>
		4 cable connections, 2/0 to 300 kcmil cable	<b>EML33</b> <sup>①</sup>

**Power Supplies**

24 Vdc power supply that can be used with the S801 SSRV or as a stand-alone device.

**Power Supplies**

Description	Catalog Number
85–264 Vac input 24 Vdc output	<b>PSG240E</b>
360–575 Vac input 24 Vdc output	<b>PSG240F</b>

**Lug Cover Kits**

Replacement covers for the T- and V-Frame are available in case of damage to the existing covers.

**Lug Cover Kits**

Description	Catalog Number
Lug cover T-, U-Frame	<b>EML27</b>
Lug cover V-Frame	<b>EML34</b>

**IP20 Kits****IP20 Kits**

Description	Catalog Number
N-Frame kit	<b>SS-IP20-N</b>
R-Frame kit	<b>SS-IP20-R</b>
T- and U-Frame kit	<b>SS-IP20-TU</b>
V-Frame kit	<b>SS-IP20-V</b>

**Surge Suppressors**

The surge suppressor can mount on either the line or load side of the soft starter. It is designed to clip the line voltage (or load side induced voltage).

**Surge Suppressor****Surge Suppressors**

Description	Catalog Number
600V MOV for 200 mm and 290 mm units	<b>EMS39</b>
690V MOV for 200 mm and 290 mm units <sup>②</sup>	<b>EMS41</b>

**Notes**

- ① The EML33 does not have a CSA listing.  
② T-Frame only.

**Mounting Plates**

The mounting plates are designed to help make it easy to install or retrofit the soft starter into enclosures and MCCs. The soft starter can be mounted onto the plate prior to installation. The mounting plate is designed with tear drop mounting holes for easier installation.

**Mounting Plates**

Description	Catalog Number
Mounting plate N-Frame	<b>EMM13N</b>
Mounting plate R-Frame	<b>EMM13R</b>
Mounting plate T-, U-Frame	<b>EMM13T</b>
Mounting plate V-Frame	<b>EMM13V</b>

**Vibration Plates**

The vibration plates allow the soft starter to be applied in high shock and vibration applications. The vibration plate allows vibration up to 5g and shock in up to 40g. The soft starter is mounted onto the vibration plate prior to installation in the panel.

**Vibration Plates**

Description	Catalog Number
Vibration plate N-Frame	<b>EMM14N</b>
Vibration plate R-Frame	<b>EMM14R</b>
Vibration plate T-, U-Frame	<b>EMM14T</b>
Vibration plate V-Frame	<b>EMM14V</b>

**Adapter Plates**

The adapter plate allows customers to retrofit a V-Frame 290 mm soft starter with the U-Frame 200 mm soft starter.

**Adapter Plates**

Description	Catalog Number
Adapter plates <sup>②</sup>	<b>EMM13U</b>

**Control Wire Connector****Control Wire Connector**

Description	Catalog Number
12-pin, 5 mm pitch connector for control wiring	<b>EMA75</b>

**Control Interface Module**

The Control Interface Module (CIM) is available as a replacement part in two versions.

**CIM**

Description	Catalog Number
Blank cover (filler)	<b>EMA68</b>
CIM for standard unit	<b>EMA71</b>
CIM for pump control option	<b>EMA72</b>
Panel mounting kit	
3 ft cable	<b>EMA69A</b>
5 ft cable	<b>EMA69B</b>
8 ft cable	<b>EMA69C</b>
10 ft cable	<b>EMA69D</b>

**Options****Pump Control**

For pump control option, use the following table to select the product you are looking for. For sizing information, use the tables on **Pages V6-T1-100 to V6-T1-113**.

**Pump Control Option**

Frame Size	Max. Current	Catalog Number
N	37	<b>S801N37P3S</b>
	66	<b>S801N66P3S</b>
R	105	<b>S801R10P3S</b>
	135	<b>S801R13P3S</b>
T	180	<b>S801T18P3S</b>
	240	<b>S801T24P3S</b>
	304	<b>S801T30P3S</b>
U	360	<b>S801U36P3S</b>
	420	<b>S801U42P3S</b>
	500	<b>S801U50P3S</b> <sup>①</sup>
V	360	<b>S801V36P3S</b>
	420	<b>S801V42P3S</b>
	500	<b>S801V50P3S</b>
	650	<b>S801V65P3S</b>
	720	<b>S801V72P3S</b>
	850	<b>S801V85P3S</b>
	1000	<b>S801V10P3S</b>

**Extended Ramp**

For a longer ramp acceleration time of 0.5–360 seconds, change the last digit in the catalog number from **Page V6-T1-100** to **L**.

**Extended Ramp Option**

Frame Size	Max. Current	Catalog Number
N	37	<b>S801N37N3L</b>
	66	<b>S801N66N3L</b>
R	105	<b>S801R10N3L</b>
	135	<b>S801R13N3L</b>
T	180	<b>S801T18N3L</b>
	240	<b>S801T24N3L</b>
	304	<b>S801T30N3L</b>
U	360	<b>S801U36N3L</b>
	420	<b>S801U42N3L</b>
	500	<b>S801U50N3L</b> <sup>①</sup>
V	360	<b>S801V36N3L</b>
	420	<b>S801V42N3L</b>
	500	<b>S801V50N3L</b>
	650	<b>S801V65N3L</b>
	720	<b>S801V72N3L</b>
	850	<b>S801V85N3L</b>
	1000	<b>S801V10N3L</b>

**Extended Ramp and 690V Option**

For voltage ratings of 690V, use the table below.

**690V Option**

Frame Size	Max. Current	Catalog Number
T	180	<b>S801T18V3L</b>
	240	<b>S801T24V3L</b>
	304	<b>S801T30V3L</b>
V	360	<b>S801V36V3L</b>
	420	<b>S801V42V3L</b>
	500	<b>S801V50V3L</b>
	650	<b>S801V65V3L</b>
	720	<b>S801V72V3L</b>
	850	<b>S801V85V3L</b>

**Cooling Fan Kit**

The EMM18 cooling fan kit mounts on either side of any frame size S801 Soft Starter to provide additional printed circuit board cooling in high ambient operating temperatures.

**Cooling Fan Kit**

Description	Catalog Number
Fan kit	<b>EMM18</b>

**Notes**

- <sup>①</sup> U-Frame 500A unit does not have IEC certification.  
<sup>②</sup> For more information, see Pub 51719.

## Technical Data and Specifications

## Soft Starters—S801

Description	S801 Soft Starter (Partial Catalog Number)			
	S801N37	S801N66	S801R10	S801R13
Max. current capacity	37	66	105	135
<b>General Information</b>				
Bypass mechanical lifespan	10M	10M	10M	10M
Insulating voltage $U_i$	660V	660V	660V	660V
Ramp time range	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds extended ramp)	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds extended ramp)	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds extended ramp)	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds extended ramp)
Resistance to vibration	3g	3g	3g	3g
Resistance to shock	15g	15g	15g	15g
<b>Electrical Information</b>				
Operating voltage	200–600V	200–600V	200–600V	200–600V
Operating frequency	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz
Overload setting	30–100%	30–100%	30–100%	30–100%
Trip class	5, 10, 20 and 30	5, 10, 20 and 30	5, 10, 20 and 30	5, 10, 20 and 30
<b>Cabling Capacity (IEC 947)</b>				
Number of conductors	1	1	1	1
Wire sizes	14–2	14–2	14–4/0	14–4/0
Type of connectors	Box lug	Box lug	Box lug	Box lug
<b>Control Wiring (12-Pin)</b>				
Wire sizes in AWG	22–14	22–14	22–14	22–14
Number of conductors (stranded)	2 (or one AWG 12)	2 (or one AWG 12)	2 (or one AWG 12)	2 (or one AWG 12)
Torque requirements in lb-in	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
Solid, stranded or flexible max. size in mm <sup>2</sup>	3.31	3.31	3.31	3.31
<b>Control Power Requirements</b>				
Voltage range (24V ±10%)	21.6–26.4	21.6–26.4	21.6–26.4	21.6–26.4
Steady-state current amps	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Inrush current amps	10	10	10	10
Ripple	1%	1%	1%	1%
<b>Relays (1) Class A and C</b>				
Voltage AC—maximum	240	240	240	240
Voltage DC—maximum	120	120	120	120
Amps—maximum	3	3	3	3
<b>Environment</b>				
Temperature—operating	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C
Temperature—storage	–50° to 70°C	–50° to 70°C	–50° to 70°C	–50° to 70°C
Altitude	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m
Humidity	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing
Operating position	Any	Any	Any	Any
Pollution degree IEC947-1	3	3	3	3
Impulse withstand voltage IEC947-4-1	6000V	6000V	6000V	6000V

## Soft Starters—S801, continued

Description	S801 Soft Starter (Partial Catalog Number)			
	S801T18	S801T24	S801T30	S801U36
Max. current capacity	180	240	304	360
<b>General Information</b>				
Bypass mechanical lifespan	10M	10M	10M	10M
Insulating voltage $U_i$	660V	660V	660V	660V
Ramp time range	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds extended ramp)	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds extended ramp)	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds extended ramp)	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds extended ramp)
Resistance to vibration	3g	3g	3g	3g
Resistance to shock	15g	15g	15g	15g
<b>Electrical Information</b>				
Operating voltage	200–600V	200–600V	200–600V	200–600V
Operating frequency	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz
Overload setting	30–100%	30–100%	30–100%	30–100%
Trip class	5, 10, 20 and 30	5, 10, 20 and 30	5, 10, 20 and 30	5, 10, 20 and 30
<b>Cabling Capacity (IEC 947)</b>				
Number of conductors	1 or 2	1 or 2	1 or 2	1 or 2
Wire sizes	4 AWG to 500 kcmil	4 AWG to 500 kcmil	4 AWG to 500 kcmil	4 AWG to 500 kcmil
Type of connectors	Add-on lug kit	Add-on lug kit	Add-on lug kit	Add-on lug kit
<b>Control Wiring (12-Pin)</b>				
Wire sizes in AWG	22–14	22–14	22–14	22–14
Number of conductors (stranded)	2 (or one AWG 12)	2 (or one AWG 12)	2 (or one AWG 12)	2 (or one AWG 12)
Torque requirements in lb-in	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
Solid, stranded or flexible max. size in mm <sup>2</sup>	3.31	3.31	3.31	3.31
<b>Control Power Requirements</b>				
Voltage range (24V $\pm$ 10%)	21.6–26.4	21.6–26.4	21.6–26.4	21.6–26.4
Steady-state current amps	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Inrush current amps	10	10	10	10
Ripple	1%	1%	1%	1%
<b>Relays (1) Class A and C</b>				
Voltage AC—maximum	240	240	240	240
Voltage DC—maximum	120	120	120	120
Amps—maximum	3	3	3	3
<b>Environment</b>				
Temperature—operating	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50 C
Temperature—storage	–50° to 70°C	–50° to 70°C	–50° to 70°C	–50° to 70°C
Altitude	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m
Humidity	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing
Operating position	Any	Any	Any	Any
Pollution degree IEC947-1	3	3	3	3
Impulse withstand voltage IEC947-4-1	6000V	6000V	6000V	6000V

**Notes**

- ① U-Frame 500A unit does not have IEC certification.  
 ② UL recognized component.

## Soft Starters—S801, continued

Description	S801 Soft Starter (Partial Catalog Number)			
	S801U42	S801U50 ①	S801V36	S801V42
Max. current capacity	420	500	360	420
<b>General Information</b>				
Bypass mechanical lifespan	10M	10M	10M	10M
Insulating voltage $U_i$	660V	660V	660V	660V
Ramp time range	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds extended ramp)	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds extended ramp)	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds extended ramp)	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds extended ramp)
Resistance to vibration	3g	3g	3g	3g
Resistance to shock	15g	15g	15g	15g
<b>Electrical Information</b>				
Operating voltage	200–600V	200–600V	200–600V	200–600V
Operating frequency	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz
Overload setting	30–100%	30–100%	30–100%	30–100%
Trip class	5, 10, 20 and 30	5, 10, 20 and 30	5, 10, 20 and 30	5, 10, 20 and 30
<b>Cabling Capacity (IEC 947)</b>				
Number of conductors	1 or 2	1 or 2	2, 4 or 6	2, 4 or 6
Wire sizes	4 AWG to 500 kcmil	4 AWG to 500 kcmil	2/0 to 500 kcmil	2/0 to 500 kcmil
Type of connectors	Add-on lug kit	Add-on lug kit	Add-on lug kit	Add-on lug kit
<b>Control Wiring (12-Pin)</b>				
Wire sizes in AWG	22–14	22–14	22–14	22–14
Number of conductors (stranded)	2 (or one AWG 12)	2 (or one AWG 12)	2 (or one AWG 12)	2 (or one AWG 12)
Torque requirements in lb-in	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
Solid, stranded or flexible max. size in mm <sup>2</sup>	3.31	3.31	3.31	3.31
<b>Control Power Requirements</b>				
Voltage range (24V ±10%)	21.6–26.4	21.6–26.4	21.6–26.4	21.6–26.4
Steady-state current amps	1.0	1.0	1.4	1.4
Inrush current amps	10	10	10	10
Ripple	1%	1%	1%	1%
<b>Relays (1) Class A and C</b>				
Voltage AC—maximum	240	240	240	240
Voltage DC—maximum	120	120	120	120
Amps—maximum	3	3	3	3
<b>Environment</b>				
Temperature—operating	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C
Temperature—storage	–50° to 70°C	–50° to 70°C	–50° to 70°C	–50° to 70°C
Altitude	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m
Humidity	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing
Operating position	Any	Any	Any	Any
Pollution degree IEC947-1	3	3	3	3
Impulse withstand voltage IEC947-4-1	6000V	6000V	6000V	6000V

**Note**

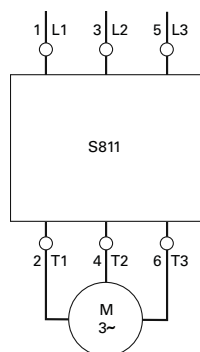
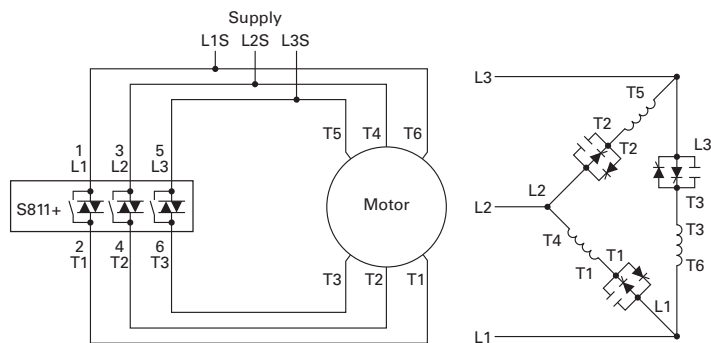
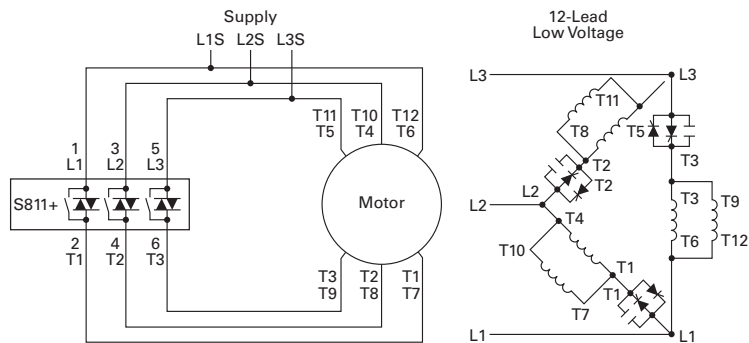
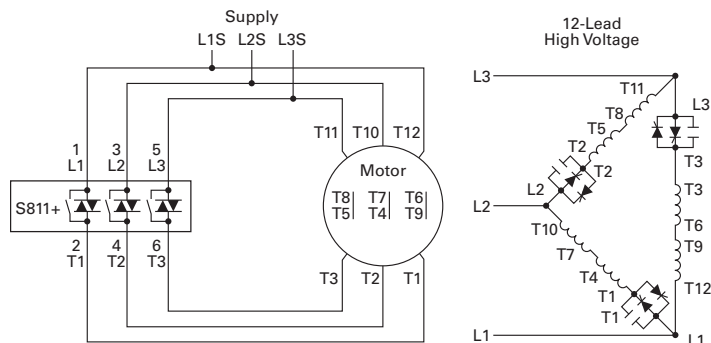
① U-Frame 500A unit does not have IEC certification.

## Soft Starters—S801, continued

Description	S801 Soft Starter (Partial Catalog Number)				
	S801V50	S801V65	S801V72	S801V85	S801V10 <sup>①</sup>
Max. current capacity	500	650	720	850	1000
<b>Dimensions</b>					
Width in inches (mm)	11.03 (280.2)	11.03 (280.2)	11.03 (280.2)	11.03 (280.2)	11.03 (280.2)
Height in inches (mm)	16.57 (420.8)	16.57 (420.8)	16.57 (420.8)	16.57 (420.8)	16.57 (420.8)
Depth in inches (mm)	7.23 (183.7)	7.23 (183.7)	7.23 (183.7)	7.23 (183.7)	7.23 (183.7)
Weight in lbs (kg)	103 (46.8) with lugs 91 (41.4) without lugs	103 (46.8) with lugs 91 (41.4) without lugs	103 (46.8) with lugs 91 (41.4) without lugs	103 (46.8) with lugs 91 (41.4) without lugs	103 (46.8) with lugs 91 (41.4) without lugs
<b>General Information</b>					
Bypass mechanical lifespan	10M	10M	10M	10M	10M
Insulating voltage $U_i$	660V	660V	660V	660V	660V
Ramp time range	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds extended ramp)	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds extended ramp)	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds extended ramp)	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds extended ramp)	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds extended ramp)
Resistance to vibration	3g	3g	3g	3g	3g
Resistance to shock	15g	15g	15g	15g	15g
<b>Electrical Information</b>					
Operating voltage	200–600V	200–600V	200–600V	200–600V	200–600V
Operating frequency	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz
Overload setting	30–100%	30–100%	30–100%	30–100%	30–100%
Trip class	5, 10, 20 and 30	5, 10, 20 and 30	5, 10, 20 and 30	5, 10, 20 and 30	5, 10, 20 and 30
<b>Cabling Capacity (IEC 947)</b>					
Number of conductors	2, 4 or 6	2, 4 or 6	2, 4 or 6	2, 4 or 6	2, 4 or 6
Wire sizes	2/0 to 500 kcmil	2/0 to 500 kcmil	2/0 to 500 kcmil	2/0 to 500 kcmil	2/0 to 500 kcmil
Type of connectors	Add-on lug kit	Add-on lug kit	Add-on lug kit	Add-on lug kit	Add-on lug kit
<b>Control Wiring (12-Pin)</b>					
Wire sizes in AWG	22–14	22–14	22–14	22–14	22–14
Number of conductors (stranded)	2 (or one AWG 12)	2 (or one AWG 12)	2 (or one AWG 12)	2 (or one AWG 12)	2 (or one AWG 12)
Torque requirements in lb-in	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
Solid, stranded or flexible max. size in mm <sup>2</sup>	3.31	3.31	3.31	3.31	3.31
<b>Control Power Requirements</b>					
Voltage range (24V ±10%)	21.6–26.4	21.6–26.4	21.6–26.4	21.6–26.4	21.6–26.4
Steady-state current amps	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4
Inrush current amps	10	10	10	10	10
Ripple	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
<b>Relays (1) Class A and C</b>					
Voltage AC—maximum	240	240	240	240	240
Voltage DC—maximum	120	120	120	120	120
Amps—maximum	3	3	3	3	3
<b>Environment</b>					
Temperature—operating	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C
Temperature—storage	–50° to 70°C	–50° to 70°C	–50° to 70°C	–50° to 70°C	–50° to 70°C
Altitude	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m
Humidity	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing
Operating position	Any	Any	Any	Any	Any
Pollution degree IEC947-1	3	3	3	3	3
Impulse withstand voltage IEC947-4-1	6000V	6000V	6000V	6000V	6000V

**Note**

① UL recognized component.

**Wiring Diagrams****Line Connected Soft Starter****Inside-the-Delta Connected Soft Starter for a 6-Lead Motor****Inside-the-Delta Connected Soft Starter for a 12-Lead Low Voltage Motor****Inside-the-Delta Connected Soft Starter for a 12-Lead High Voltage Motor**

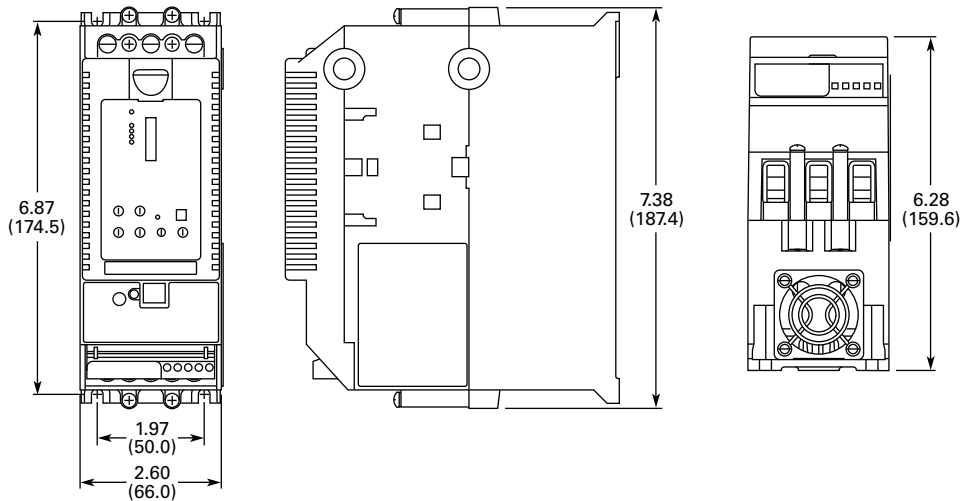


**Dimensions**

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**Soft Starters—S801**

Partial Catalog Number	W	H	D	Weight in Lbs (kg)
<b>S801N37</b>	2.60 (66.0)	7.38 (187.4)	6.63 (168.4)	5.8 (2.6)
<b>S801N66</b>	2.60 (66.0)	7.38 (187.4)	6.63 (168.4)	5.8 (2.6)
<b>S801R10</b>	4.37 (111.0)	7.92 (201.1)	7.03 (178.6)	10.5 (4.8)
<b>S801R13</b>	4.37 (111.0)	7.92 (201.1)	7.03 (178.6)	10.5 (4.8)
<b>S801T18</b>	7.65 (194.4)	12.71 (322.9)	6.69 (169.8)	48 (21.8) with lugs 41 (18.6) without lugs
<b>S801T24</b>	7.65 (194.4)	12.71 (322.9)	6.69 (169.8)	48 (21.8) with lugs 41 (18.6) without lugs
<b>S801T30</b>	7.65 (194.4)	12.71 (322.9)	6.69 (169.8)	48 (21.8) with lugs 41 (18.6) without lugs
<b>S801U36</b>	7.73 (196.3)	12.72 (323.1)	7.08 (179.9)	48 (21.8) with lugs 41 (18.6) without lugs
<b>S801U42</b>	7.73 (196.3)	12.72 (323.1)	7.08 (179.9)	48 (21.8) with lugs 41 (18.6) without lugs
<b>S801U50</b>	7.73 (196.3)	12.72 (323.1)	7.08 (179.9)	48 (21.8) with lugs 41 (18.6) without lugs
<b>S801V36</b>	11.03 (280.2)	16.57 (420.8)	7.23 (183.7)	103 (46.8) with lugs 91 (41.4) without lugs
<b>S801V42</b>	11.03 (280.2)	16.57 (420.8)	7.23 (183.7)	103 (46.8) with lugs 91 (41.4) without lugs
<b>S801V50</b>	11.03 (280.2)	16.57 (420.8)	7.23 (183.7)	103 (46.8) with lugs 91 (41.4) without lugs
<b>S801V65</b>	11.03 (280.2)	16.57 (420.8)	7.23 (183.7)	103 (46.8) with lugs 91 (41.4) without lugs
<b>S801V72</b>	11.03 (280.2)	16.57 (420.8)	7.23 (183.7)	103 (46.8) with lugs 91 (41.4) without lugs
<b>S801V85</b>	11.03 (280.2)	16.57 (420.8)	7.23 (183.7)	103 (46.8) with lugs 91 (41.4) without lugs
<b>S801V10</b>	11.03 (280.2)	16.57 (420.8)	7.23 (183.7)	103 (46.8) with lugs 91 (41.4) without lugs

Also refer to dimension drawings on **Pages V6-T1-122 and V6-T1-123.****N-Frame (65 mm) S801**

# 1.2

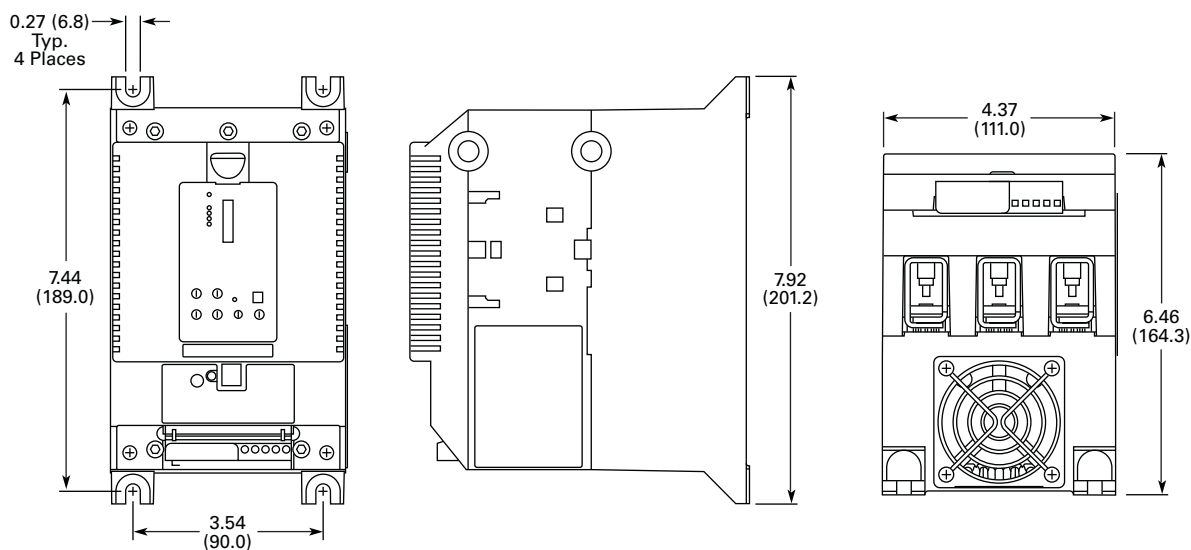
## Reduced Voltage Motor Starters

### Solid-State Starters

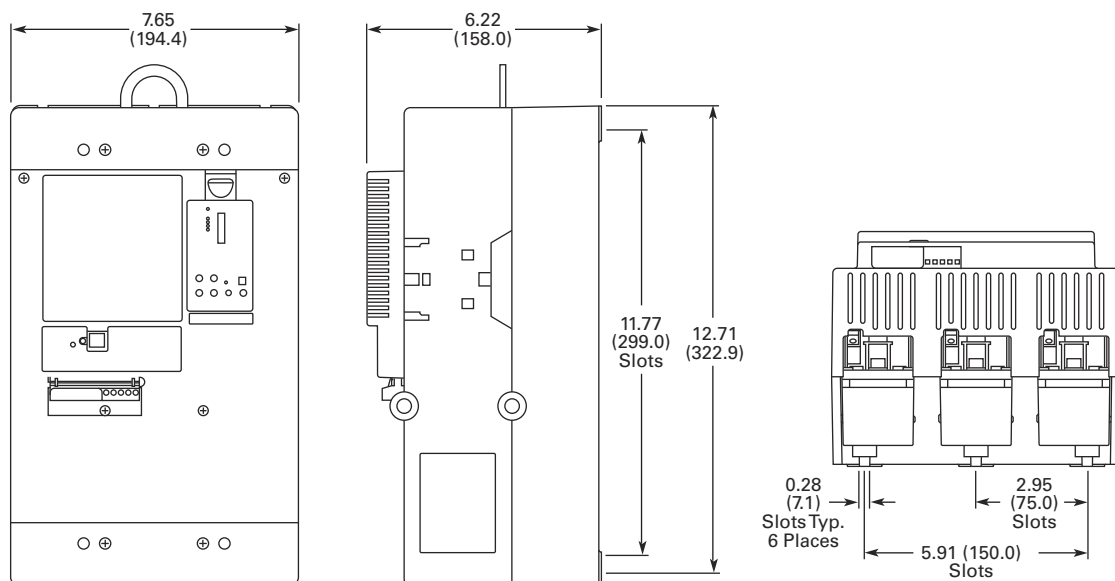
1

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### R-Frame (110 mm) S801

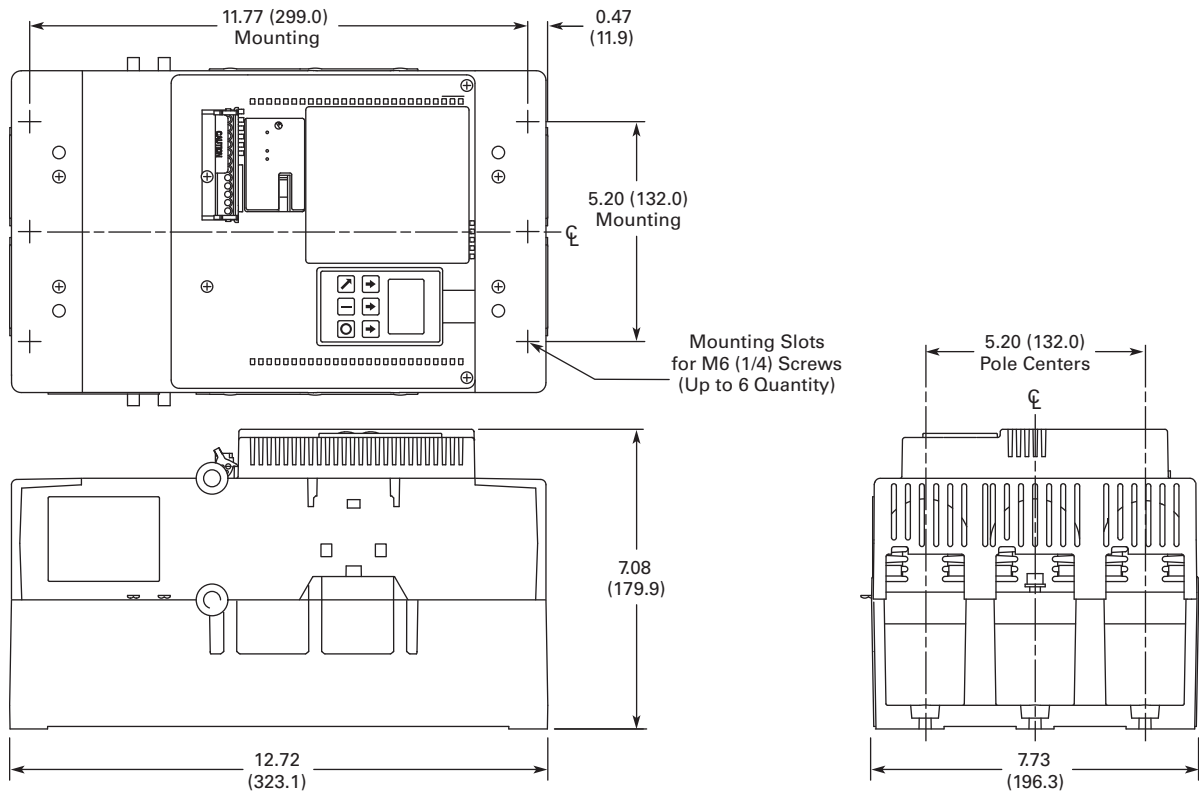


#### T-Frame (200 mm) S801

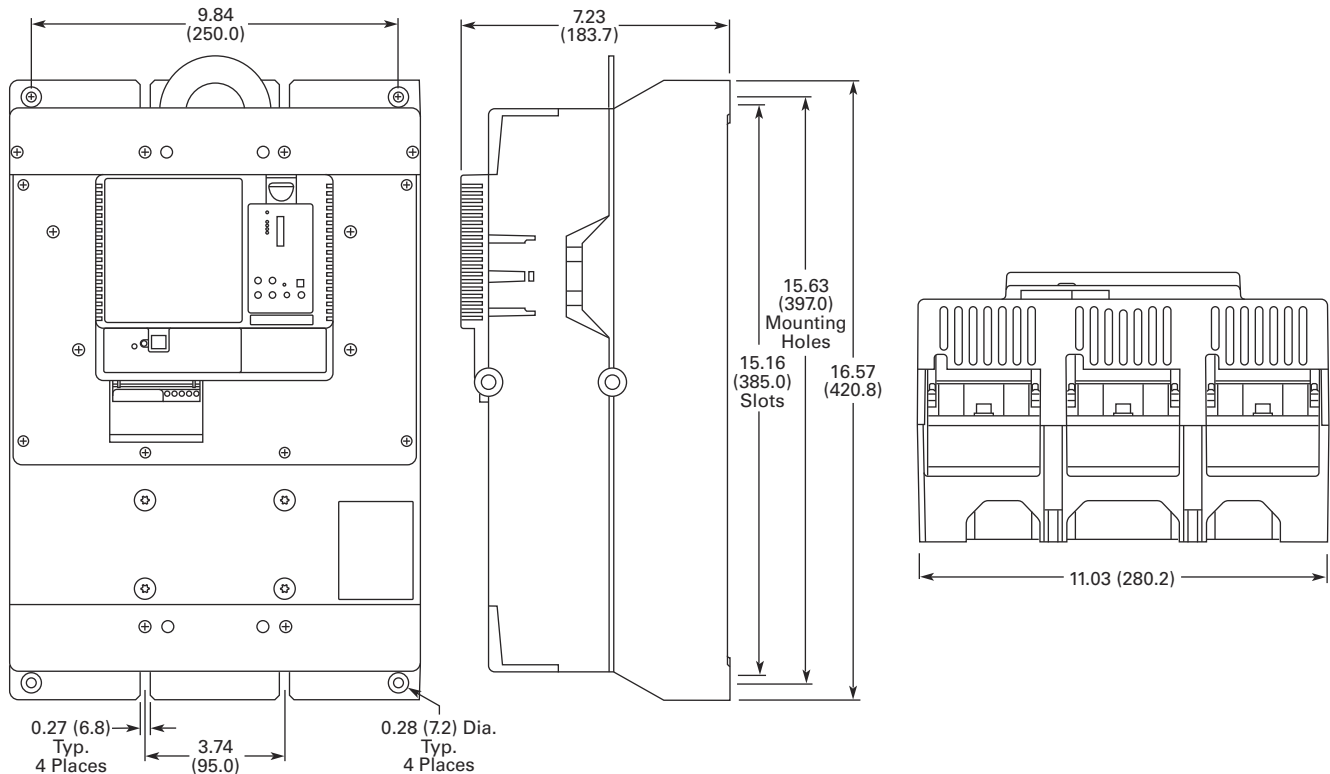


Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

### U-Frame (200 mm) S801



### V-Frame (290 mm) S801



## Type S811, Soft Starters with DIM



## Type S811, Soft Starters with DIM

## Product Description

Eaton's S811 offers all the popular features of the S801, but adds enhanced functionality with the new DIM (Digital Interface Module), communications, metering, monitoring and diagnostics capabilities.

Eaton's line of S811 reduced voltage soft starters is very compact, multi-functional, easy to install and easy to set operating parameters. Designed to control the acceleration and deceleration of three-phase motors up to 690V, the line is available from 11–1000A.

The S811 is designed to be a complete package combining the silicon controlled rectifiers (SCRs), bypass contactor and overload in one, very compact unit. The S811 is available as a component for panel mounting, in motor control centers or in enclosed control (NEMA Type 1, 3R, 4, 4X, 7/9 and 12).

## Application Description

Designed to control the acceleration and deceleration of three-phase motors, the S811 soft starter uses SCRs to control the voltage to soft start and soft stop the motor. After the motor is started, internal run bypass contactors close, resulting in the motor running directly across-the-line. The built-in solid-state overload protects the motor from overload conditions with sophisticated algorithms that model true motor heating, resulting in better motor protection and fewer nuisance trips. Advanced protective and diagnostic features reduce downtime.

A voltage ramp start or current limit start is available. Kick start is available in either starting mode. The soft stop option allows for a ramp stop time that is longer than the coast to stop time. The pump control option provides a smooth transition for starting and stopping a motor and eliminating the "water-hammer" effect that can damage pipes, valves and pumps.

## Contents

## Description

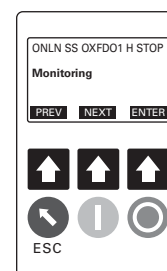
	<i>Page</i>
Type S611, Solid-State Soft Starters . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-39</b>
Type S801+, Soft Starters . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-56</b>
Type S811+, Soft Starters with DIM . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-72</b>
Type S801, Soft Starters. . . . .	<b>V6-T1-96</b>
Type S811, Soft Starters with DIM	
Communications . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-125</b>
Operation . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-126</b>
Features and Benefits . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-129</b>
Standards and Certifications . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-132</b>
Instructional Leaflets . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-132</b>
Catalog Number Selection . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-132</b>
Product Selection . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-133</b>
Accessories . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-147</b>
Options . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-148</b>
Technical Data and Specifications . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-149</b>
Wiring Diagrams . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-153</b>
Dimensions . . . . .	<b>V6-T1-154</b>

The S811 offers an impressive array of advanced protective features. Not only are the protective features selectable, but many offer variable settings and adjustable time delays to ride through system discrepancies.

The S811 has an easy to use Digital Interface Module (DIM) that allows the user to configure the device and to read system parameters and monitor system values. The DIM includes an LCD display and keypad to scroll through the various menus. The DIM allows the user to modify control parameters, enable or disable protections, set communication variables, monitor system parameters such as line voltages and currents, and access the fault queue.

The DIM can be removed from the S811 and remote mounted. Kits are available to door mount the DIM, enabling users to safely configure, commission, monitor and troubleshoot the system at the electrical panel without opening the enclosure door. This will help eliminate the possibility of an arc flash incident.

## Digital Interface Module (DIM)



## Communications

The S811 has built-in communication capabilities through Eaton's QC (Quick Connect) Port. QCPort™ enables the soft starter to be connected to a variety of networks, including DeviceNet, EtherNet/Modbus, EtherNet/IP and PROFIBUS. The advantage of QCPort is that multiple control components can be connected to one Eaton D77D gateway.

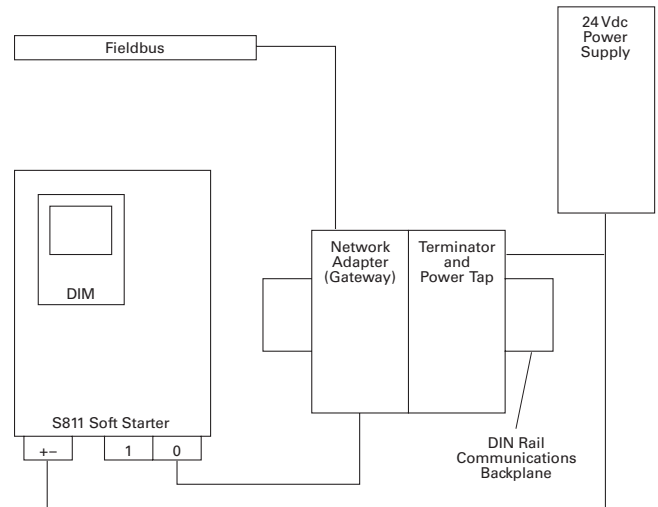
The gateway concentrates data from the devices into a single node. Configuration is simple—a single press of the gateway's Auto Configuration button sets the system up for default operation. This automatically configures the I/O assemblies to the QCPort system devices. The data from these devices are then assembled into single input and output messages

The S811 communication parameters can be configured with the DIM or through the Fieldbus using CH Studio Component Manager. Advanced communication configuration settings provide the system integrator with powerful tools to facilitate system optimization

## Communications Reference

Description	Part Number
DeviceNet network adapter	<b>D77D-DNA</b>
EtherNet Modbus network adapter	<b>D77D-EMA</b>
EtherNet/IP network adapter	<b>D77D-EIP</b>
PROFIBUS network adapter	<b>D77D-PNA</b>
Terminator and power tap	<b>D77E-QPLR</b>
DIN rail communications backplane, 7-position	<b>D77E-BP7</b>
DIN rail communications backplane, 12-position	<b>D77E-BP12</b>
85–264 Vac input, 24 Vdc output	<b>PSG240E</b>
360–575 Vac input, 24 Vdc output	<b>PSG240F</b>

## S811 Connection



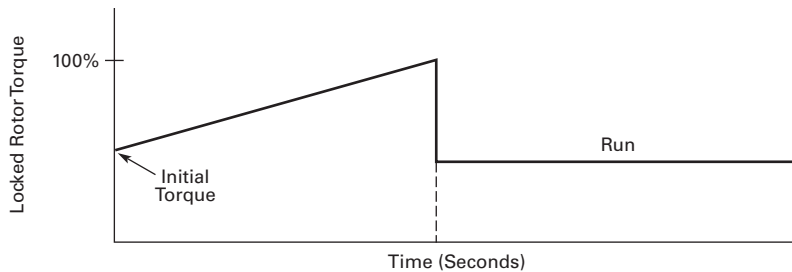
**Operation****Starting and Stopping Modes**

The S811 has a variety of starting and stopping methods to provide superior performance in the most demanding applications. The motor can be started in either voltage ramp start or current limit start mode. Kick start and soft stop are available within both starting modes.

**Voltage Ramp Start**

Provides a voltage ramp to the motor resulting in a constant torque increase. The most commonly used form of soft start, this start mode allows you to set the initial torque value and the duration of the ramp to full voltage conditions. Bypass contactors close after ramp time.

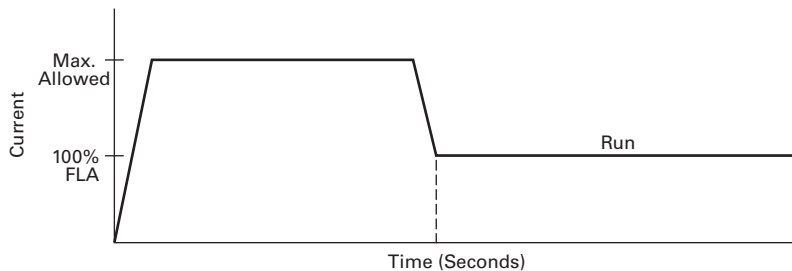
- Adjustable initial torque 0–85% of locked rotor torque
- Adjustable ramp time 0.5–180 seconds (can be extended with factory modification)

**Starting Characteristics—Ramp Start****Current Limit Start**

Limits the maximum current available to the motor during the start phase. This mode of soft starting is used when it becomes necessary to limit the maximum starting current due to long start times or to protect the motor. This start

mode allows you to set the maximum starting current as a percentage of locked rotor current and the duration of the current limit. Bypass contactors close after current limit time.

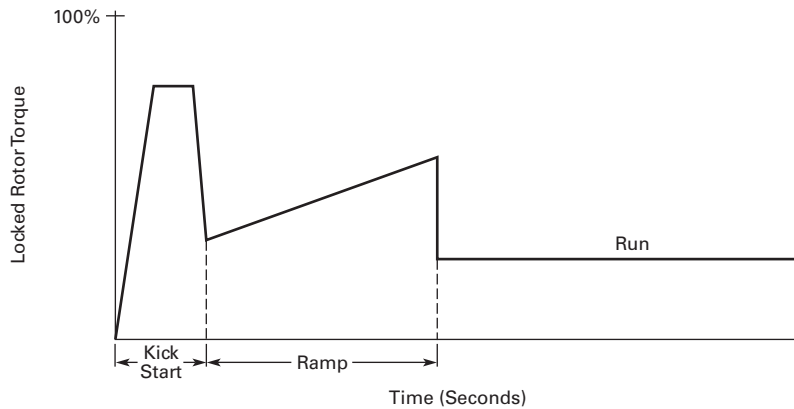
- Maximum current of 0–85% locked rotor current
- Adjustable ramp time 0.5–180 seconds (can be extended with factory modification)

**Starting Characteristics—Current Limit Start**

**Kick Start**

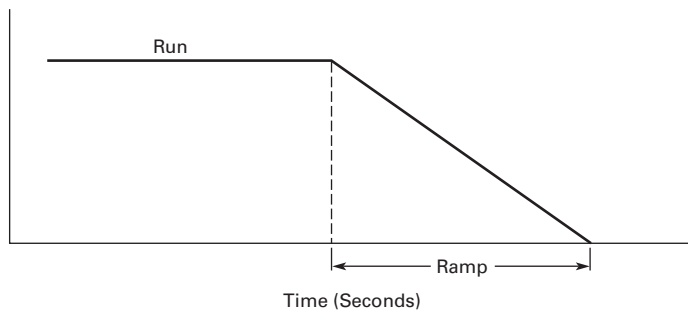
Selectable feature in both voltage ramp start and current limit start modes. Provides a current and torque “kick” for 0 to 2.0 seconds. This provides greater initial current to develop additional torque to breakaway a high friction load.

- 0–85% of locked rotor torque
- 0–2.0 seconds duration

**Starting Characteristics—Kick Start****Soft Stop**

Allows for a controlled stopping of a load. Used when a stop-time that is greater than the coast-to-stop time is desired. Often used with high friction loads where a sudden stop may cause system or load damage.

- Stop time = 0–60 seconds

**Starting Characteristics—Soft Stop**

**Edge and Level Sensing Control****Edge Sensing**

Edge sensing requires +24 Vdc power be momentarily applied to Pin 1 (with terminal P at +24 Vdc) to initiate a start under all conditions. After a stop or fault occurs, the +24 Vdc must be removed, then reapplied to pin 1 before another start can occur. This control configuration should be used when restarting of the motor after a fault or stop must be supervised manually or as a part of a control scheme. The cycling of +24 Vdc power to Terminal 1 before starting is required regardless of the position of the auto reset switch on the DIM.

**Level Sensing**

Level sensing will enable a motor to restart after a fault is cleared without cycling +24 Vdc power to Terminal 1 as long as:

- Terminal P is supplied with +24 Vdc (to start from Terminal Block, Input #3 must also be enabled)
- The auto reset switch on the DIM is set to enabled
- All faults have been reset

This control configuration should be used where it is desirable to restart a motor after a fault without additional manual or automatic control. An example of this condition would be on a remote pumping station where it is desirable to automatically restart a pump after a power outage without operator intervention.

**Note:** If the auto reset feature is used, CAUTION must be exercised to ensure that any restart occurs in a safe manner.



### Features and Benefits

- Communication capabilities with various protocols
- The DIM (Digital Interface Module) provides an intuitive, easy-to-use human interface with powerful configuration capabilities to maximize system performance
- Door or device mounted DIM enables users to safely configure, commission, monitor and troubleshoot the system at the electrical panel without opening the enclosure door, eliminating the possibility of an arc flash incident
- System operating parameters can be monitored enterprise-wide through a communications network. Increase uptime by providing data for process management and preventive diagnostics
- Run internal bypass mode greatly reduces internal heating created by the greater power dissipation in the SCRs. Bypass contactor directly connects the motor to the line and improves system efficiency by reducing internal power losses
- Internal solid-state overload protection provides accurate current measurement and trip settings. Sophisticated algorithms solve a series of differential equations that model true motor heating and cooling, resulting in superior motor overload protection while minimizing nuisance trips. Advanced selectable protective features safeguard the motor and system against a variety of system faults
- Internal run bypass contactors and overload protection eliminate the need for additional devices, reducing enclosure sizes, minimizing installation and wiring time, and reducing overall assembly size and cost
- Wide range of overload FLA settings (31–100% of rated current) and a selectable trip class (5–30) offers users the flexibility to fine tune the starter to match specific application requirements
- Variable ramp times and torque control settings provide unlimited starting configurations, allowing for maximum application flexibility
- Kick-start feature enables soft starting of high friction loads
- Soft stop control for applications where an abrupt stop of the load is not acceptable
- Pump control option with sophisticated pump algorithms on both starting and stopping that minimize the pressure surges that cause water hammer. The pump control option will maximize the life of the pump and piping systems while minimizing the downtime caused by system failure
- Six SCRs control all three motor phases, providing smooth acceleration and deceleration performance
- Soft acceleration and deceleration reduces wear on belts, gears, chains, clutches, shafts and bearings
- Reduce the peak inrush current's stress on the power system
- Manage peak starting torque to diminish mechanical system wear and damage
- 24 Vdc control voltage enhances personnel and equipment safety
- Removable, lockable control terminal block reduces maintenance costs. Also provides the opportunity for OEMs to reduce assembly and test costs by utilizing pre-assembled wire harnesses

### Protective Features

All protective features can be configured, enabled or disabled with the DIM or through the communications network.

### Motor Overload

The S811 includes electronic overload protection as standard. The overload meets applicable requirements for a motor overload protective device. The overload protects the motor from over heat conditions with the use of sophisticated algorithms that model true motor heating, resulting in superior motor protection and fewer nuisance trips.

The S811 calculates a thermal memory value based on the heat energy introduced into the motor during the start process. A 100% value represents the maximum safe internal temperature of the motor.

When the thermal memory value reaches 100%, an overload trip will occur removing power to the motor. Upon trip, the S811 stores the calculated motor heating value and will not allow a motor re-start until the motor has a thermal memory value of less than 100%. This feature ensures the motor will not be damaged by repeated overload trip, reset and re-start cycles.

The thermal memory value can be monitored through the DIM or the communications network. The thermal memory value can be of great use in determining an impending overload trip condition. Alarms can be implemented in the

process monitoring system warning of an impending trip before a trip occurs halting the process. Costly system downtime can be avoided.

The trip current is adjusted to match the specific application requirements by entering the motor nameplate full load current rating and trip class. The FLA parameter is adjustable from 32% to 100% of the unit's rated current. The overload trip class is adjustable from class 5 through class 30. The overload is ambient temperature compensated—meaning its trip characteristics will not vary with changes in ambient temperature. The overload protection can be enabled, disabled, or disabled on start.

### Short Circuit

The use of a short-circuit protective device in coordination with the S811 is required in branch motor circuits by most electrical codes. Short-circuit coordination ratings with both fuses and Eaton molded case circuit breakers are available providing customers with design flexibility. The S811 has short-circuit coordination ratings as an open component, an enclosed starter, and in a motor control center.

**Jam**

Excessive current and torque up to locked rotor levels can occur in a jam condition. The condition can result in stress and damage to the motor, load, mechanical system, and the electrical distribution system. Jam protection prevents the stress and damage from a jam during normal run. After the motor is in bypass, a current greater than 300% FLA setting will cause the starter to trip on a jam fault.

**Stall**

Excessive current and torque up to locked rotor levels can occur in a stall condition. The condition can lead to an overload trip and result in stress and damage to the motor, load, mechanical system, and the electrical distribution system. Stall protection prevents stress and damage to a motor that has not come up to speed during the soft start time. The S811 will trip to protect the system in the event that the motor did not get to the rated speed in the defined soft start period. A current greater than 200% FLA at the end of the soft start period will cause the starter to trip on a stall fault.

**Pole Over Temperature**

High ambient temperatures, extended ramp times and high duty cycle conditions may cause the S811 power pole conductors to reach a temperature that exceeds their thermal rating. The S811 is equipped with sensors that monitor the temperature of the power poles. Over temperature protection occurs if the power pole's thermal capacity is exceeded. The soft starter will trip in over temperature conditions, preventing device failure.

Each power pole temperature value can be monitored through the DIM or the communications network. This feature can be of use in determining an impending over temperature trip condition.

When using a communications network, alarms can be implemented in the process monitoring system warning of an impending trip before the trip occurs, halting the process.

**Phase Loss**

Loss of a phase can cause a significant increase in the current drawn in the remaining two phases. Phase loss can lead to motor damage before an eventual overload trip occurs. Phase loss is typically an indication of a failure in the electrical distribution system. The S811 will detect a phase loss and trip if any phase current drops below a preset value. The phase loss trip level is adjustable from 0% to 100% of the average of the other two phase levels with an adjustable trip delay of 0.1 to 60 seconds.

**Phase Imbalance**

Phase current or voltage imbalance can cause a significant increase in the current drawn in the remaining two phases. Phase imbalance can lead to motor damage before an eventual overload trip. Phase imbalance is typically an indication of a failure in the electrical distribution system or the motor. The S811 will detect both current and voltage phase imbalances and trip if any phase becomes imbalanced as compared to the average of the other two phases.

The phase current imbalance trip level is adjustable from 0% to 100% of the average of the current in the other two phases with an adjustable trip delay of 0.1 to 60 seconds.

The phase voltage imbalance trip level is adjustable from 0% to 100% of the average of the voltage in the other two phases with an adjustable trip delay of 0.1 to 60 seconds.

**Reset Mode**

The S811 can be set up for automatic or manual reset on trip. The manual reset mode requires the operator to physically press the RESET button located on the Soft Starter. The trip can be manually reset through the DIM or through the communications network. The trip can also be electrically reset by energizing a 24 Vdc input on the control terminal block.

The automatic reset mode allows the Soft Starter to be automatically reset as soon as the trip condition is no longer present. With the automatic reset mode, after the fault is no longer present, the motor will be restarted as soon as a valid start signal is present.

**Phase Reversal**

The S811 can determine if the proper line phase sequence is present by default. The device will trip if the line phase sequence is something other than A-B-C. The S811 can be configured to operate under reversed phase conditions (A-C-B).

**Shorted SCR Detection**

The S811 monitors the operation of the power poles and will trip under a shorted SCR condition.

**Open SCR Detection**

The S811 monitors the operation of the power poles and will trip under an open SCR condition.

**Low Current**

Low current conditions can be a result of a loss of load or a failure in the mechanical system. The S811 has low current protection that will trip if the average rms current falls below a preset value. The low current protection can be programmed as a percent of motor FLA from 0% to 100%.

**Low Voltage**

Low voltage conditions can result from disturbances in the electrical power distribution system. Low voltage conditions can cause a malfunction and damage to electrical equipment. The S811 has low voltage protection that will trip if the average rms voltage falls below a preset value. The low voltage protection can be programmed as a percent of nominal voltage from 1% to 99% with a trip delay of 0.1 to 60 seconds to accommodate short temporary voltage drops during the start process.

**High Voltage**

High voltage conditions can result from disturbances in the electrical power distribution system. High voltage conditions can cause malfunctions or failures of electrical equipment. The S811 has high voltage protection that will trip if the average rms voltage is greater than a preset value. The high voltage protection can be programmed as a percent of nominal voltage from 101% to 120% with a trip delay of 0.1 to 60 seconds.

**Monitoring Capabilities**

The S811 has an impressive array of system monitoring capabilities that allows users to access real time process and diagnostic data. This data can be viewed at the device with the DIM or through a communications network. Data over a communications network can provide valuable insight into the condition of the equipment and processes. Maintenance and

production personnel can monitor critical operational and maintenance data from a central control station that can be located far away from the production facility. Process data can be monitored to determine system anomalies that may indicate a need for preventive maintenance or an impending failure. Adjustments made through the communications

network can reduce costs by minimizing the time traveling to the location where the motor controls are located. When faults do occur, real time fault data can assist maintenance in troubleshooting and planning repair resources. Remote reset signals can be given to tripped devices without the need for manual intervention by maintenance personnel.

**Average Line Current**

Provides the average of the three-phase rms line currents in amps, accurate to within 2%. Current data can be used to indicate a need for maintenance. Increased currents in a fixed load application can indicate a reduction in system efficiencies and performance, signifying system maintenance is due.

**Average Pole Current**

Provides the average of the three-phase rms pole currents in amps, accurate to within 2%. The pole current is the current through the Soft Starter. The line and pole current will be identical in inline applications, and will differ in inside-the-delta applications.

**Average Line Current as a % FLA**

Provides the average rms line current as a percentage of the S811 FLA setting.

**Three-Phase Line Currents**

Provides three rms phase line currents in amps, accurate to within 2%. Imbalances or changes in the relative phase current to one another can indicate anomalies in the motor or electrical distribution system.

**Three-Phase Pole Currents**

Provides three rms phase pole currents in amps, accurate to within 2%. The pole current is the current through the soft starter. The line and pole current will be identical in in-line applications, and will differ in inside-the-delta applications.

**Three-Phase Line Voltages**

Provides the individual rms three-phase line voltages. Imbalances or changes in the relative phase voltage to one another can indicate anomalies in the motor or electrical distribution system. Voltage can be used to monitor electrical distribution system performance. Warnings, alarms and system actions to low or high voltage conditions can be implemented.

**Percent Thermal Memory**

Provides the real time calculated thermal memory value. The S811 calculates thermal memory value. A 100% value represents the maximum safe internal temperature of the motor. When the thermal memory value reaches 100%, an overload trip will occur, removing power to the motor.

The thermal memory value can be of great use in determining an impending overload trip condition. When using a communications network, alarms can be implemented in the process monitoring system warning of an impending trip before the trip occurs, halting the process. Costly system downtime can be avoided.

**DC Control Voltage**

Monitors level of the 24 Vdc control voltage. Fluctuations in control voltage can cause component malfunction and failure. System control voltage data can be used to implement warnings, alarms and system actions to low or high voltage conditions.

**Pole Temperature**

Increases in power pole temperature are caused by increases in ambient temperature, start/stop times and start duty cycles. Changes in pole temperatures represent a change in system operating conditions. Identifying unexpected operating conditions or changes can prompt maintenance and aid in process evaluation activities.

**PCB Device Temperature**

An increase in printed circuit board (device) temperature is a strong indication of an increase in ambient temperature. High ambient temperature operation can be identified with the device temperature data. Device temperature increases can be due to undersized enclosures, failure of cooling fans or blocked venting. High operating temperatures will reduce the life of all electrical equipment in the enclosure.

**Start Count**

Start count data can be used to monitor system output, schedule preventative maintenance, identify system anomalies and identify changes in system operation.

**Diagnostics****Fault Queue**

Current fault and a fault queue containing the last nine system faults can be read through the DIM or communications network. Fault identification can minimize troubleshooting time and cost, and prevent arc flash incidents. The fault queue can be remotely accessed through a communications network to assist in planning maintenance resources. Thirty different faults can be identified by the S811.

**Control Status**

The S811 provides data that represents system conditions that can be read through the DIM or the communications network. This data identifies the status of the system and the control commands the system is requesting of the S811. This can be used for advanced troubleshooting and system integration activities.

**Breaker Status**

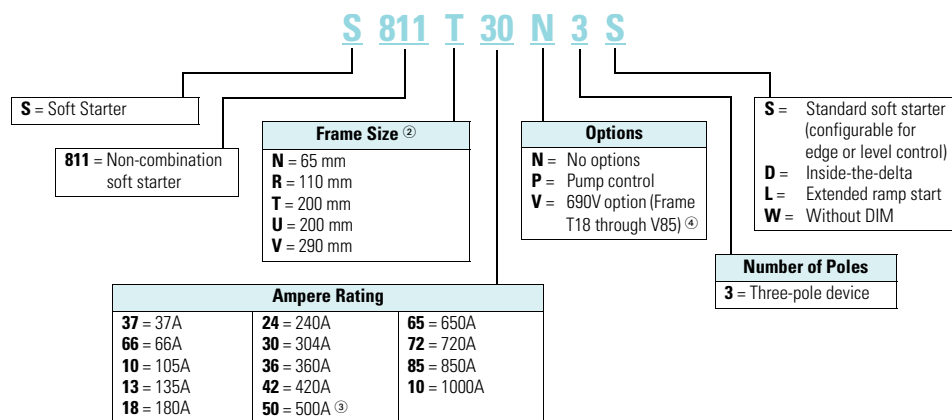
The S811 has provisions to read and display circuit breaker status. Eaton communicating cover control or other communicating protective device is required to take advantage of this feature.

**Standards and Certifications**

- IEC 60947-4-2
- EN 60947-4-2
- UL listed (NMFT-E202571) Frame N37 to V85
- UL recognized (NMFT2)–Frame V10
- CE marked
- CSA certified (3211 06)
- CSA elevator (2411 01)

**Instructional Leaflets**

- User manual MN03902002E
- Inside-the-Delta user manual MN03902009E
- Outline drawings:
  - 65 mm, N-Frame: 10-8574
  - 110 mm, R-Frame: 10-8575
  - 200 mm, T-Frame: 10-8576
  - 200 mm, U-Frame: 10-8857
  - 290 mm, V-Frame: 10-8577

**Catalog Number Selection****S811 Open Soft Starters** <sup>①</sup>**Notes**

- <sup>①</sup> All units require a 24 Vdc power supply found on catalog **Page V6-T1-147**, or equivalent.
- <sup>②</sup> T-, U- and V-Frames require lug kits found on **Page V6-T1-147**.
- <sup>③</sup> U-Frame 500A unit does not have IEC certification.
- <sup>④</sup> Not available in U-Frame.

## Product Selection

## Standard Duty Ratings

Starting Method	Ramp Current % of FLA	Ramp Time Seconds	Starts per Hour	Ambient Temperature
Soft start	300%	30 sec.	3	50°C
Full voltage	500%	10 sec.	3	50°C
Wye-delta	350%	20 sec.	3	50°C
80% RVAT	480%	20 sec.	2	50°C
65% RVAT	390%	20 sec.	3	50°C
50% RVAT	300%	20 sec.	4	50°C

Motor applications and customer needs come in many different varieties. With the standard and severe duty rating tables, we have attempted to provide

guidelines on what the soft starter is capable of. If the application falls under these categories, you can use these charts. For other applications, or when a

question arises, consult with your local Eaton representative or call our Technical Resource Center.

## S811



## Standard Duty—15 Second Ramp, 4 Starts per Hour, 300% Current Limit at 40°C

Three-Phase Motors kW Rating (50 Hz)				hp Rating (60 Hz)				575–690V ①				Catalog Number
Max. Current	230V	380–400V	440V	200V		230V		460V		1.0SF	1.15SF	
				1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF			
Frame Size N												
37	10	18.5	18.5	10	10	10	10	25	20	30	30	S811N37N3S
66	18.5	30	37	20	15	20	20	50	40	60	50	S811N66N3S
Frame Size R												
105	30	55	59	30	25	40	30	75	60	100	75	S811R10N3S
135	40	63	80	40	30	50	40	100	75	125	100	S811R13N3S
Frame Size T												
180	51	90	110	60	50	60	60	150	125	150	150	S811T18N3S
240	75	110	147	75	60	75	75	200	150	200	200	S811T24N3S
304	90	160	185	100	75	100	100	250	200	300	250	S811T30N3S
Frame Size U												
360	110	185	220	125	100	150	125	300	250	350	300	S811U36N3S
420	129	220	257	150	125	175	150	350	300	450	350	S811U42N3S
500	150	257	300	150	150	200	150	400	350	500	450	S811U50N3S ②
Frame Size V												
360	110	185	220	125	100	150	125	300	250	350	300	S811V36N3S
420	129	220	257	150	125	175	150	350	300	450	350	S811V42N3S
500	150	257	300	150	150	200	150	400	350	500	450	S811V50N3S
650	200	355	425	250	200	250	200	500	450	600	500	S811V65N3S
720	220	400	450	—	—	300	250	600	500	700	600	S811V72N3S
850	257	475	500	—	—	350	300	700	600	900	700	S811V85N3S
1000	277	525	550	—	—	400	350	800	700	900	800	S811V10N3S ③

For **Pump Option**, replace character **8** with "**P**" and also, see **Page V6-T1-148**.

## Notes

<sup>①</sup> 690V is available only from T18 thru V85. Not available on U-Frames.

<sup>②</sup> 500A rating does not have IEC certification.

<sup>③</sup> For more information on optimum performance of the 1000A Frame Size V S811, see Appendix E of MN03902002E.

S811

**Standard Duty—25 Second Ramp, 4 Starts per Hour, 300% Current Limit at 40°C**

Three-Phase Motors kW Rating (50 Hz)				hp Rating (60 Hz)								
Max. Current				200V		230V		460V		575–690V ①		Catalog Number
	230V	380–400V	440V	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	
Frame Size N												
34	9	15	18.5	10	7-1/2	10	10	25	20	30	25	S811N37N3S
63	15	30	33	20	15	20	20	40	40	60	50	S811N66N3S
Frame Size R												
96	25	45	55	30	25	30	30	75	60	75	75	S811R10N3S
120	33	63	63	40	30	40	40	75	75	100	100	S811R13N3S
Frame Size T												
150	45	80	90	50	40	50	50	100	100	150	125	S811T18N3S
215	63	110	132	60	60	75	60	150	150	200	150	S811T24N3S
278	80	147	160	75	75	100	75	200	200	250	250	S811T30N3S
Frame Size U												
320	90	160	185	100	75	125	100	250	200	300	250	S811U36N3S
380	110	200	220	125	100	150	125	300	250	350	300	S811U42N3S
460	140	250	280	150	125	150	150	350	300	450	400	S811U50N3S ②
Frame Size V												
320	90	160	185	100	75	125	100	250	200	300	250	S811V36N3S
380	110	200	220	125	100	150	125	300	250	350	300	S811V42N3S
460	140	250	280	150	125	150	150	350	300	450	400	S811V50N3S
610	185	315	375	250	150	200	200	500	450	600	500	S811V65N3S
680	200	375	445	—	200	250	200	600	500	700	600	S811V72N3S
810	250	450	500	—	—	300	300	700	600	900	700	S811V85N3S
890	290	510	560	—	—	400	350	700	600	900	700	S811V10N3S ③

For **Pump Option**, replace character **8** with **"P"** and also, see **Page V6-T1-148**.

**Notes**

- ① 690V is available only from T18 thru V85. Not available on U-Frames.  
 ② 500A rating does not have IEC certification.  
 ③ For more information on optimum performance of the 1000A Frame Size V S811, see Appendix E of MN03902002E.

S811

**Standard Duty— 15 Second Ramp, 4 Starts per Hour, 300% Current Limit at 50°C**

Three-Phase Motors												
Max. Current	kW Rating (50 Hz)			hp Rating (60 Hz)		230V		460V		575–690V ①		Catalog Number
	230V	380–400V	440V	200V 1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	
	Frame Size N											
34	9	15	18.5	10	7-1/2	10	10	25	20	30	25	S811N37N3S
63	15	30	33	20	15	20	20	40	40	60	50	S811N66N3S
Frame Size R												
96	25	45	55	30	25	30	30	75	60	75	75	S811R10N3S
120	33	63	63	40	30	40	40	75	75	100	100	S811R13N3S
Frame Size T												
150	45	80	90	50	40	50	50	100	100	150	125	S811T18N3S
215	63	110	132	60	60	75	60	150	150	200	150	S811T24N3S
278	80	147	160	75	75	100	75	200	200	250	250	S811T30N3S
Frame Size U												
320	90	160	185	100	75	125	100	250	200	300	250	S811U36N3S
460	110	200	220	125	100	150	125	300	250	350	300	S811U42N3S
460	140	250	280	150	125	150	150	350	300	450	400	S811U50N3S ②
Frame Size V												
320	90	160	185	100	75	125	100	250	200	300	250	S811V36N3S
380	110	200	220	125	100	150	125	300	250	350	300	S811V42N3S
460	140	250	280	150	125	150	150	350	300	450	400	S811V50N3S
610	185	315	375	250	150	200	200	500	450	600	500	S811V65N3S
680	200	375	445	—	200	250	200	600	500	700	600	S811V72N3S
830	257	450	500	—	—	300	300	700	600	900	700	S811V85N3S
960	302	510	540	—	—	350	300	800	700	900	800	S811V10N3S ③

For **Pump Option**, replace character **8** with “**P**” and also, see **Page V6-T1-148**.**Notes**<sup>①</sup> 690V is available only from T18 thru V85. Not available on U-Frames.<sup>②</sup> 500A rating does not have IEC certification.<sup>③</sup> For more information on optimum performance of the 1000A Frame Size V S811, see Appendix E of MN03902002E.



S811

**Standard Duty—50 Second Ramp, 2 Starts per Hour, 300% Current Limit at 50°C**

Max. Current	Three-Phase Motors kW Rating (50 Hz)			hp Rating (60 Hz)								Catalog Number
	230V	380–400V	440V	200V	1.15SF	230V	1.15SF	460V	1.15SF	575–690V ①		
				1.0SF		1.0SF		1.0SF		1.0SF	1.15SF	
Frame Size N												
21	5.5	10	11	5	5	5	5	15	10	15	15	S811N37N3S
42	11	18.5	22	10	10	15	10	30	25	40	30	S811N66N3S
Frame Size R												
60	15	30	33	15	15	20	15	40	40	50	50	S811R10N3S
80	22	40	45	25	20	30	25	60	50	75	60	S811R13N3S
Frame Size T												
115	33	59	63	30	30	40	30	75	75	100	100	S811T18N3S
150	45	80	90	50	40	50	50	100	100	150	125	S811T24N3S
192	55	100	110	60	50	60	60	150	125	200	150	S811T30N3S
Frame Size U												
280	80	150	160	75	75	100	75	200	200	250	250	S811U36N3S
340	110	180	200	100	100	125	100	250	200	350	300	S811U42N3S
380	110	200	220	125	100	150	125	300	250	350	300	S811U50N3S ②
Frame Size V												
280	80	150	160	75	75	100	75	200	200	250	250	S811V36N3S
340	110	180	200	100	100	125	100	250	200	350	300	S811V42N3S
380	110	200	220	125	100	150	125	300	250	350	300	S811V50N3S
420	129	220	257	150	125	150	150	350	300	450	350	S811V65N3S
480	147	257	295	150	150	200	150	400	350	500	450	S811V72N3S
590	180	315	375	200	150	200	200	500	400	600	500	S811V85N3S
650	205	370	415	250	200	250	200	500	450	600	500	S811V10N3S ③

For **Pump Option**, replace character **8** with **“P”** and also, see **Page V6-T1-148**.

**Notes**

- ① 690V is available only from T18 thru V85. Not available on U-Frames.
- ② 500A rating does not have IEC certification.
- ③ For more information on optimum performance of the 1000A Frame Size V S811, see Appendix E of MN03902002E.



S811

**Standard Duty—15 Second Ramp, 4 Starts per Hour, 450% Current Limit at 40°C**

Max. Current	Three-Phase Motors kW Rating (50 Hz)			hp Rating (60 Hz)		230V		460V		575–690V ①		Catalog Number
	230V	380–400V	440V	200V	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	
				1.0SF								
Frame Size N												
29	7.5	12.5	15	7-1/2	7-1/2	10	7-1/2	20	15	25	20	S811N37N3S
49	12.5	22	25	15	10	15	15	30	30	40	40	S811N66N3S
Frame Size R												
73	18.5	37	40	20	20	25	20	50	40	60	60	S811R10N3S
94	25	45	55	30	25	30	30	60	60	75	75	S811R13N3S
Frame Size T												
155	45	80	90	50	40	60	50	100	100	150	125	S811T18N3S
219	63	110	132	60	60	75	60	150	150	200	150	S811T24N3S
280	80	150	160	75	75	100	75	200	200	250	250	S811T30N3S
Frame Size U												
345	100	185	200	100	100	125	100	250	200	350	300	S811U36N3S
405	110	200	250	125	100	150	125	300	250	400	350	S811U42N3S
Frame Size V												
345	100	185	200	100	100	125	100	250	200	350	300	S811V36N3S
405	110	200	250	125	100	150	125	300	250	400	350	S811V42N3S
465	140	250	280	150	125	150	150	350	300	450	400	S811V50N3S
530	160	280	335	150	150	200	150	450	350	500	450	S811V65N3S
590	180	315	375	200	150	—	200	500	400	600	500	S811V72N3S
651	200	355	425	—	—	—	—	600	450	700	600	S811V85N3S
754	220	400	465	—	—	—	—	600	500	800	700	S811V10N3S ②
For Pump Option, replace character 8 with “P” and also, see Page V6-T1-148.												

For **Pump Option**, replace character **8** with “**P**” and also, see **Page V6-T1-148**.**Notes**<sup>①</sup> 690V is available only from T18 thru V85. Not available on U-Frames.<sup>②</sup> For more information on optimum performance of the 1000A Frame Size V S811, see Appendix E of MN03902002E.

S811

**Standard Duty—30 Second Ramp, 4 Starts per Hour, 450% Current Limit at 40°C**

Three-Phase Motors kW Rating (50 Hz)				hp Rating (60 Hz)								Catalog Number
Max. Current				200V		230V		460V		575–690V ①		
	230V	380–400V	440V	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	
Frame Size N												
21	5.5	10	12.5	5	5	5	5	15	10	15	15	S811N37N3S
40	11	18.5	22	10	10	10	10	30	25	30	30	S811N66N3S
Frame Size R												
55	15	25	30	15	15	20	15	40	30	50	40	S811R10N3S
75	22	37	45	20	20	25	20	50	50	60	60	S811R13N3S
Frame Size T												
151	45	80	90	50	40	50	50	100	100	150	125	S811T18N3S
215	63	110	132	60	60	75	60	150	150	200	150	S811T24N3S
264	80	140	160	75	75	100	75	200	150	250	200	S811T30N3S
Frame Size U												
300	90	160	185	100	75	100	100	200	200	300	250	S811U36N3S
340	100	180	200	100	100	125	100	250	200	350	300	S811U42N3S
380	110	200	220	125	100	150	125	300	250	350	300	S811U50N3S
Frame Size V												
300	90	160	185	100	75	100	100	200	200	300	250	S811V36N3S
340	100	180	200	100	100	125	100	250	200	350	300	S811V42N3S
380	110	200	220	125	100	150	125	300	250	350	300	S811V50N3S
420	129	220	257	150	125	150	150	350	300	450	350	S811V65N3S
460	140	250	280	150	125	150	150	350	300	450	400	S811V72N3S
500	150	257	300	150	150	200	150	400	350	500	450	S811V85N3S
560	160	277	325	200	150	250	200	500	400	600	500	S811V10N3S ②

For **Pump Option**, replace character **8** with **"P"** and also, see **Page V6-T1-148**.

**Notes**

<sup>①</sup> 690V is available only from T18 thru V85. Not available on U-Frames.

<sup>②</sup> For more information on optimum performance of the 1000A Frame Size V S811, see Appendix E of MN03902002E.

**Severe Duty****Severe Duty Ratings**

Starting Method	Ramp Current % of FLA	Ramp Time Seconds	Starts per Hour	Ambient Temperature
Soft start	450%	30 sec.	4	50°C
Full voltage	500%	10 sec.	10	50°C
Wye-delta	350%	65 sec.	3	50°C
80% RVAT	480%	25 sec.	4	50°C
65% RVAT	390%	40 sec.	4	50°C
50% RVAT	300%	60 sec.	4	50°C

Severe duty ratings are defined as any combination of parameters that exceed the standard duty ratings where

the ramp time is over 30 seconds, the number of starts per hour exceeds 4, or the current limit set is over

300%. *Example:* 35-second ramp, 5 starts per hour, 350% current limit at 40°C ambient.

**S811****Severe Duty—>30 Second Ramp, >4 Starts per Hour or >300% Current Limit**

Three-Phase Motors												
Max. Current	kW Rating (50 Hz)			hp Rating (60 Hz)				575–690V ①				Catalog Number
	230V	380–400V	440V	200V	230V		460V	575–690V ①				
				1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF			
Frame Size N												
22	5.5	10	11	5	5	7-1/2	5	15	10	20	15	S811N37N3S
42	11	18.5	22	10	10	15	10	30	25	40	30	S811N66N3S
Frame Size R												
65	15	30	33	15	15	20	15	50	40	50	50	S811R10N3S
80	22	40	45	25	20	30	25	60	50	75	60	S811R13N3S
Frame Size T												
115	33	59	63	30	30	40	30	75	75	100	100	S811T18N3S
150	45	80	90	50	40	50	50	100	100	150	125	S811T24N3S
192	55	100	110	60	50	75	60	150	125	200	150	S811T30N3S
Frame Size U												
240	75	110	147	75	60	75	75	200	150	200	200	S811U36N3S
305	90	160	185	100	75	100	100	250	200	300	250	S811U42N3S
Frame Size V												
240	75	110	147	75	60	75	75	200	150	200	200	S811V36N3S
305	90	160	185	100	75	100	100	250	200	300	250	S811V42N3S
365	110	185	220	125	100	150	125	300	250	350	300	S811V50N3S
420	129	220	257	150	125	150	150	350	300	450	350	S811V65N3S
480	147	257	295	150	150	200	150	400	350	500	450	S811V72N3S
525	160	280	335	150	150	200	150	450	350	500	450	S811V85N3S
575	172	303	370	200	150	250	200	500	450	600	500	S811V10N3S ②

**Notes**

① 690V is available only from T18 thru V85. Not available on U-Frames.

② For more information on optimum performance of the 1000A Frame Size V S811, see Appendix E of MN03902002E.

**Inside-the-Delta Standard Duty Ratings****S811****Inside-the-Delta Standard Duty—15 Second Ramp, 4 Starts per Hour, 300% Current Limit at 40°C Ambient**

Max. Continuous Motor Line Current	Three-Phase Motor kW Rating (50 Hz)			hp Rating (60 Hz)								Catalog Number
	230V	380–400V	440V	200V		230V		460V		575V		
				1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	
Frame Size N												
65	10	18.5	18.5	15	15	15	15	40	30	50	50	S811N37N3D
114	18.5	30	37	30	25	30	30	75	60	100	75	S811N66N3D
Frame Size R												
182	30	55	59	50	40	60	50	125	100	150	125	S811R10N3D
234	40	63	80	60	50	75	60	150	125	200	150	S811R13N3D
Frame Size T												
311	51	90	110	100	75	100	100	250	200	250	250	S811T18N3D
415	75	110	147	125	100	125	125	300	250	300	300	S811T24N3D
526	90	160	185	150	125	150	150	400	300	400	400	S811T30N3D
Frame Size U												
623	110	185	220	200	150	250	200	450	400	550	450	S811U36N3D
727	129	220	257	250	200	300	250	550	450	700	550	S811U42N3D
865	150	257	300	250	250	300	250	600	550	750	700	S811U50N3D ①②
Frame Size V												
623	110	185	220	200	150	250	200	450	400	550	450	S811V36N3D
727	129	220	257	250	200	300	250	550	450	700	550	S811V42N3D
865	150	257	300	250	250	300	250	600	550	750	700	S811V50N3D
1125	200	355	425	400	300	400	300	750	700	900	750	S811V65N3D
1246	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	S811V72N3D
1471	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	S811V85N3D
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	S811V10N3D ③

**Notes**

① 15 sec. start, 300% inrush, 40°C, 1 start every 15 minutes. If these start parameters are exceeded, please refer to 290 mm V-Frame, 865A inside-the-delta starter.

② U-Frame 500A unit does not have IEC certification.

③ For more information on optimum performance of the 1000A Frame Size V S811, see Appendix E of MN03902002E.

S811


**Inside-the-Delta Standard Duty—25 Second Ramp, 4 Starts per Hour,  
300% Current Limit at 40°C Ambient**

Max. Continuous Motor Line Current	Three-Phase Motor kW Rating (50 Hz)			hp Rating (60 Hz)								Catalog Number
	230V	380–400V	440V	200V 1.0SF	1.15SF	230V 1.0SF	1.15SF	460V 1.0SF	1.15SF	575V 1.0SF	1.15SF	
Frame Size N												
58	9	15	18.5	15	10	15	15	40	30	50	40	S811N37N3D
108	15	30	33	30	25	30	30	60	60	100	75	S811N66N3D
Frame Size R												
164	25	45	55	50	40	50	50	125	100	125	125	S811R10N3D
206	33	63	63	60	50	60	50	125	125	150	150	S811R13N3D
Frame Size T												
257	45	80	90	75	60	75	60	150	150	250	200	S811T18N3D
365	63	110	132	100	100	125	100	250	250	300	250	S811T24N3D
477	80	147	160	125	125	150	125	300	300	400	400	S811T30N3D
Frame Size U												
554	90	160	185	150	125	200	150	400	300	450	400	S811U36N3D
646	110	200	220	200	150	250	200	500	400	550	450	S811U42N3D
796	140	250	280	250	200	250	250	550	500	700	600	S811U50N3D ①②
Frame Size V												
554	90	160	185	150	125	200	150	400	300	450	400	S811V36N3D
646	110	200	220	200	150	250	200	500	400	550	450	S811V42N3D
796	140	250	280	250	200	250	250	550	500	700	600	S811V50N3D
1055	185	315	375	400	250	300	300	800	700	900	750	S811V65N3D
1176	200	375	445	—	300	400	300	900	800	900	900	S811V72N3D
1358	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	S811V85N3D
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	S811V10N3D ③

**Notes**

- ① 15 sec. start, 300% inrush, 40°C, 1 start every 15 minutes. If these start parameters are exceeded, please refer to 290 mm V-Frame, 796A inside-the-delta starter.
- ② U-Frame 500A unit does not have IEC certification.
- ③ For more information on optimum performance of the 1000A Frame Size V S811, see Appendix E of MN03902002E.

S811


**Inside-the-Delta Standard Duty— 15 Second Ramp, 4 Starts per Hour,  
300% Current Limit at 50°C Ambient**

Max. Continuous Motor Line Current	Three-Phase Motor kW Rating (50 Hz)			hp Rating (60 Hz)								Catalog Number
	230V	380–400V	440V	200V 1.0SF	1.15SF	230V 1.0SF	1.15SF	460V 1.0SF	1.15SF	575V 1.0SF	1.15SF	
Frame Size N												
58	9	15	18.5	15	10	15	15	40	30	50	40	S811N37N3D
108	15	30	33	30	25	30	30	60	60	100	75	S811N66N3D
Frame Size R												
164	25	45	55	50	40	50	50	125	100	125	125	S811R10N3D
206	33	63	63	60	50	60	60	125	125	150	150	S811R13N3D
Frame Size T												
257	45	80	90	75	60	75	75	150	150	250	200	S811T18N3D
365	63	110	132	100	100	125	100	250	250	300	250	S811T24N3D
477	80	147	160	125	125	150	125	300	300	400	400	S811T30N3D
Frame Size U												
554	90	160	185	150	125	200	150	400	300	450	400	S811U36N3D
646	110	200	220	200	150	250	200	450	400	550	450	S811U42N3D
796	140	250	280	250	200	250	250	550	450	700	600	S811U50N3D ①
Frame Size V												
554	90	160	185	150	125	200	150	400	300	450	400	S811V36N3D
646	110	200	220	200	150	250	200	450	400	550	450	S811V42N3D
796	140	250	280	250	200	250	250	550	450	700	600	S811V50N3D
1055	185	315	375	400	250	300	300	750	700	900	750	S811V65N3D
1176	200	375	445	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	S811V72N3D
1358	257	450	500	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	S811V85N3D
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	S811V10N3D ②

**Notes**

① U-Frame 500A unit does not have IEC certification.

② For more information on optimum performance of the 1000A Frame Size V S811, see Appendix E of MN03902002E.

S811



**Inside-the-Delta Standard Duty—50 Second Ramp, 2 Starts per Hour,  
300% Current Limit at 50°C Ambient**

Max. Continuous Motor Line Current	Three-Phase Motor											Catalog Number
	kW Rating (50 Hz)			hp Rating (60 Hz)								
				200V		230V		460V		575V		
	230V	380–400V	440V	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	
Frame Size N												
36	5.5	10	11	7-1/2	7-1/2	7-1/2	7-1/2	25	15	25	25	S811N37N3D
73	11	18.5	22	15	15	25	15	50	40	60	50	S811N66N3D
Frame Size R												
103	15	30	33	25	25	30	25	60	60	75	75	S811R10N3D
138	22	40	45	40	30	50	40	100	75	125	100	S811R13N3D
Frame Size T												
199	33	59	63	50	50	60	50	125	125	150	150	S811T18N3D
257	45	80	90	75	60	75	75	150	150	250	200	S811T24N3D
324	55	100	110	100	75	100	100	250	200	300	250	S811T30N3D
Frame Size U												
485	80	150	160	125	125	150	125	300	300	400	400	S811U36N3D
580	100	180	200	150	150	200	150	400	300	550	450	S811U42N3D
646	110	200	220	200	150	250	200	450	400	550	450	S811U50N3D ①
Frame Size V												
485	80	150	160	125	125	150	125	300	300	400	400	S811V36N3D
580	100	180	200	150	150	200	150	400	300	550	450	S811V42N3D
646	110	200	220	200	150	250	200	450	400	550	450	S811V50N3D
727	129	220	257	250	200	250	250	550	500	700	550	S811V65N3D
816	147	257	295	250	250	300	250	600	550	750	700	S811V72N3D
1021	180	315	375	300	250	300	300	750	600	900	750	S811V85N3D
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	S811V10N3D ②

**Notes**

① U-Frame 500A unit does not have IEC certification.

② For more information on optimum performance of the 1000A Frame Size V S811, see Appendix E of MN03902002E.

S811



### Inside-the-Delta Standard Duty— 15 Second Ramp, 4 Starts per Hour, 450% Current Limit at 40°C Ambient

Max. Continuous Motor Line Current	Three-Phase Motor											Catalog Number
	kW Rating (50 Hz)			hp Rating (60 Hz)								
				200V		230V		460V		575V		
	230V	380–400V	440V	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	
Frame Size N												
47	7.5	12.5	15	10	10	15	10	30	25	40	30	S811N37N3D
83	12.5	22	25	25	15	25	25	50	50	60	60	S811N66N3D
Frame Size R												
126	18.5	37	40	30	30	40	30	75	60	100	100	S811R10N3D
162	25	45	55	50	40	50	50	100	100	125	125	S811R13N3D
Frame Size T												
266	45	80	90	75	60	100	75	150	150	250	200	S811T18N3D
379	63	110	132	100	100	125	100	250	250	300	250	S811T24N3D
485	80	150	160	125	125	150	125	300	300	400	400	S811T30N3D
Frame Size U												
580	100	185	200	150	150	200	150	400	300	550	450	S811U36N3D
695	110	200	250	200	150	250	200	450	400	600	550	S811U42N3D
798	140	250	280	250	200	250	250	550	450	700	600	S811U50N3D <sup>①</sup>
Frame Size V												
580	100	185	200	150	150	200	150	400	300	550	450	S811V36N3D
695	110	200	250	200	150	250	200	450	400	600	550	S811V42N3D
798	140	250	280	250	200	250	250	550	450	700	600	S811V50N3D
908	160	280	335	250	250	300	250	700	550	750	700	S811V65N3D
1021	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	S811V72N3D
1125	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	S811V85N3D

**Note**

① U-Frame 500A unit does not have IEC certification.



S811



**Inside-the-Delta Standard Duty—30 Second Ramp, 4 Starts per Hour,  
450% Current Limit at 40°C Ambient**

Max. Continuous Motor Line Current	Three-Phase Motor											Catalog Number
	kW Rating (50 Hz)			hp Rating (60 Hz)								
				200V		230V		460V		575V		
	230V	380–400V	440V	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	
Frame Size N												
36	5.5	10	12.5	7-1/2	7-1/2	7-1/2	7-1/2	25	15	25	25	S811N37N3D
69	11	18.5	22	15	15	15	15	50	40	50	50	S811N66N3D
Frame Size R												
96	15	25	30	25	25	30	25	60	50	75	60	S811R10N3D
130	22	37	45	30	30	40	30	75	75	100	100	S811R13N3D
Frame Size T												
257	45	80	90	75	60	75	75	150	150	250	200	S811T18N3D
365	63	110	132	100	100	125	100	250	250	300	250	S811T24N3D
448	80	140	160	125	125	150	125	300	250	400	300	S811T30N3D
Frame Size U												
503	90	160	185	150	125	150	150	300	300	450	400	S811U36N3D
580	100	180	200	150	150	200	150	400	300	550	450	S811U42N3D
646	110	200	220	200	150	250	200	450	400	550	450	S811U50N3D ①
Frame Size V												
503	90	160	185	150	125	150	150	300	300	450	400	S811V36N3D
580	100	180	200	150	150	200	150	400	300	550	450	S811V42N3D
646	110	200	220	200	150	250	200	450	400	550	450	S811V50N3D
727	129	220	257	250	200	250	250	550	450	700	550	S811V65N3D
796	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	S811V72N3D
865	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	S811V85N3D

**Note**

① U-Frame 500A unit does not have IEC certification.

**Inside-the-Delta Severe Duty Ratings**

Severe duty ratings are defined as any combination of parameters that exceed the standard duty ratings where the ramp time is over 30 seconds, the number of starts per hour exceeds 4, or the current limit set is over 300%.

Example: 35-second ramp,  
5 starts per hour 350%  
current limit at 40°C ambient.

**S811****Inside-the-Delta Severe Duty**

Max. Continuous Motor Line Current	Three-Phase Motor											Catalog Number
	kW Rating (50 Hz)			hp Rating (60 Hz)								
				200V		230V		460V		575V		
	230V	380–400V	440V	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	
Frame Size N												
39	5.5	10	11	7-1/2	7-1/2	10	7-1/2	25	15	30	25	S811N37N3D
73	11	18.5	22	15	15	25	15	50	40	60	50	S811N66N3D
Frame Size R												
111	15	30	33	25	25	30	25	75	60	75	75	S811R10N3D
138	22	40	45	40	30	50	40	100	75	120	100	S811R13N3D
Frame Size T												
199	33	59	63	50	50	60	50	125	125	150	150	S811T18N3D
257	45	80	90	75	60	75	75	150	150	250	200	S811T24N3D
324	55	100	110	100	75	100	100	250	200	300	250	S811T30N3D
Frame Size U												
415	75	110	147	125	100	125	125	300	250	300	300	S811U36N3D
526	90	160	185	150	120	150	150	400	300	450	400	S811U42N3D
623	110	185	220	200	150	250	200	450	400	550	450	S811U50N3D ①
Frame Size V												
415	75	110	147	125	100	125	125	300	250	300	300	S811V36N3D
526	90	160	185	150	120	150	150	400	300	450	400	S811V42N3D
623	110	185	220	200	150	250	200	450	400	550	450	S811V50N3D
727	129	220	257	250	200	250	250	550	450	700	550	S811V65N3D
816	147	257	295	250	250	300	250	600	550	750	700	S811V72N3D
908	160	280	335	250	250	300	250	700	550	750	700	S811V85N3D
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	S811V10N3D ②

**Notes**

- ① U-Frame 500A unit does not have IEC certification.  
 ② For more information on optimum performance of the 1000A Frame Size V S811, see Appendix E of MN03902002E.

## Accessories

### Lug Kits

The T and U frame (200 mm) and V frame (290 mm) each have different lug options based on your wiring needs.

The T and U frame (200 mm) and V frame (290 mm) soft starters each have different lug options based on your wiring needs. Each lug kit contains three lugs that can be mounted on either the load or line side.

#### Lug Kit



#### Lug Kits

Frame Size	Frame Designation	Description	Catalog Number
200 mm SSRV	T, U	2 cable connections, 4 AWG to 1/0 cable	<b>EML22</b>
		1 cable connection, 4/0 to 500 kcmil cable	<b>EML23</b>
		2 cable connections, 4/0 to 500 kcmil cable	<b>EML24</b>
		1 cable connection, 2/0 to 300 kcmil cable	<b>EML25</b>
		2 cable connections, 2/0 to 300 kcmil cable	<b>EML26</b>
290 mm SSRV	V	2 cable connections, 4/0 to 500 kcmil cable	<b>EML28</b>
		4 cable connections, 4/0 to 500 kcmil cable	<b>EML30</b>
		6 cable connections, 4/0 to 500 kcmil cable	<b>EML32</b>
		4 cable connections, 2/0 to 300 kcmil cable	<b>EML33</b> <sup>①</sup>

### Power Supplies

24 Vdc power supply that can be used with the S811 SSRV or as a stand-alone device.

#### Power Supplies

Description	Catalog Number
85–264 Vac input 24 Vdc output	<b>PSG240E</b>
360–575 Vac input 24 Vdc output	<b>PSG240F</b>

### Lug Cover Kits

Replacement covers for the T- and V-Frame are available in case of damage to the existing covers.

#### Lug Cover Kits

Description	Catalog Number
Lug cover T-, U-Frame	<b>EML27</b>
Lug cover V-Frame	<b>EML34</b>

### IP20 Kits

#### IP20 Kits

Description	Catalog Number
N-Frame kit	<b>SS-IP20-N</b>
R-Frame kit	<b>SS-IP20-R</b>
T- and U-Frame kit	<b>SS-IP20-TU</b>
V-Frame kit	<b>SS-IP20-V</b>

### Surge Suppressors

The surge suppressor can mount on either the line or load side of the soft starter. It is designed to clip the line voltage (or load side induced voltage).

#### Surge Suppressor



#### Surge Suppressors

Description	Catalog Number
600V MOV for 200 mm and 290 mm units	<b>EMS39</b>
690V MOV for 200 mm and 290 mm units <sup>②</sup>	<b>EMS41</b>

### Notes

- <sup>①</sup> The EML33 does not have a CSA listing.
- <sup>②</sup> T-Frame only.
- <sup>③</sup> For more information, see Pub. 51719.

**Mounting Plates**

The mounting plates are designed to help make it easy to install or retrofit the soft starter into enclosures and MCCs. The soft starter can be mounted onto the plate prior to installation. The mounting plate is designed with tear drop mounting holes for easier installation.

**Mounting Plates**

Description	Catalog Number
Mounting Plate N-Frame	<b>EMM13N</b>
Mounting Plate R-Frame	<b>EMM13R</b>
Mounting Plate T-, U-Frame	<b>EMM13T</b>
Mounting Plate V-Frame	<b>EMM13V</b>

**Vibration Plates**

The vibration plates allow the soft starter to be applied in high shock and vibration applications. The vibration plate allows vibration up to 5g and shock in up to 40g. The soft starter is mounted onto the vibration plate prior to installation in the panel.

**Vibration Plates**

Description	Catalog Number
Vibration plate N-Frame	<b>EMM14N</b>
Vibration plate R-Frame	<b>EMM14R</b>
Vibration plate T-, U-Frame	<b>EMM14T</b>
Vibration plate V-Frame	<b>EMM14V</b>

**Adapter Plates**

The adapter plate allows customers to retrofit a V-Frame 290 mm soft starter with the U-Frame 200 mm soft starter.

**Adapter Plates**

Description	Catalog Number
Adapter plates <sup>②</sup>	<b>EMM13U</b>

**Control Wire Connector****Control Wire Connector**

Description	Catalog Number
12-pin, 5 mm pitch connector for control wiring	<b>EMA75</b>

**Control Interface Module**

The Control Interface Module (CIM) is available as a replacement part in two versions.

**CIM**

Description	Catalog Number
Blank cover (filler)	<b>EMA68</b>
CIM for standard unit	<b>EMA71</b>
CIM for pump control option	<b>EMA72</b>
Panel mounting kit	
3 ft cable	<b>EMA69A</b>
5 ft cable	<b>EMA69B</b>
8 ft cable	<b>EMA69C</b>
10 ft cable	<b>EMA69D</b>

**Options****Pump Control**

For pump control option, change the **8th** digit in the catalog number to **P**.

**Pump Control Option**

Frame Size	Max. Current	Catalog Number
N	37	<b>S811N37P3S</b>
	66	<b>S811N66P3S</b>
R	105	<b>S811R10P3S</b>
	135	<b>S811R13P3S</b>
T	180	<b>S811T18P3S</b>
	240	<b>S811T24P3S</b>
	304	<b>S811T30P3S</b>
U	360	<b>S811U36P3S</b>
	420	<b>S811U42P3S</b>
	500	<b>S811U50P3S</b> <sup>①</sup>
V	360	<b>S811V36P3S</b>
	420	<b>S811V42P3S</b>
	500	<b>S811V50P3S</b>
	650	<b>S811V65P3S</b>
	720	<b>S811V72P3S</b>
	850	<b>S811V85P3S</b>
	1000	<b>S811V10P3S</b>

**Extended Ramp**

For a longer ramp acceleration time of 0.5–360 seconds, change the last digit in the catalog number from **Page V6-T1-133** to **L**.

**Extended Ramp Option**

Frame Size	Max. Current	Catalog Number
N	37	<b>S811N37N3L</b>
	66	<b>S811N66N3L</b>
R	105	<b>S811R10N3L</b>
	135	<b>S811R13N3L</b>
T	180	<b>S811T18N3L</b>
	240	<b>S811T24N3L</b>
	304	<b>S811T30N3L</b>
U	360	<b>S811U36N3L</b>
	420	<b>S811U42N3L</b>
	500	<b>S811U50N3L</b> <sup>①</sup>
V	360	<b>S811V36N3L</b>
	420	<b>S811V42N3L</b>
	500	<b>S811V50N3L</b>
	650	<b>S811V65N3L</b>
	720	<b>S811V72N3L</b>
	850	<b>S811V85N3L</b>
	1000	<b>S811V10N3L</b>

**Extended Ramp and 690V Option**

690V ratings are available on the T- and V-Frames by changing the **8th** digit in the 0.0 to **V**.

**690V Option**

Frame Size	Max. Current	Catalog Number
T	180	<b>S811T18V3L</b>
	240	<b>S811T24V3L</b>
	304	<b>S811T30V3L</b>
V	360	<b>S811V36V3L</b>
	420	<b>S811V42V3L</b>
	500	<b>S811V50V3L</b>
	650	<b>S811V65V3L</b>
	720	<b>S811V72V3L</b>
	850	<b>S811V85V3L</b>

**Cooling Fan Kit**

The EMM18 cooling fan kit mounts on either side of any frame size S801 Soft Starter to provide additional printed circuit board cooling in high ambient operating temperatures.

**Cooling Fan Kit**

Description	Catalog Number
Fan kit	<b>EMM18</b>

**Notes**

① U-Frame 500A unit does not have IEC certification.

② For more information, see Pub 51719.

## Technical Data and Specifications

## Soft Starters—S811

Description	S811 Soft Starter (Partial Catalog Number)			
	S811N37	S811N66	S811R10	S811R13
Max. current capacity	37	66	105	135
FLA range	11–37	20–66	32–105	42–135
<b>General Information</b>				
Bypass mechanical lifespan	10M	10M	10M	10M
Insulating voltage $U_i$	660V	660V	660V	660V
Ramp time range	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds extended ramp)	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds extended ramp)	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds extended ramp)	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds extended ramp)
Resistance to vibration	3g	3g	3g	3g
Resistance to shock	15g	15g	15g	15g
<b>Electrical Information</b>				
Operating voltage	200–600V	200–600V	200–600V	200–600V
Operating frequency	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz
Overload setting	30–100%	30–100%	30–100%	30–100%
Trip class	5, 10, 20 and 30	5, 10, 20 and 30	5, 10, 20 and 30	5, 10, 20 and 30
<b>Cabling Capacity (IEC 947)</b>				
Number of conductors	1	1	1	1
Wire sizes	14–2	14–2	14–4/0	14–4/0
Type of connectors	Box lug	Box lug	Box lug	Box lug
<b>Control Wiring (12-Pin)</b>				
Wire sizes in AWG	22–14	22–14	22–14	22–14
Number of conductors (stranded)	2 (or one AWG 12)	2 (or one AWG 12)	2 (or one AWG 12)	2 (or one AWG 12)
Torque requirements in lb-in	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
Solid, stranded or flexible max. size in mm <sup>2</sup>	3.31	3.31	3.31	3.31
<b>Control Power Requirements</b>				
Voltage range (24V ±10%)	21.6–26.4	21.6–26.4	21.6–26.4	21.6–26.4
Steady-state current amps	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Inrush current amps	10	10	10	10
Ripple	1%	1%	1%	1%
<b>Relays (1) Class A and C</b>				
Voltage AC—maximum	240	240	240	240
Voltage DC—maximum	120	120	120	120
Amps—maximum	3	3	3	3
<b>Environment</b>				
Temperature—operating	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C
Temperature—storage	–50° to 70°C	–50° to 70°C	–50° to 70°C	–50° to 70°C
Altitude	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m
Humidity	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing
Operating position	Any	Any	Any	Any
Pollution degree IEC947-1	3	3	3	3
Impulse withstand voltage IEC947-4-1	6000V	6000V	6000V	6000V

## Soft Starters—S811, continued

Description	S811 Soft Starter (Partial Catalog Number)			
	S811T18	S811T24	S811T30	S811U36
Max. current capacity	180	240	304	360
FLA range	56–180	75–240	95–304	112–360
<b>General Information</b>				
Bypass mechanical lifespan	10M	10M	10M	10M
Insulating voltage $U_i$	660V	660V	660V	660V
Ramp time range	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds extended ramp)	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds extended ramp)	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds extended ramp)	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds extended ramp)
Resistance to vibration	3g	3g	3g	3g
Resistance to shock	15g	15g	15g	15g
<b>Electrical Information</b>				
Operating voltage	200–600V	200–600V	200–600V	200–600V
Operating frequency	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz
Overload setting	30–100%	30–100%	30–100%	30–100%
Trip class	5, 10, 20 and 30	5, 10, 20 and 30	5, 10, 20 and 30	5, 10, 20 and 30
<b>Cabling Capacity (IEC 947)</b>				
Number of conductors	1 or 2	1 or 2	1 or 2	1 or 2
Wire sizes	4 AWG to 500 kcmil	4 AWG to 500 kcmil	4 AWG to 500 kcmil	4 AWG to 500 kcmil
Type of connectors	Add-on lug kit	Add-on lug kit	Add-on lug kit	Add-on lug kit
<b>Control Wiring (12-Pin)</b>				
Wire sizes in AWG	22–14	22–14	22–14	22–14
Number of conductors (stranded)	2 (or one AWG 12)	2 (or one AWG 12)	2 (or one AWG 12)	2 (or one AWG 12)
Torque requirements in lb-in	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
Solid, stranded or flexible max. size in mm <sup>2</sup>	3.31	3.31	3.31	3.31
<b>Control Power Requirements</b>				
Voltage range (24V $\pm$ 10%)	21.6–26.4	21.6–26.4	21.6–26.4	21.6–26.4
Steady-state current amps	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Inrush current amps	10	10	10	10
Ripple	1%	1%	1%	1%
<b>Relays (1) Class A and C</b>				
Voltage AC—maximum	240	240	240	240
Voltage DC—maximum	120	120	120	120
Amps—maximum	3	3	3	3
<b>Environment</b>				
Temperature—operating	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C
Temperature—storage	–50° to 70°C	–50° to 70°C	–50° to 70°C	–50° to 70°C
Altitude	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m
Humidity	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing
Operating position	Any	Any	Any	Any
Pollution degree IEC947-1	3	3	3	3
Impulse withstand voltage IEC947-4-1	6000V	6000V	6000V	6000V

## Soft Starters—S811, continued

Description	S811 Soft Starter (Partial Catalog Number)			
	S811U42	S811U50 <sup>①</sup>	S811V36	S811V42
Max. current capacity	420	500	360	420
FLA range	131–420	156–500	112–360	131–420
<b>General Information</b>				
Bypass mechanical lifespan	10M	10M	10M	10M
Insulating voltage Ui	660V	660V	660V	660V
Ramp time range	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds extended ramp)	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds extended ramp)	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds extended ramp)	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds extended ramp)
Resistance to vibration	3g	3g	3g	3g
Resistance to shock	15g	15g	15g	15g
<b>Electrical Information</b>				
Operating voltage	200–600V	200–600V	200–600V	200–600V
Operating frequency	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz
Overload setting	30–100%	30–100%	30–100%	30–100%
Trip class	5, 10, 20 and 30	5, 10, 20 and 30	5, 10, 20 and 30	5, 10, 20 and 30
<b>Cabling Capacity (IEC 947)</b>				
Number of conductors	1 or 2	1 or 2	2, 4 or 6	2, 4 or 6
Wire sizes	4 AWG to 500 kcmil	4 AWG to 500 kcmil	4 AWG to 500 kcmil	4 AWG to 500 kcmil
Type of connectors	Add-on lug kit	Add-on lug kit	Add-on lug kit	Add-on lug kit
<b>Control Wiring (12-Pin)</b>				
Wire sizes in AWG	22–14	22–14	22–14	22–14
Number of conductors (stranded)	2 (or one AWG 12)	2 (or one AWG 12)	2 (or one AWG 12)	2 (or one AWG 12)
Torque requirements in lb-in	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
Solid, stranded or flexible max. size in mm <sup>2</sup>	3.31	3.31	3.31	3.31
<b>Control Power Requirements</b>				
Voltage range (24V ±10%)	21.6–26.4	21.6–26.4	21.6–26.4	21.6–26.4
Steady-state current amps	1.0	1.0	1.4	1.4
Inrush current amps	10	10	10	10
Ripple	1%	1%	1%	1%
<b>Relays (1) Class A and C</b>				
Voltage AC—maximum	240	240	240	240
Voltage DC—maximum	120	120	120	120
Amps—maximum	3	3	3	3
<b>Environment</b>				
Temperature—operating	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C
Temperature—storage	–50° to 70°C	–50° to 70°C	–50° to 70°C	–50° to 70°C
Altitude	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m
Humidity	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing
Operating position	Any	Any	Any	Any
Pollution degree IEC947-1	3	3	3	3
Impulse withstand voltage IEC947-4-1	6000V	6000V	6000V	6000V

**Note**

<sup>①</sup> U-Frame 500A unit does not have IEC certification.

## Soft Starters—S811, continued

Description	S811 Soft Starter (Partial Catalog Number)				
	S811V50	S811V65	S811V72	S811V85	S811V10 <sup>①</sup>
Max. current capacity	500	650	720	850	1000
FLA range	156–500	203–650	225–720	265–580	320–1000
<b>General Information</b>					
Bypass mechanical lifespan	10M	10M	10M	10M	10M
Insulating voltage Ui	660V	660V	660V	660V	660V
Ramp time range	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds extended ramp)	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds extended ramp)	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds extended ramp)	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds extended ramp)	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds extended ramp)
Resistance to vibration	3g	3g	3g	3g	3g
Resistance to shock	15g	15g	15g	15g	15g
<b>Electrical Information</b>					
Operating voltage	200–600V	200–600V	200–600V	200–600V	200–600V
Operating frequency	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz
Overload setting	30–100%	30–100%	30–100%	30–100%	30–100%
Trip class	5, 10, 20 and 30	5, 10, 20 and 30	5, 10, 20 and 30	5, 10, 20 and 30	5, 10, 20 and 30
<b>Cabling Capacity (IEC 947)</b>					
Number of conductors	2, 4 or 6	2, 4 or 6	2, 4 or 6	2, 4 or 6	2, 4 or 6
Wire sizes	2/0 to 500 kcmil	2/0 to 500 kcmil	2/0 to 500 kcmil	2/0 to 500 kcmil	2/0 to 500 kcmil
Type of connectors	Add-on lug kit	Add-on lug kit	Add-on lug kit	Add-on lug kit	Add-on lug kit
<b>Control Wiring (12-Pin)</b>					
Wire sizes in AWG	22–14	22–14	22–14	22–14	22–14
Number of conductors (stranded)	2 (or one AWG 12)	2 (or one AWG 12)	2 (or one AWG 12)	2 (or one AWG 12)	2 (or one AWG 12)
Torque requirements in lb-in	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
Solid, stranded or flexible max. size in mm <sup>2</sup>	3.31	3.31	3.31	3.31	3.31
<b>Control Power Requirements</b>					
Voltage range (24V ±10%)	21.6–26.4	21.6–26.4	21.6–26.4	21.6–26.4	21.6–26.4
Steady-state current amps	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4
Inrush current amps	10	10	10	10	10
Ripple	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
<b>Relays (1) Class A and C</b>					
Voltage AC—maximum	240	240	240	240	240
Voltage DC—maximum	120	120	120	120	120
Amps—maximum	3	3	3	3	3
<b>Environment</b>					
Temperature—operating	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30° to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C
Temperature—storage	–50° to 70°C	–50° to 70°C	–50° to 70°C	–50° to 70°C	–50° to 70°C
Altitude	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m
Humidity	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing
Operating position	Any	Any	Any	Any	Any
Pollution degree IEC947-1	3	3	3	3	3
Impulse withstand voltage IEC947-4-1	6000V	6000V	6000V	6000V	6000V

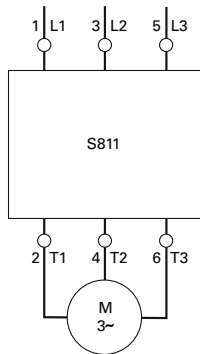
**Note**

① UR recognized product.

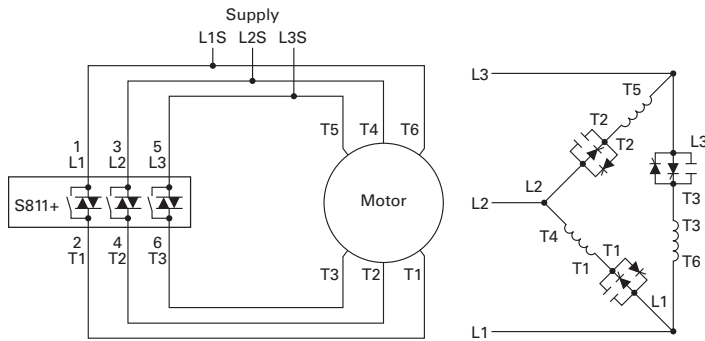


### Wiring Diagrams

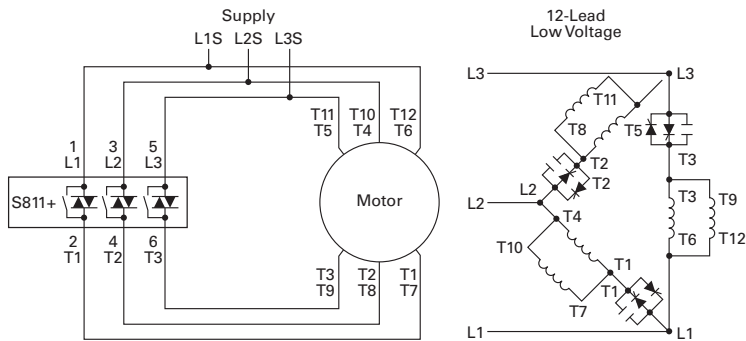
#### Line Connected Soft Starter



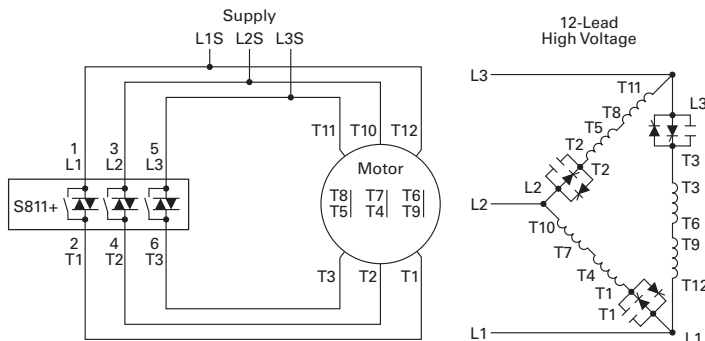
#### Inside-the-Delta Connected Soft Starter for a 6-Lead Motor



#### Inside-the-Delta Connected Soft Starter for a 12-Lead Low Voltage Motor



#### Inside-the-Delta Connected Soft Starter for a 12-Lead High Voltage Motor

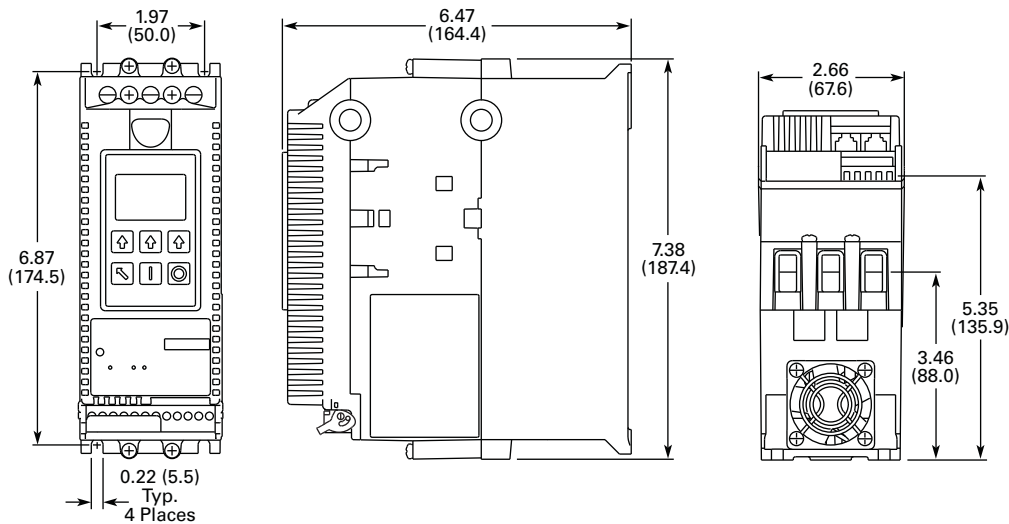


**Dimensions**

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

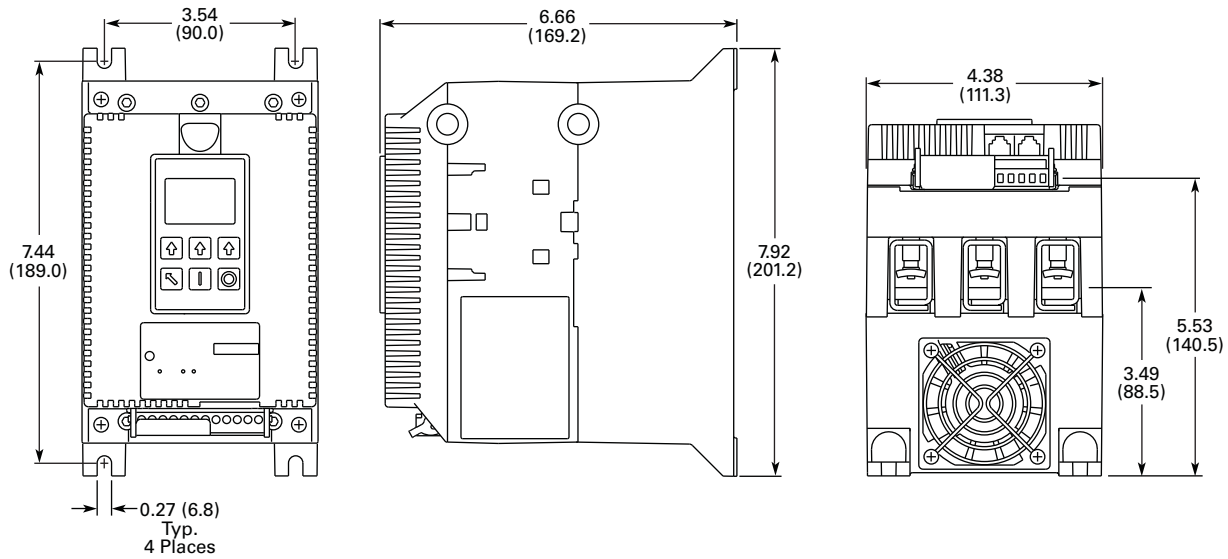
**Soft Starters—S811**

Partial Catalog Number	W	H	D	Weight in Lbs (kg)
<b>S811N37</b>	2.66 (67.6)	7.38 (187.4)	6.47 (164.4)	5.8 (2.6)
<b>S811N66</b>	2.66 (67.6)	7.38 (187.4)	6.47 (164.4)	5.8 (2.6)
<b>S811R10</b>	4.38 (111.3)	7.92 (201.2)	6.66 (169.2)	10.5 (4.8)
<b>S811R13</b>	4.38 (111.3)	7.92 (201.2)	6.66 (169.2)	10.5 (4.8)
<b>S811T18</b>	7.67 (194.8)	12.71 (322.9)	6.39 (162.4)	48 (21.8) with lugs 41 (18.6) without lugs
<b>S811T24</b>	7.67 (194.8)	12.71 (322.9)	6.39 (162.4)	48 (21.8) with lugs 41 (18.6) without lugs
<b>S811T30</b>	7.67 (194.8)	12.71 (322.9)	6.39 (162.4)	48 (21.8) with lugs 41 (18.6) without lugs
<b>S811U36</b>	7.73 (196.3)	12.72 (323.1)	7.08 (179.9)	48 (21.8) with lugs 41 (18.6) without lugs
<b>S811U42</b>	7.73 (196.3)	12.72 (323.1)	7.08 (179.9)	48 (21.8) with lugs 41 (18.6) without lugs
<b>S811U50</b>	7.73 (196.3)	12.72 (323.1)	7.08 (179.9)	48 (21.8) with lugs 41 (18.6) without lugs
<b>S811V36</b>	11.05 (280.6)	16.57 (420.8)	7.35 (186.6)	103 (46.8) with lugs 91 (41.4) without lugs
<b>S811V42</b>	11.05 (280.6)	16.57 (420.8)	7.35 (186.6)	103 (46.8) with lugs 91 (41.4) without lugs
<b>S811V50</b>	11.05 (280.6)	16.57 (420.8)	7.35 (186.6)	103 (46.8) with lugs 91 (41.4) without lugs
<b>S811V65</b>	11.05 (280.6)	16.57 (420.8)	7.35 (186.6)	103 (46.8) with lugs 91 (41.4) without lugs
<b>S811V72</b>	11.05 (280.6)	16.57 (420.8)	7.35 (186.6)	103 (46.8) with lugs 91 (41.4) without lugs
<b>S811V85</b>	11.05 (280.6)	16.57 (420.8)	7.35 (186.6)	103 (46.8) with lugs 91 (41.4) without lugs
<b>S811V10</b>	11.05 (280.6)	16.57 (420.8)	7.35 (186.6)	103 (46.8) with lugs 91 (41.4) without lugs

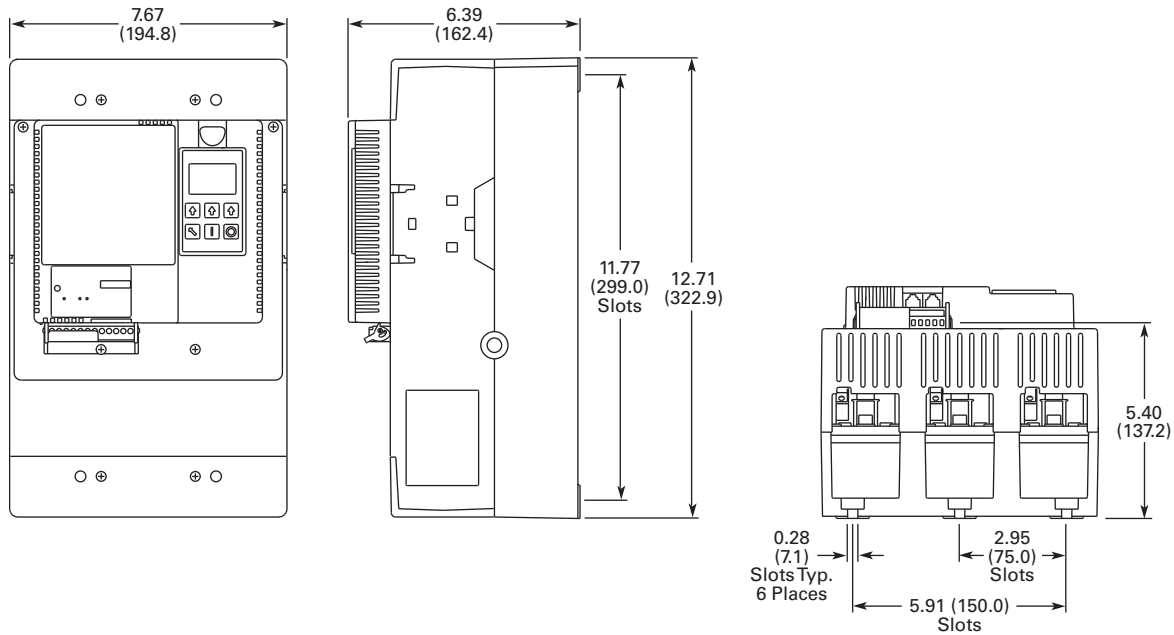
Also refer to dimension drawings on **Pages V6-T1-155 and V6-T1-156.****N-Frame (65 mm) S811**

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

### R-Frame (110 mm) S811



### T-Frame (200 mm) S811



# 1.2

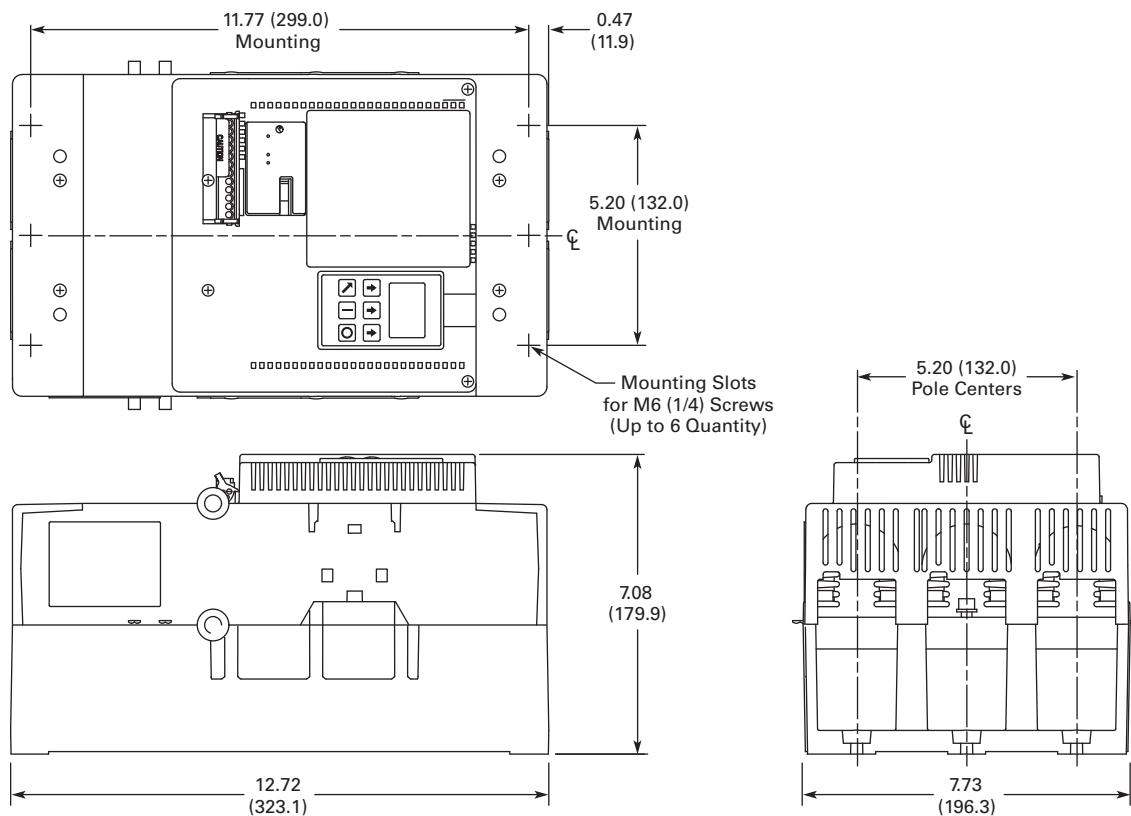
## Reduced Voltage Motor Starters

### Solid-State Starters

1

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### U-Frame (200 mm) S811



#### V-Frame (290 mm) S811

